



## CATALOG

2019-2020

## THE UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE

48380 U.S. Hwy 52 N  
Misenheimer, NC 28109  
PHONE: 704-463-1360  
FAX: 704-463-1363

[www.pfeiffer.edu](http://www.pfeiffer.edu)

---

### **Accreditation**

Pfeiffer University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award baccalaureate and masters degrees. Contact the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404 679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Pfeiffer University.

*This Catalog is not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between a student and Pfeiffer University. The information in this catalog applies to the academic year 2019-2020 and is accurate and current, to the best of Pfeiffer's knowledge, as of July 2019. Pfeiffer University reserves the right to change fees, programs of study, academic requirements, faculty, the academic calendar, and other items described herein without prior notice, in accordance with established procedures.*

## **Notice of Compliance with Federal Law**

---

### **TITLE IX**

Pfeiffer University is committed to providing equal access to its educational programs, activities, and facilities to all otherwise qualified students without discrimination on the basis of race, national origin, color, creed, religion, sex, age, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or any other category protected by applicable state or federal law. An equal opportunity employer, Pfeiffer affirms its commitment to nondiscrimination in its employment policies and practices. In compliance with Title IX (20 U.S.C Sec. 1681 et seq). Pfeiffer University prohibits sex discrimination, including sexual harassment. For student-related disability discrimination concerns, contact the disability services coordinator, 704-463-3366. For all other concerns, including any arising under Title IX, contact the director of human resources, who is also Pfeiffer's Title IX Coordinator, 704-463-3067.

### **TITLE VII**

Pfeiffer University employs individuals and admits students of any race, color, or national origin to all rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the University. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin in administration of its educational policies, admission policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other university administered programs.

Furthermore, Pfeiffer University trustees have determined that students not be denied admission, rights, privileges, programs, or activities on the basis of religion, veteran status, sex, sexual orientation, ethnic origin, relationship status, gender identity, socioeconomic status, and/or health status; nor will the University discriminate on the basis of religion, veteran status, sex, sexual orientation, ethnic origin, relationship status, gender identity, socioeconomic status, and/or health status.

### **SECTION 504**

Pfeiffer University does not discriminate against employees, students, or applicants who are disabled. This policy is in keeping with Section 504, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended.

### **AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Pfeiffer University does not discriminate against students or applicants on the basis of age. This policy is in keeping with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and with the EEOC Age Discrimination Act.

### **INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

Pfeiffer University is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

### **EXCHANGE VISITORS**

Pfeiffer University has been designated by the U.S. Department of State as a sponsor of exchange visitor programs.

Pfeiffer University further complies with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This act, as it applies to institutions of higher learning, ensures that students have access to certain records that pertain to them and that unauthorized persons do not have access to such records. A copy of the act and the University's policy regarding student educational records and information is available upon request at the Office of the Dean of Student Development.

Information on crime statistics and graduation rates is available upon request from the Dean of Students in the Student Development Office.

## **Table of Contents**

The Pfeiffer University Catalog is a reference manual for current students, faculty, staff, and others. It describes the University programs for the 2019-2020 academic year and provides other information about Pfeiffer University. The largest section of the Catalog contains, in alphabetical order, all areas of study available at Pfeiffer University. It defines some terms commonly used at Pfeiffer and describes the programs which are offered, the requirements for each, and the student organizations and special services available; a listing of the faculty, staff, and trustees of Pfeiffer University; the history of the University; the academic calendar for 2019-2020; and other information.

### **Contents**

Accreditation .....	1
Notice of Compliance with Federal Law .....	2
Table of Contents.....	3
Mission Statement .....	10
Pfeiffer Facts.....	11
Program Accreditations .....	11
Open Door Tradition.....	11
Admissions Procedures .....	12
Pfeiffer Admission Criteria .....	12
Undergraduate Admissions .....	12
Rolling Admission.....	12
The Undergraduate Admissions Process.....	12
Instructions for Freshman Applicants .....	12
Instructions for Transfer Applicants.....	13
Instructions for Non-Degree Applicants.....	13
Instructions for International Applicants.....	13
High School/Pfeiffer Dual Enrollment Program.....	13
Re-Admission to Pfeiffer University –Undergraduate Students .....	13
Immunization Records .....	13
Acceptance of Credits from Other Colleges or Agencies .....	14
Transfer Credits .....	14
North Carolina Community College System Articulation Agreement.....	14
Greater Charlotte Consortium .....	15
Credit for Completion of International Baccalaureate Certificate or Diploma Programs .....	15
Credit by Examination/Advanced Placement.....	16
Advanced Placement Test Equivalencies .....	16
College Board’s College Level Examination Program (CLEP).....	16
CLEP Examination Equivalencies .....	17
Military Credit.....	17
Undergraduate Pfeiffer Challenge Exams .....	17
Correspondence Credits.....	17
Undergraduate Academic Programs .....	18
Degrees Offered .....	18
Important Definitions .....	18
Digital Transformation and Technology.....	19
Technology Requirements .....	19
Computer Purchase Program for Students .....	19
Pfeiffer University Active Directory, Email and Blackboard Accounts.....	19
Costs and Financial Policies .....	20
Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board.....	21
Undergraduate Payment Plan .....	21
Charges for Students Enrolled In The 3-2 Programs.....	21
Credit Balances.....	21
Refund Policy for Withdrawal Full Time & Part Time Students.....	21
Effects of Withdrawal to Financial Aid Package .....	21

Effects of Withdrawal to Charges.....	22
Effects of Student Suspension/Dismissal .....	22
Student Military Activation .....	22
Unpaid Accounts .....	23
Returned Checks.....	23
Check Cashing Service.....	23
Bookstore Policies .....	23
Buy-Back .....	23
Textbook Return Policy .....	24
Restocking fee.....	24
Financial Aid General Information .....	24
FA Application Procedure .....	24
Scholarships and grants.....	25
Student Loans.....	25
The Federal Work Study Program .....	25
Academic Scholarships .....	25
Financial Aid and Satisfactory Academic Progress .....	26
FA Contact Information .....	26
Special Programs.....	26
Study Abroad Policy.....	26
3-2 Programs.....	26
Payment Plans .....	26
Veterans' Educational Assistance Benefits .....	26
Certificate of Eligibility .....	27
Pfeiffer Provisions for Covered Individuals under Chapters 31 and 33 .....	27
The Yellow Ribbon Program .....	27
Termination of VA Benefits .....	27
Academic Assessment .....	27
Admission Criteria.....	27
Standardized Tests (norm referenced)/Assessments .....	27
Surveys .....	28
Academic Program Assessment of Students .....	28
Undergraduate Academic Policies .....	28
Declaration or Change Of Major/Minor .....	28
Definition of Semester Hour (SH).....	28
Undergraduate Enrollment Status.....	29
On-Line Courses/Cross Registration .....	29
Dual Undergraduate/Graduate Registration.....	29
Study Abroad Programs.....	30
Class Standing .....	30
Residence Requirement .....	30
Attendance .....	30
Definition and Change of Catalog (Catalog Year).....	30
Double Degree Option.....	30
Double Majors.....	30
Application For Degree(graduation)/Degree Audit .....	31
Checklist to aid in preparing for graduation audit .....	31
Commencement (graduation) .....	31
Policy on Student Records .....	31
Academic Transcripts .....	31
Grades and Satisfactory Academic Policies .....	33
Grade Point Average Computation.....	33
Letter Grade and Quality Points per SH .....	33
D Grades .....	34
Incomplete Grade .....	34
Undergraduate Grade Repeat Policy.....	34

Administrative Course and Grading Errors.....	34
Student Appeals for Grade Changes.....	35
Honor Code/Honor Board .....	35
Registration and Withdrawal Policies.....	35
Registration and Add/Drop Period .....	35
Dropping or Withdrawing from a Course .....	35
Impact of less than full time status on financial aid and athletic eligibility .....	35
Withdrawal from the University .....	36
Medical Withdrawal .....	36
Withdrawal from The University Due to Military Deployment.....	36
Undergraduate Course Load.....	36
Course Audit .....	36
Internal Undergraduate Course Substitution Policy .....	37
Independent and Directed Study.....	37
Satisfactory Academic Progress/Academic Standing.....	37
Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale .....	38
Academic Warning (AW).....	38
Academic Probation (AP).....	38
Academic Suspension.....	38
Academic Dismissal .....	38
Plan for academic improvement .....	38
Appeals Process upon Suspension of Financial Aid .....	39
Academic Suspension Appeals Process .....	39
Requirements for the Degree (Graduation Requirements) .....	39
Pfeiffer Life .....	42
Pfeiffer Life Program Description .....	42
Program Requirements .....	42
Course Numbering and Modalities.....	43
Course Numbering .....	43
Prerequisites/Co-requisites .....	43
Independent Study.....	43
Directed Study.....	43
Special Topics .....	43
International Travel Program - Global Pfeiffer Studies (GPS).....	43
Capitol Hill Internship Program.....	44
Program Requirements and Course Descriptions.....	44
Accounting.....	44
Financial Fraud Concentration .....	45
Accounting Minor .....	45
ART.....	49
Studio Art Major Curriculum .....	49
Minor in Studio Art .....	50
Athletic Coaching.....	52
Minor in Athletic Coaching .....	52
Biology.....	52
Biology Major Curriculum.....	53
General Biology Concentration .....	53
Biomedical Sciences Concentration .....	53
Forensic Science Concentration .....	54
Minor in Biology .....	54
Business Management and Leadership .....	57
Business Management and Leadership Major Curriculum .....	57
Concentration in Entrepreneurship .....	58
Concentration in Financial Economics .....	58
Concentration in Global Leadership .....	58
Concentration in Marketing.....	58

Minor in Leadership .....	58
Business Management and Leadership & MBA 3-2 Program .....	62
3-2 Program Overview .....	62
Admission to the 3-2 Programs in Business Management and Leadership .....	62
Awarding of the 3-2 Undergraduate BS and MBA Degree .....	62
3-2 BMAL Undergraduate Curriculum .....	63
Concentration in Entrepreneurship .....	63
Concentration in Financial Economics .....	63
Concentration in Global Leadership .....	63
Concentration in Marketing Concentration .....	63
3-2 MBA Curriculum .....	63
Chemistry .....	66
Major in Chemistry Curriculum .....	66
Minor in Chemistry .....	66
Communication .....	68
Major in Communication Curriculum .....	68
Minor in Communication .....	69
Visual Communication .....	72
Major in Visual Communication Curriculum .....	72
Comprehensive Science Education .....	73
Major in Comprehensive Science Education .....	73
Biology Concentration .....	73
Chemistry Concentration .....	73
Computer Information Systems .....	73
Major in Computer Information Systems 63 Semester Hours Minimum .....	74
Information Technology Concentration .....	74
Network Administration and Cybersecurity Concentration .....	75
Minor in Computer Information Systems .....	75
JOINT SAS / Pfeiffer Big Data Management Certificate .....	79
Certificate Completion Requirements .....	80
Cooperative Education .....	81
Counseling and Human Services .....	81
BA - Major in Counseling and Human Services Curriculum .....	82
Criminal Justice .....	83
Major in Criminal Justice Curriculum .....	83
Minor in Criminal Justice .....	84
Minor in Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Management .....	84
Minor in National Security - 18 Semester Hours Minimum .....	84
Economics Courses .....	89
Education .....	90
Teacher Education Philosophy .....	90
Teacher Licensure .....	91
Admissions Criteria (Licensure Track) .....	91
Admission to Student Teaching (Licensure Track) .....	92
Licensure Only .....	92
Lateral Entry .....	92
TaskStream .....	92
Student Teaching .....	93
3-2 Program in Elementary Education Major .....	93
Teacher Licensure 3-2 Program .....	93
Awarding of the 3-2 Undergraduate BA and MEE Degree .....	93
Terminating Enrollment in the 3-2 Program in Elementary Education .....	93
Requirements for Admission to the MEE Graduate Program .....	94
Education Major Curriculum Requirements – B.A. Elementary Education: 54 SH Minimum .....	94
Professional .....	94
Core Studies: (25 SH) .....	94

Specific General Education Courses for Education Majors .....	95
3-2 in Education Master of Science in Elementary Education .....	95
Elementary Education .....	96
Elementary Education Major Curriculum .....	96
Special Education .....	98
Special Education Curriculum .....	98
Specific General Education Courses for Special Education Majors .....	99
Minor in Special Education .....	100
Secondary Education .....	100
Licensure for Secondary Education .....	100
Additional Admission Requirements for Licensure Secondary Level .....	100
Secondary Education Curriculum Requirements .....	100
Comprehensive Science .....	101
Licensure for K-12 Specialty Areas .....	101
Health and Physical Education (K-12) .....	101
Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies - pending SACS-COC approval - 45 semester hours .....	101
English .....	108
English Major Curriculum .....	108
Creative Writing Concentration .....	109
English Education .....	109
Foreign Language Requirement .....	109
English Minor .....	109
Environmental Science .....	114
Environmental Science Major Curriculum .....	114
Environmental Studies .....	116
Environmental Studies Major Curriculum .....	116
Minor in Environmental Studies .....	117
(RAPT) .....	117
Minor in Ethics .....	117
Foreign Languages .....	118
Minor in Spanish .....	118
Geography Courses .....	121
Global Pfeiffer Studies .....	121
Health and Exercise Science .....	121
Health and Exercise Science Major Curriculum .....	122
Health Promotion Concentration .....	122
Sports Medicine Concentration .....	122
Health and Physical Education .....	124
Basic Physical Education Program .....	124
Health and Physical Education Curriculum ( <i>with Teacher Licensure</i> ) .....	124
HPED Non-Licensure Track .....	125
History .....	128
History Major Curriculum .....	128
History Major: Social Studies Education Licensure Track .....	129
Minor in History .....	130
Honors Courses (HNRS) .....	132
See Honors Program later in this Catalog .....	132
International Cultural Studies .....	133
International Relations .....	134
Mathematical Sciences .....	134
Mathematics Major Curriculum .....	134
Minor in Mathematics .....	135
Military Science (ROTC) .....	137
Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC) .....	139
Music and Sacred Music .....	140
Mission Statement .....	141

Philosophy.....	141
Application to the Music Program.....	141
Auditions.....	141
Music Placement Tests For Transfer Students.....	141
Junior Qualifying Exam.....	142
Musicianship Competency.....	142
Piano Proficiency Examination .....	142
Applied Music .....	142
Applied Music for Music Majors .....	143
Applied Music for Other Students.....	143
Music (B.A.).....	143
(MUSI).....	143
Music Major Curriculum .....	143
Applied Music Concentration .....	144
Ensembles.....	145
Sacred Music (B.A.) .....	145
Sacred Music Major Curriculum.....	145
Keyboard Concentration.....	146
Children's and Youth Music Concentration.....	146
Adult Conducting Concentration.....	146
Urban Church Concentration .....	146
Minor in Music.....	147
Applied Courses .....	147
Music Lessons .....	148
Academic Courses .....	150
Nursing .....	154
Mission, Purposes, Outcomes .....	154
B.S.N. Admission Requirements.....	155
B.S.N. Program Structure .....	156
LPN-BSN Program Structure.....	156
Nursing Major Curriculum .....	156
Physics Studies Courses .....	160
Psychology .....	160
Psychology Major Curriculum .....	160
Minor in Psychology .....	161
Religion and Practical Theology .....	163
Religion and Practical Theology Major Curriculum - 36 Semester Hours .....	163
Minor in Religion and Practical Theology .....	164
Sociology.....	169
Minor in Sociology.....	169
Special Education.....	170
Sport Management.....	170
Sport Management Major Curriculum .....	171
Sports Ministry .....	172
Minor in Sports Ministry.....	173
Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics Courses.....	173
Theatre Courses.....	173
University Studies Courses .....	174
Undergraduate Academic Honors .....	177
Pfeiffer University Honors Program.....	177
Outline of the Four-Year Honors Program: .....	177
Graduation with Honors .....	178
Other Scholastic and Leadership Honors .....	178
Academic Support & Student Services.....	179
Gustavus Adolphus Pfeiffer Library.....	179
Wick Sharp Learning Center .....	179



Basic Skills Instruction.....	180
Resources and Services .....	180
Counseling Center.....	180
Mental Health Crises / Parental Notification.....	180
Francis Center for Servant Leadership and Faith Formation.....	180
Campus Recreation .....	181
The Knapp Health and Fitness Center .....	181
Career Services .....	181
The Center for Outdoor Leadership .....	181
New and Transfer Students Orientation .....	182
Pfeiffer Journey.....	182
Health Services .....	182
Residence Life.....	182
Residential Policy/Off-Campus Housing.....	183
Dining Services .....	183
Auxiliary Services .....	184
Campus Police .....	184
Student Organizations .....	184
Academic and Honorary Organizations .....	186
MEDIA ORGANIZATIONS .....	186
Athletics .....	186
Intercollegiate .....	187
Misenheimer (Main) Campus .....	187
Location .....	187
Description .....	187
Academic, Administrative, Student Activity And Recreational Facilities.....	187
Residence Halls.....	188
Professorships, Lectureships, Funds, and Scholarships.....	189
The History of Pfeiffer University .....	195
Pfeiffer University Faculty and Administration .....	197
Faculty .....	197
Administration .....	202
Pfeiffer University-Charlotte Campus .....	208
Location .....	208
Staff .....	208
Program Directors .....	208
Support Services .....	209
Pfeiffer University-Raleigh/Durham.....	209
Faculty Emeriti.....	209
Board of Trustees .....	210
Academic Calendar – Master in Physician Assistant Program - Expected Start-Spring 2020 ..	217

## Mission Statement

---



Established in 1885, Pfeiffer University is a globally engaged, regional university distinctive for its transformational undergraduate experiences and leadership in professional and graduate programs that fill demonstrated needs at its campuses in Misenheimer, Charlotte and Raleigh-Durham, and online.

Vested in its history as a United Methodist-related university and propelled by an innovative faculty and staff, Pfeiffer prepares its students for a lifetime of achievement, scholarship, spirituality and service.

### General Education Philosophy

*"...that your love may overflow more and more with knowledge and full insight to help you determine what is best..."*

*Phil 1:9-10*

The Undergraduate College provides a Liberal Arts education that affirms that all thinking, learning, and knowledge is infused with wonder. The task of the general education curriculum at Pfeiffer is to prepare students 1) to engage knowledge critically with college level inquiry, analysis, and an appreciation of its consequence; and 2) to communicate clearly through understanding, reflection, and application of acquired and refined knowledge.

The Liberal Arts tradition, with its emphasis upon the Humanities and the Sciences, presents students with a broad and holistic view of human knowledge, ethics, cultures, behaviors, and societies, as well as an appreciation of nature and its order. In service to the Liberal Arts and supporting the university's vision for preparing transformative servant leaders, the general education curriculum at Pfeiffer University will prepare students with the following core competencies:

### Foundational Knowledge

Foundational knowledge is based in the study of the Arts/Humanities, Social/Behavioral Sciences, and Natural Sciences/Math. The students' visions of humanity expand through the integration of thought, culture, and ethos of the Liberal Arts tradition. By engaging foundational knowledge, students demonstrate an ethical and holistic understanding of themselves and others in contemporary global society. Students also connect to a shared past and enliven their imaginations with the aim of becoming leaders in service to a better future.

### Communication

Effective communication embraces oral and written language skills, including the ability to choose an appropriate combination of medium, genre, and technology for personal, academic, and professional communication.

### Collaboration

Individuals collaborate to accomplish shared goals. Collaboration includes advancing ideas, fulfilling commitments to the group goals, working professionally with others, and recognizing and managing conflict.

### Critical Thinking

Critical thinking is the intellectually disciplined process of actively and skillfully conceptualizing, applying, analyzing, synthesizing, and/or evaluating information gathered from, or generated by, observation, experience, reflection, reasoning, or communication.

### Information Literacy

Information Literacy is the skill of identifying, locating, and evaluating information, in service of problem solving, critical thinking, and communication.

### Educational Goals for the Graduate Program

The graduate programs are designed to offer the depth of education and specialized skills necessary for the graduates to practice and contribute to their professions. Graduates will be expected to have demonstrated abilities in analyzing, planning, and performing in relation to specific problems and issues. These skills are evaluated through the use of a designated capstone course within each graduate program.

The Pfeiffer faculty adopted the University's educational goals. The Pfeiffer community - faculty and staff, and

students share in the responsibility of realizing them.

### **Pfeiffer Facts**

**Enrollment:** 853 Women, 512 Men, 1365 Total for all campuses (Fall 2018).

**Full-Time Teaching Faculty:** 89 (79 hold terminal or first professional degree). **Full-Time**

**Student/Full-Time Faculty Ratio:** 12 to 1.

### **Undergraduate Programs of Study:**

Accounting	Art
Biology	Business Management and Leadership-MBA 3-2
Chemistry	Communication
Comprehensive Science Education	Computer Information Systems
Counseling and Human Services	Elementary Education (K-6)-MSE 3-2
Criminal Justice	Educational Studies
English	Environmental Science
Environmental Studies	Health and Physical Education
Health and Exercise Science	Music and Sacred Music
History	Religion and Practical Theology
Mathematical Science	Special Education
Nursing	Visual Communication.
Psychology	
Sport Management	

**Financial Aid:** More than 90% of students receive some form or forms of aid.

### **Intercollegiate Sports (Women):**

Softball	Basketball
Cross Country	Golf
Lacrosse	Soccer
Track and Field	Swimming
Tennis	Volleyball

### **Intercollegiate Sports (Men):**

Baseball	Basketball
Cross Country	Golf
Lacrosse	Soccer
Track and Field	Tennis

### **Program Accreditations**

Accredited by National Association of Schools of Music; North Carolina State Board of Education; National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education; Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation; Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs; American Association of Colleges of Nursing and Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education.

In addition, Pfeiffer University is approved by The University Senate of The United Methodist Church as a United Methodist-Related Institution.

### **Open Door Tradition**

The open door is a long-standing tradition at Pfeiffer University. The President, the Deans, and other administrative staff and faculty welcome opportunities to talk with students about any matter. Most faculty and staff keep posted office hours, but in some cases an advance appointment may be needed.

## Admissions Procedures

### Pfeiffer Admission Criteria

The following information will be supplied to the advisors of newly entering students (freshmen and transfers). The Pfeiffer Admission Criteria (PAC) will consist of the students' previous academic performance, which may be of assistance to advisors/mentors in determining each advisee's potential for success in specific disciplines. The PAC should be used only in conjunction with other information when making predictions for future performance (e.g., standardized placement tests).

1. High school Grade Point Average (academic courses only)
2. Class rank
3. Delineation of college preparatory units (e.g., English, Mathematics, Science)
4. Results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test or equivalent test
5. Transcripts from previously attended institutions of higher education (if applicable)
6. The above information will be provided on a standard form

### Undergraduate Admissions

Pfeiffer University offers admission to undergraduate students in six categories:

- **Freshman applicants** are those who have completed high school and received a diploma and/or **Dual Enrolled/Early College applicants** enrolled in dual enrollment/early college classes while obtaining a high school diploma
- **Transfer applicants** are those who have completed high school and attended another regionally accredited institution of higher learning
- **Non-degree students** are those who wish to take courses without seeking a degree from Pfeiffer.
- **Readmitted students** are those who have withdrawn from Pfeiffer University and wish to re-enroll.
- **International applicants** are those who are academically qualified and are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States

**Provisional Admissions:** Students who do not meet the stated requirements for admission but show unusual promise for becoming a successful Pfeiffer University student should contact an Admissions Counselor to determine if they would be eligible for acceptance as a provisional student.

### Rolling Admission

Pfeiffer enrolls on a rolling basis. This means that the Admissions Committee acts on each application as soon as all necessary credentials arrive and informs the student of the decision as soon as possible. To accept an offer of admission and reserve a space in the entering class and/or the residence halls, students must submit an enrollment deposit. The deposit is credited to the student's account and is deducted from the first payment of charges at registration.

### The Undergraduate Admissions Process

Persons considering applying to Pfeiffer University, at Misenheimer, should apply on-line at [www.pfeiffer.edu](http://www.pfeiffer.edu)

### Instructions for Freshman Applicants:

1. Submit the completed application form.
  2. Have a high school transcript sent directly from the high school to the Office of Admissions.
  3. Have scores from either the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) **or** scores from the American College Testing (ACT) Program sent directly to the Office of Admissions (optional).
- Three primary criteria are considered: high school record, SAT or ACT scores, and class rank, if available. Activities are also considered, particularly in service and volunteer areas. Interviews may be required in certain cases. Requirements of applicants:

English	4 Units
Math	3 Units (including Algebra)
Science	2 Units (including 1 lab science)
Social Studies	2 Units
Foreign Language	2 Units (strongly recommended)

### **Instructions for Transfer Applicants:**

1. Submit a completed application form.
2. Have an official transcript from each college attended sent directly to the Office of Admissions.
3. Applicants with fewer than 24 semester hours of transferable work can submit an official high school transcript. SAT and/or ACT scores are optional.

Transfer applicants should be eligible for re-admission to, or should have graduated from, the last college attended. Transfer applicants are encouraged to request advance evaluations of their transcripts to determine which courses will be accepted for transfer to Pfeiffer University and how credit will be applied toward the general education requirements, the major program, or electives. Please see important note about "Rolling Admission" on page 12.

**Instructions for Non-Degree Applicants** - Submit a completed application to the Office of Admissions.

### **Instructions for International Applicants**

1. Submit a completed application.
2. Provide proof of English proficiency by submitting a TOEFL paper test score of 500 or above, TOEFL computer-based test score of 173 or above, or TOEFL internet-based test score of 61 or above. To discuss other forms of acceptable English proficiency, contact the Office of Admissions at 704-463-1360.
3. Have an official transcript (in English) from each school (high school and college or university) sent directly to the Office of Admissions.
4. Furnish an affidavit of financial support.
5. Provide a valid passport copy.
6. Non-degree seeking international applicants should follow steps 1-5 above for admittance.

### **High School/Pfeiffer Dual Enrollment Program**

Pfeiffer University and several North Carolina high schools are actively engaged in promoting dual enrollment programs. Academically eligible high school students may take approved courses at Pfeiffer University while completing the normal requirements for high school graduation. Information is available in the Office of Admissions. College credit earned may be applied to a degree at Pfeiffer University or transferred to another college.

### **Re-Admission to Pfeiffer University –Undergraduate Students**

- Students returning to Pfeiffer University after an absence of 2 semesters or longer, must apply to the Admissions Office for re-admission to the University. Re-admitted students must follow the graduation requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of their return, or a subsequent catalog. Re-admitted students must be in good academic standing.
- Students who left for any length of time while on academic probation or suspension must appeal their Financial Aid suspension to the Financial Aid Office, for revision by the Satisfactory Academic Policy Committee. For an appeal to be granted, the student should have a mathematical chance that the GPA will raise to meet the Undergraduate Satisfactory Academic Progress during an additional probationary period. Students are strongly advised to repeat any course with an "F" grade as soon as they return to the University. For more information see the Satisfactory Academic Policy in this Catalog.

### **Immunization Records**

The State of North Carolina, under General Statute 130-A-155, requires Pfeiffer University to show proof of immunization of all full time students in the Undergraduate Program at the Misenheimer Campus. **Students have 30 days from the published first day of class to comply with this requirement.** Failure to comply by the deadline means:

- *That the University must remove the student from the campus.*
- *The student will be withdrawn from the University.*
- *The student will be responsible for a prorated amount of the tuition, room and board charges and will be responsible for 100% of all fees assessed to the student for the semester*

If a student is withdrawn from the University for lack of compliance with this policy, his/her financial aid award will be prorated using the Return to Title IV calculation methods for Federal and Institutional aid. All grant proceeds awarded from the North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant or North Carolina Contractual Grant will be forfeited.

## Acceptance of Credits from Other Colleges or Agencies

### **Transfer Credits**

Pfeiffer University accepts courses earned at other institutions provided that:

1. The courses represent collegiate coursework relevant to the degree program being pursued at Pfeiffer University, and was completed at an accredited institution.  
\* Course descriptions or syllabi from the class taken in preparation for the exams may be required to demonstrate what was covered.
2. The grade earned for the course was a C- or higher. An exception to this rule exists for courses to be applied to the B.S. in Nursing or the B.A. in Education which require a grade of C or better.
3. The course content, level of instruction, and resulting competencies are equivalent to those offered by the University.
4. Official University Transcripts from each institution previously attended are received before transfer credits may be awarded.
5. Students may not transfer in more than 50% of the credits required in the major. Students may not transfer in more than 50% of the credits for a minor.
6. To receive a Pfeiffer degree, students must complete a minimum of 45 credits in residence at Pfeiffer University. Students in the degree completion program at Charlotte are required a minimum of 30 SH in residence at Pfeiffer University if they are registered in the RN to BSN.
7. A maximum of 64 credits from 2 year colleges and 75 credits from four year colleges (or combination) will be accepted towards a Pfeiffer B.A., B.S. or BSN degree.
8. The Registrar determines the applicability of transfer credits toward the general education Requirements at Pfeiffer. The academic departments determine the applicability of transfer credits for the majors.
9. Students who have earned a two year Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree from a Member college of the North Carolina Community College System shall be considered to have completed all the General Education requirements towards their Pfeiffer Degree. For more information please read the "North Carolina Community College System Articulation Agreement" contained in this catalog.
10. Courses completed at accredited two year colleges from outside of the state of North Carolina, will be evaluated on a course by course basis, and transferred towards a Pfeiffer degree if the courses are equivalent to those offered by Pfeiffer. Transferred courses must have been completed with a minimum grade of C-, with the exception of courses intended for Education and Nursing which require minimum grades of C.
11. Students admitted to a Pfeiffer University's undergraduate program who have previously earned a Bachelor of Science degree (BS) or Bachelor of Arts degree (BA) from an accredited\* undergraduate institution in the United States shall be considered to have fulfilled Pfeiffer University's lower-division, institution-wide general education requirements as well as writing intensive requirements of Pfeiffer University, provided that the general education courses are graded with a C- or better. Any course(s) with less than a C- grade must be retaken and passed with a grade of C- or better at Pfeiffer University. An exception to this rule exists for courses to be applied to the B.S.N. in Nursing or the B.A. in Education which require a grade of C or better.
12. Students who have not completed a degree may have transfer courses evaluated on a course by course basis, as long as conditions 1 through 6 are met.

\*The accrediting body must be one recognized by the United States Department of Education.

### **North Carolina Community College System Articulation Agreement**

The North Carolina Community College System and Pfeiffer University agree to the following terms for the transfer of students for member colleges of the North Carolina Community College System under the terms and conditions set forth by the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement prepared in response to House Bill 739 and Senate Bill 1161, 1995 Session of the General Assembly, beginning with the academic year 1997-98 and continuing until such time as this agreement is terminated by Pfeiffer University or by the State Board of Community Colleges.

- I. All students who have earned an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree from a member college of the North Carolina Community College System under the terms and conditions of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement and who meet Pfeiffer University's admission standards are eligible to apply and may expect the following if admitted:

- a. A student who has completed the General Education Core as outlined by the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement shall be considered to have fulfilled the lower-division, institution-wide general education requirements of Pfeiffer University. To be eligible for inclusion in this policy, the student must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 and an earned grade of C- or better on all general education core courses.
  - b. An additional 36 semester hours of approved college transfer courses required for the completion of the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree shall be accepted as transfer credits, if successfully completed with an earned grade of C- or better, with the exception of courses intended for Education and Nursing which require minimum grades of "C" in certain courses.
  - c. A student who has successfully completed the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree with an overall grade point average of 2.0 and an earned grade of C- or better on all courses shall receive up to 64 semester hours of credit and junior status upon admission to Pfeiffer University.
- II. Pfeiffer University agrees that students who have attended a member college of the North Carolina Community College System without completing the degree requirements for an associate degree but who otherwise meet the Pfeiffer University's admission standards are eligible to apply and may expect the following if admitted:
- Students who have not completed a degree, or students who completed an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) or Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) degree may have courses evaluated on a course by course basis. All courses to be transferred to Pfeiffer University must have a grade of C- or better. Courses to be applied to the B.S.N. in Nursing or the B.A. in Education require a grade of C or better.

### **Greater Charlotte Consortium**

Pfeiffer University is a member of the Greater Charlotte Consortium. Full-time undergraduate students at Pfeiffer are able to take courses in person or on-line at other consortium member institutions at no additional charge. Summer school courses and graduate classes are not included in this arrangement.

Students interested in this arrangement, must first consult with their advisor and if approved, complete a *Transient Credits Form* from Pfeiffer and a *Consortium Agreement Form*. Both forms must be approved by the Registrar's Office, before the student enrolls at the other school.

Courses taken through the consortium must be only those necessary for degree completion and Pfeiffer, and that are not offered at the University in time for a student's graduation. Cross-registration is on a space-available basis with the students' at the host institution having priority. Students are responsible for their own transportation. Records for such courses are maintained by the home institution and grades in these courses are part of the grade point average at Pfeiffer. For further information and cross-registration forms, go to the Registrar's Office.

The following institutions in the Greater Charlotte area are members of the consortium. [View this page for member contact information: https://greatercharlotteconsortium.org/members/](https://greatercharlotteconsortium.org/members/)

Belmont Abbey College

Central Piedmont Community College

Johnson & Wales University (Charlotte campus)

Livingstone College

Pfeiffer University

Queens University of Charlotte

UNC Charlotte

Winthrop University

### **Credit for Completion of International Baccalaureate Certificate or Diploma Programs**

Placement and credit are available for Higher-Level Exams with scores of 5, 6 or 7 (on either the certificate or the diploma). Students must obtain course equivalency recommendations from the relevant departments. Course descriptions or syllabi from the classes taken in preparation for the exams may be helpful in demonstrating what was covered.

### **Credit by Examination/Advanced Placement**

Pfeiffer University recognizes the concept of “course equivalency.” This concept permits the University to certify the educational value of study outside the post-secondary educational environment and out-of-class experiences and, following appropriate evaluation by the University, enables the student to receive academic credit towards a degree. Grades and quality points are not assigned to credits awarded by examination; credit is treated as transfer work and may not duplicate any equivalent credit.

**College Board’s Advanced Placement Program (AP):** Pfeiffer University awards credit to students who have passed certain AP Examinations at an acceptable level. These tests may be taken prior to enrollment. Department Chairs reserve the right to verify test results. The following table outlines the credit acceptance; contact the Registrar’s Office for specific course equivalency.

<b><u>Advanced Placement Test Equivalencies</u></b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>SH(s) Awarded</b>
<b>ECONOMICS</b>		
Microeconomics	3, 4, 5	3
Macroeconomics	3, 4, 5	3
<b>ENGLISH</b>		
Literature and Composition	5	3
Language and Composition	4, 5	3
<b>GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</b>		
American Government and Politics	3, 4, 5	3
Comparative Government and Politics	3, 4, 5	3
<b>HISTORY</b>		
American History	4	3
American History	5	6
World History	4	3
World History	5	6
European History I	4	3
European History II	5	6
<b>HUMANITIES</b>		
Art History/Studio Drawing/General	3, 4, 5	3
Music Listening and Literature	3, 4, 5	3
<b>LANGUAGES</b>		
French/Spanish/German Literature	3, 4, 5	6
French/Spanish/German Language	3, 4, 5	6
Latin Vergil/Catullus-Horace	3, 4, 5	12
<b>MATH</b>		
Calculus AB	3, 4, 5	4
Calculus BC	3, 4, 5	8
<b>SCIENCES</b>		
Biology	4	4
Biology	5	8
Chemistry	4	4
Chemistry	5	8
Physics B	4	4
Physics B	5	8
Physics C: Mechanics	4, 5	4
Physics C: Electricity & Magnetism	4, 5	4
Psychology	3, 4, 5	3
Statistics	3, 4, 5	3
Computer Science A	3, 4, 5	3
Computer Science AB	3, 4, 5	6

**College Board’s College Level Examination Program (CLEP):** Pfeiffer University awards credit to students who have passed certain CLEP examinations at an acceptable level. These tests may be taken prior to enrollment or after a student has actually begun studies at the University. In rare cases, an optional essay is also required. Department Chairs reserve the right to verify test results. The following table outlines the credit acceptance; contact the Registrar’s Office for specific course equivalence.



**CLEP Examination Equivalencies****Required Score SH(s) Awarded****COMPOSITION AND LITERATURE**

American Literature	50	3
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	50	3
College Composition	50	6
College Composition Modular with essay	50	3
English Literature	50	3
Humanities	50	3

**WORLD LANGUAGES**

College French Level 1	50	6
College German Level 1	50	6
College Spanish Level 1	50	6
College French Level 2	60	9
College German Level 2	60	9
College Spanish Level 2	60	9

**HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

American Government	50	3
Human Growth and Development	50	3
Intro. To Educational Psychology	50	3
Introductory Psychology	50	3
Introductory Sociology	50	3
Principles of Macroeconomics	50	3
Principles of Microeconomics	50	3
Social Sciences and History	50	6
U.S. History I	50	3
U.S. History II	50	3

Western Civilization I	50	3
------------------------	----	---

Western Civilization II	50	3
-------------------------	----	---

**SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS**

Biology	50	6
Calculus	50	4
Chemistry	50	6
College Algebra	50	3
College Mathematics	50	6
Natural Sciences	50	6
Pre-calculus	50	3

**BUSINESS**

Financial Accounting	50	3
Introductory Business Law	50	3
Information Systems and Computer Applications	50	3
Principles of Management	50	3
Principles of Marketing	50	3

**Military Credit:** Pfeiffer University is a Service Member Opportunity College (SOC)

and grants four activity credits for Military Training and other credit on a course by course basis appropriate to the University's program using The Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services. For additional information, contact the Registrar.

**Undergraduate Pfeiffer Challenge Exams**

A student may request an examination for any course. The student must make the request in writing. The application must receive approval from the Instructor, the Department Chair, the Dean of the Division, and either the Vice President for Academic Affairs or the Registrar. If the student achieves a passing score, he/she will receive the appropriate credit hours and grade. The charge for a challenge exam, to be paid prior to the test, is 1/2 of the current part-time tuition rate. Credit and grades will be a part of the Pfeiffer academic record and will apply towards residency.

**Correspondence Credits**

Pfeiffer University does not accept correspondence credits.

## Undergraduate Academic Programs

---

### **Degrees Offered**

Students may earn the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) or a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree at Pfeiffer University.

#### **The B.A. degree is awarded to students completing majors in:**

Communication	Music, Sacred Music
Elementary Education	Psychology
English	Religion and Practical Theology
Environmental Studies	Special Education
History	Sport Management
Human Services	Studio Art
	Visual Communication

#### **The B.S. or B.S.N. degrees are awarded to students completing majors in:**

Accounting	Criminal Justice
Biology	Environmental Science
Business Management & Leadership	Health and Exercise Science
Business Management & Leadership/MBA 3-2 Program	Health and Physical Education
Chemistry	Mathematics
Comprehensive Science Education	Nursing (B.S.N.)
Computer Information Systems	

### **Important Definitions**

Majors and/or minors are listed and described along with the courses in each area. The following are definitions of some terms as they are used at Pfeiffer University.

**Major:** A major is a sequence of courses in an academic discipline. The minimum number of credit hours required for each major is listed with that major. The maximum number of credit hours permitted for a major is 75 non-activity credit hours. Exceptions are permitted in majors where teacher licensure is included as a part of the major program. All major courses must be passed with a grade of C- or higher (B or better for Nursing and C or better for Education). 50% of the courses required for a major must be completed at Pfeiffer University.

**Minor:** A minor is a short sequence of courses taken in an academic area which complements a student's major and provides a second field of in-depth study. Each minor specifies a minimum number of hours to be earned and the courses required. All courses in a minor must be passed with a grade of C- or higher (C or better for Education). 50% of the courses required for a minor must be completed at Pfeiffer University.

**Concentration:** A concentration is a required part of some academic majors. Concentrations allow students to specialize within the major in one or more options. Optional concentrations are available only in addition to completion of the related major. All courses in a concentration must be passed with a grade of C- or higher (C or better for Education).

## Digital Transformation and Technology

Pfeiffer University offers technology assistance to its students via its Service Desk service. This service is staffed by Pfeiffer IT staff Monday – Friday 8 AM – 5 PM. The Service Desk can be reached at 704-463-3002 or by emailing [techsupport@pfeiffer.edu](mailto:techsupport@pfeiffer.edu).

Support for student-owned computers is normally limited to needs relating to network connectivity on the university campuses, My.Pfeiffer, Blackboard and other university-provided systems. Any other services are provided on a time and effort available basis.

### **Technology Requirements**

Pfeiffer University classes require significant amounts of electronic coursework, and all Pfeiffer students must fulfill technical competencies as part of graduation requirements. Much of the coursework is online, done in teams, and requires student mobility, therefore, an appropriate laptop computer is essential to academic success at Pfeiffer. The University strongly recommends that all students purchase a quality laptop computer and Internet connectivity that meets the minimum requirements outlined below. Additionally, any student enrolling in an online class is required to have a laptop computer and Internet connectivity meeting the minimum standards outlined below.

#### Windows Systems

- Windows 8 or later
- Intel Core i5 or i7 processor
- 6 GB RAM
- 250 GB hard drive
- Webcam
- USB headset with microphone

#### Macintosh Systems

- Current generation Macbook/MacBook Pro/MacBook Air
- OS 10.10 (Yosemite) or later
- USB headset with microphone

Pfeiffer's network is based on Microsoft's Active Directory system. Not all services offered for Windows users may be available for Macintosh users. Microsoft Office licensing is provided free via your student account for as long as you are a student at Pfeiffer. Security software is the responsibility of the student. A number of good commercial products, including those from Trend Micro, McAfee and Symantec, will meet the need for security software. Broadband Internet access is needed by all students. Non-residential and online students will need to work with a local Internet Service Provider (ISP) to obtain service; residential students have wired broadband connectivity in their residence halls and other campus locations. Wireless access is provided in many campus locations for student use. Up to 1 GM Broadband internet access is provided.

### **Computer Purchase Program for Students**

To facilitate availability and affordability of supported laptops, the University has entered into a partnership with Lenovo to make laptop computers available to Pfeiffer students at discounted prices. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that any laptop purchased through this program or directly by the student meets the requirements outlined above. Please visit [www.lenovo.com/pfeiffer](http://www.lenovo.com/pfeiffer) for information on currently available models and prices.

### **Pfeiffer University Active Directory, Email and Blackboard Accounts**

Access to the My.Pfeiffer portal and to campus computer labs requires an Active Directory account. Login information for this account is sent to student's home email address shortly after they deposit and declare their intention of attending the university. All Pfeiffer University students are required to use their assigned Pfeiffer University email for University communications. Email account access information is sent to student's home email addresses shortly after they deposit and declare their intention of attending the university. Blackboard is the university's online learning platform. Login information for this system is sent to student's university email addresses shortly before the start of classes.

## Costs and Financial Policies

Pfeiffer's costs are competitive when compared with similar private institutions and the University distributes a large amount of student financial aid each year on the basis of both need and merit. The costs listed are the amount students and parents are expected to pay before financial aid is considered.

### Undergraduate Tuition and Fees: 2019-2020

	Per Semester	Per Year
Full Time Tuition	\$ 14,900	\$ 29,800
Part Time Tuition (per hour rate)	\$ 700	
<b>Room Rates</b>	<b>Per Semester</b>	<b>Per Year</b>
Double Room	\$ 3,010	\$ 6,020
Private Room	\$ 3,950	\$ 7,900
New Hall	\$ 4,370	\$ 8,740
<b>Meal Plans</b>	<b>Per Semester</b>	<b>Per Year</b>
19 meals + \$180 per semester	\$ 2,819	\$ 5,638
17 meals + \$100 flex per semester	\$ 2,591	\$ 5,182
14 meals + \$225 flex per semester	\$ 2,591	\$ 5,182

Additional Tuition Charges and Fees	Per Semester Hour
Part Time Tuition (less than 12 SH)	\$ 700.00
Overload Tuition (over 19 SH)	\$ 700.00
Audit Fee	\$ 100.00
Challenge Exam Fee	\$ 350.00
Private Music Lesson Fee	\$ 150.00
Cultural Credit flat fee	\$ 250.00

Other Fees and Charges (Fees are non-refundable)	Per Semester	Per Year
Advanced Tuition Deposit (new, readmits, transfer student)	\$ 150.00	
Advance Residence Hall Deposit (returning students)	\$ 100.00	
Application Fee	\$ 50.00	
Comprehensive Fee Fall/Spring	\$ 630.00	\$ 1,260.00
Comprehensive Fee Summer	\$ 150.00	
Ed Tech Lab Fee (EDUC 255)	\$ 25.00	
Forensic Evidence Material Fee (CRIM 365)	\$ 50.00	
Web-Based Electronic Portfolio Fee (EDUC 306)	\$ 140.00	
Late Payment Fee	\$ 150.00	
Late Registration Fee	\$75.00	
Late Registration Fee for Institutional Assessment Exams	\$75.00	
Nursing Lab/Testing Fee (NURS 312, 320, 410, 510)	\$250.00	
Orientation Fee (new, readmits, transfer students)	\$165.00	
Returned Check Fee – per check	\$25.00	
Science Lab Fee (BIOL 175N, BIOL 211N, BIOL 224, CHEM 110N, CHEM 211N, CHEM 221, STEM 101N and 301, ENSC	\$50.00	
Student Teaching Fee (EDUC 510 & 517, SPED 621A, B, and C,	\$200.00	
Studio Art Fee	\$50.00	
Transcripts	\$10.00	

Other charges may be assessed to the student throughout the semester. Examples of these would include library fines and parking tickets. A student may elect to change housing during a semester. In this case, the housing charges would be prorated. Changes in the amounts disclosed in this catalog are not expected to change; however, Pfeiffer University reserves the right to make necessary adjustments in the defined rates at any time.

### **Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board**

Tuition, fees, and all other institutional costs are due and payable on or before the beginning of each semester or summer session and before admission to a residence hall or classes. For the convenience of students and their families, Pfeiffer University offers several methods of payment for charges not covered by financial aid. Cash, personal check, VISA, American Express, Discover, and MasterCard credit/debit cards are accepted. Credit/Debit card payments and electronic check payments can be made online by logging on through My.Pfeiffer. Cash and personal check payments can be made in person in the Cashier's Office.

### **Undergraduate Payment Plan**

An interest-free monthly installment plan is available for the payment of tuition, room, board and fees due at the time of registration. This plan is currently managed through a third party vendor. Enrollment in the payment plan can be done by logging on through My.Pfeiffer.

Early enrollment and establishment of the plan is strongly encouraged. Enrollment fees are assessed by the Management Company and are payable at the time of enrollment. Late fees will be assessed if payments are not received in accordance with the terms of the plan. Additionally, the management company will terminate your plan due to non-payment. In such a case, the balance owed to Pfeiffer University will be due and payable.

If a student has not honored prior payment plan terms, Pfeiffer University reserves the right to deny that student the benefit of a payment plan.

### **Charges for Students Enrolled In The 3-2 Programs**

Students who are accepted in a 3-2 Program will be charged tuition at the rate specified for Undergraduate tuition during their senior year. They will be charged tuition at the rate specified for the School of Graduate Studies for the fifth year of the program and any subsequent semesters.

### **Credit Balances**

A credit balance on the student account is paid to the student within 14 days of the credit's origination provided the credit is a result of Title IV funding. Refund checks can be picked up in the Business Office within 2 weeks of the issuance date, after that they will be mailed to the address on file.

### **Refund Policy for Withdrawal Full Time & Part Time Students**

Pfeiffer University has established a fair and equitable refund policy in accordance with the requirements of the University's accrediting agency. This policy pertains to all students who cease attendance in all classes, either through official withdrawal or without notification. It is always the student's responsibility to withdraw from unwanted courses. Withdrawal forms are available at My.Pfeiffer and at the Registrar's Office.

### **Effects of Withdrawal to Financial Aid Package**

When a student enrolls, he/she receives an aid package for the entire semester. On the date when the semester is 60% complete, the student has earned 100% of this package. If a student withdraws before this date, known as the 60% point, Pfeiffer University is required to determine the amount of federal financial aid the student has earned from the time of enrollment to the point of withdrawing.

The Office of Financial Aid performs a calculation known as Return of Title IV, which was developed by the US Department of Education and is defined below. Federal aid administered under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 includes PELL Grants, SEOG, Perkins Loans, Direct Loans and PLUS loans.

In addition to federal funds, Pfeiffer University also applies this same methodology to calculate the amount of state aid, institutional aid, and other scholarship awards that has been earned by the student.

Outside scholarships (those received from non-federal, non-state or non-Pfeiffer agencies or organizations) are also subject to the calculation. Any unearned portion of a scholarship will be returned to the granting agency or donor.

### **Effects of Withdrawal to Charges**

Refunds of tuition, room and board charges are based on the last date attended. If the student does not officially withdraw the University will attempt to establish the last date attended; if no clear date is determined, the mid-point of the semester will be the default date. No refund is allowed for fees, books or other charges. Tuition is earned at the same rate as financial aid. Room and board plan charges are pro-rated using the number of weeks that have passed to the number of weeks in the semester.

#### **Return to Title IV Calculations**

Number of Days Completed	= Last Date Attended - Date Semester Began
Percentage of Aid Earned	= Number of Days Completed / Total Days in Semester
	= (100% - Percentage of Aid Earned) X Aid Disbursed to Student for
Aid to be Returned	Institutional Charges
Percentage of Tuition Earned	= Percentage of Aid Earned
Tuition to be Refunded	= (100% - Percentage of Tuition Earned) X Total Semester Tuition Charges

These calculations determine the amount of financial aid the student has earned during the semester, the unearned aid to be returned, the tuition earned by the University and the amount to be credited back to the student account.

Federal regulations have mandated the amount of unearned aid will be returned in this prescribed order:

- 1) Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- 2) Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- 3) Federal PLUS Program,
- 4) Federal Perkins Loan Program
- 5) Federal Pell Grant Program
- 6) Federal SEOG Program
- 7) Other Title IV Programs
- 8) Other federal programs
- 9) State programs
- 10) Private or institutional assistance
- 11) The student

The student should realize that a balance might be owed to the University after aid is returned. The student should contact the Business Office to establish payment arrangements or pay the balance in full.

#### ***Example***

*The Spring Semester began on 1/15/20xx and ended on 5/3/20xx. The total number of days in the semester minus scheduled breaks of 5 days or more is 109. A student last attended on 2/3/20xx. The number of days completed in the semester was 19. 19 days completed divided by 109 total days in the semester yields 17.4% of the semester was completed by the student. Therefore, the student has earned 17.4% of federal, state, institutional and all other scholarship aid; the University has earned 17.4% of the tuition. 82.6% of the aid disbursed to the student would need to be returned; 82.6% of the tuition would be credited back to the student account. The student last attended in the third week of the semester. There are 16 weeks per semester. 3 weeks divided by 16 weeks = 18.75%; therefore, 18.75% of the room and board fees would be earned and 81.25% of these charges would be credited back to the student account.*

### **Effects of Student Suspension/Dismissal**

In unusual and unfortunate circumstances, a student may be suspended or dismissed during the semester for academic or disciplinary problems or nonpayment of account. In such cases, a student will not receive a refund for tuition, fees, and room or board charges. If the suspension/dismissal is prior to the 60% point in the semester, all sources of financial aid awards (federal, state, institutional, and any other scholarship) will be adjusted using the Return to Title IV calculation.

### **Student Military Activation**

In the event a student is called to active duty, he or she must complete the formal withdrawal process and provide a copy of the deployment orders. Until the student has done both, special consideration will not be granted under this policy. The student's account will be credited with 100% of the tuition charges assessed for the semester in which the activation occurred. Room and board charges will be pro-rated based upon the withdrawal date. Any other charges, such as vehicle registration, parking fines, citations, etc. will not be adjusted or refunded.

If the activation is prior to the 60% point in the semester, all sources of financial aid awards (federal, state, institutional, and any other scholarship) will be subject to the Return to Title IV calculation.

### **Unpaid Accounts**

Students with an unpaid balance will not be permitted to pre-register for the next semester. Transcripts and final grade reports will not be issued unless all charges are paid in full.

Degree candidates will not be permitted to participate in graduation ceremonies and will not receive a diploma until all tuition, fees and fines are paid in full.

Unpaid accounts are subject to be given to a collection agency. If financial obligations are not fulfilled, the student agrees to reimburse Pfeiffer University the fees of any collection agency, which maybe based on a percentage at a maximum of 34% of the debt, and all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, we incur in such collection efforts.

If a student disputes the unpaid balance, written documentation supporting the claim must be provided to the Business Office for investigation. Any communication with a University official should be documented with names, dates, and details of the conversation. Copies of forms from professors, advisors, counselors, etc. that substantiate your claims should be provided.

### **Returned Checks**

Checks which are returned to the Business Office for any reason must be taken care of immediately. There is a service charge of \$25.00 for each returned check. Returned checks will be deposited only twice. Persons whose checks are returned more than twice lose their check cashing privileges. Failure to resolve the matter results in conduct charges and referral to the judicial system. The maker of the returned check will be contacted by the Business Office. Continued failure to pay the debt will result in legal action.

### **Check Cashing Service**

During regular business office hours, the Cashier's Office will cash checks up to \$50. The student must present proper identification (valid student ID and driver's license). This service is available to all Pfeiffer students, faculty, and staff

*Students are strongly encouraged to arrange for a personal checking account with a local banking institution.*

Checks issued by Pfeiffer University and payable to the student for more than \$50.00 can be cashed at First Bank (Richfield Office) after endorsement by Pfeiffer University. Proper identification and endorsement will be required.

Checks payable to the student in an amount for more than \$50.00 and less than \$150.00 can also be cashed at First Bank (Richfield Office) after endorsement by Pfeiffer University. Proper identification and endorsement will be required. No endorsement will be provided for a third-party check in an amount greater than \$150.00.

Pfeiffer University reserves the right to refuse endorsement.

### **Business Office Hours**

The Business Office is open from 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday. The Business Office may be reached by dialing either 704-463-3019 or 1-800-338-2060.

## **Bookstore Policies**

### **Buy-Back**

Your books must be in "good" condition or better. This means all pages are intact, and the cover is intact. The spine may show signs of wear. Pages can include some notes and highlighting. If your book originally came with a CD, study guide, or other supplement, it must be included. CDs must be in working condition. A book is not considered to be in good condition if any of the following apply:

- Water damage

- Missing or torn pages/cover
- Stains or mildew
- Damaged spine/binding
- Excessive writing/highlighting

If your book is not in good condition the quoted price may be reduced. Decisions regarding the condition of a book will be determined by our staff at the time they are received. Once you send your books, they cannot be returned for any reason.

### **Textbook Return Policy**

- You may return an item for any reason within 7 days of delivery provided the below conditions are met.
- If you initiate a return after 7 days of delivery, we will issue a partial refund depending on elapsed time and current buyback value. However, with proof of a schedule change, a full refund will be given during the first 30 days of classes.
- Original shipping charges are non-refundable. We will refund the amount of the purchase only.
- Refunds and exchanges for the following items will be handled on a case-by-case basis (still subject to the 7 day full-refund policy): Custom course material, eBooks, access codes and open software.
- Items purchased must be postmarked on or before the 7th day from delivery confirmation.
- Items must be returned in their original condition. New course material must be returned in new, unopened condition in order to receive a full refund. All supplemental materials that were originally included must be returned and loose leaf items must be in the original shrink-wrap.
- Books damaged in shipping may not be eligible for full refund.
- Returns will be refunded in the form of the original payment method. If your order was purchased with your financial aid or with a book voucher, the credit will be made to your financial aid or book voucher. Contact your financial aid department for more information. Please allow up to 2 weeks for processing once the return shipment has been received.

### **Restocking fee**

Pfeiffer University Bookstore reserves the right to charge a 10% restocking fee on all returns. Of course, if the return is a direct result of an error on our part, we will waive the restocking fee.

## **Financial Aid General Information**

Each year Pfeiffer awards approximately \$25 million in assistance to over 90% of the student body. Financial assistance at Pfeiffer University is available to students from three different sources: federal, state, and institutional. Assistance is based upon two criteria, need and merit. Need-based assistance is determined by information from the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Merit-based assistance is determined by academic and artistic achievement.

### **FA Application Procedure**

1. Apply for admission to Pfeiffer University.
2. Complete the required FAFSA as soon as possible after October 1<sup>st</sup>. When completing the FAFSA be sure to authorize the release of the information to both Pfeiffer University and the agencies in your state. The FAFSA must be completed on-line at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). The school code is 002955.
3. Financial aid eligibility is determined after a student has been offered admission and after the FAFSA has been received and processed. Financial aid information is sent electronically to students and may be accessed via the [my.pfeiffer.edu](http://my.pfeiffer.edu) student portal.
4. Financial Aid is disbursed at the beginning of each semester as credits against tuition first, and room and board costs second.
5. Students eligible for educational benefits through the Veterans Administration, the Social Security Administration or Vocational Rehabilitation should apply directly to these agencies and inform the Office of Financial Aid.

**Important: STUDENTS MUST REAPPLY EACH ACADEMIC YEAR FOR FINANCIAL AID.**



## **Types of Financial Aid**

Financial aid is awarded in a “package” or combination of different types of assistance from various sources. Scholarships, grants, loans, and campus employment are integral parts of the financial aid program.

**Scholarships and grants** are non-repayable gifts that can be based upon need and/or merit. Need-based eligibility is determined by FAFSA data and/or academic achievement.

Possible sources include:

- Federal Pell Grant (need based)
- Federal SEOG (need based)
- North Carolina Need Based Grant ( must qualify at [ncresidency.org](http://ncresidency.org))
- United Methodist Scholarships (need and merit based)
- Pfeiffer University Grants and Scholarships (need and merit based)
- Community and external scholarships

**Student Loans** available to Pfeiffer University students (based upon eligibility) include:

- Federal Stafford Loans (subsidized and unsubsidized)
- Federal Parent Plus Loans for Undergraduate Students
- United Methodist Student Loans
- Private and alternative Loans from outside organizations, agencies, and individuals

First time borrowers must complete entrance loan counseling and a master promissory note before loans can be disbursed.

**The Federal Work Study Program** is a need-based program. Eligibility is determined by FAFSA data. The program is administered by the Office of Financial Aid and Human Resources.

## **Academic Scholarships**

Annual institutional financial aid awards and scholarships are allocated equally over the fall and spring semesters. An academic year award cannot be applied to a single semester. There are limits on the amount of institutional aid students can receive. Institutional awards apply to tuition only. (see important note below)

**Important: To Be Eligible for Pfeiffer University’s Academic Scholarships and Awards Students Must Maintain a “Full Time” Course Load (12 credits or more).**

**Honor Scholarships:** Scholarships ranging up to 100% of tuition are awarded by the Scholarship Committee to entering freshmen who have shown extraordinary academic achievement and outstanding leadership and character. Students qualifying for the required interviews are notified by the Office of Admissions and are generally in the top of their class, have high SAT/ACT scores, and have excellent grades in a competitive college preparatory program of study. Honor Scholars must maintain a 3.0 cumulative average and are required to live on campus.

**Presidential, University, and Legacy Scholarships:** Prospective students with exemplary high school records and test scores are eligible. Awards are based upon a combination of SAT/ACT scores and academic course grade averages. Honor Scholars are ineligible for these awards. Scholarships are renewable annually by meeting the specified GPA requirements. New transfer students entering Pfeiffer University with more than 24 semester hours of transferable work are granted awards based on their entering cumulative average of previous college-level work. Awards are renewable annually based on maintaining the specified GPA.

**Endowed Scholarships:** Named scholarships are awarded in accordance with the Office of Advancement and the stated preferences of the donor. A complete listing of endowed scholarships is available through the Office of Advancement.

**United Methodist Scholarships: NC Pastor's Scholarship Program:** Students who are members of NC United Methodist Churches and who are recommended by their pastor can receive a \$1000 Methodist scholarship. These scholarships are renewable.

**Charles Wesley Award:** United Methodist students with an un-weighted GPA of 3.50 or higher are eligible to apply for a \$10,000 scholarship awarded at \$2500 per year, \$1250 per semester, for up to four years (eight consecutive semesters). Two (2) awards will be made per academic year and given to students who demonstrate leadership in their local UM congregation. There is an application and review process.

**Susanna Wesley Award:** Dependents and spouses of United Methodist clergy are eligible for an \$8,000 clergy dependent scholarship awarded at \$1000 per semester for up to four years (eight consecutive semesters).

**North Carolina Need Based Grant:** Students must be enrolled for at least 15sh per semester to receive the full amount of funding.

### **Financial Aid and Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Aid programs depend on student's satisfactory academic progress. For information about Financial Aid and Satisfactory Academic Progress read the section entitled: ***Satisfactory Academic Progress/ Academic Standing*** in the Undergraduate Academic Policies section of the catalog.

### **FA Contact Information**

The Financial Aid Office is open 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

For more information about financial aid contact:

The Office of Financial Aid  
Pfeiffer University  
P.O. Box 960 Misenheimer, NC 28109  
[financial.aid@pfeiffer.edu](mailto:financial.aid@pfeiffer.edu)  
704-463-3060

## **Special Programs**

**Study Abroad Policy:** Pfeiffer University encourages students to take advantage of every opportunity available while matriculating at Pfeiffer. One option available to students is the study abroad program. Students studying abroad may use financial aid up to the cost of attendance.

**3-2 Programs:** In a 3-2 program the student is eligible for financial aid as an undergraduate for the first 4 years. During the 5th year or at the point the student is registered for only graduate courses, he/she will be considered a graduate student and will receive only that level of aid which consists of unsubsidized loans.

### **Payment Plans**

Payment Plans are available. More information is available from the Business Office.

## **Veterans' Educational Assistance Benefits**

Pfeiffer University is pleased to welcome all Veterans, active and retired, as well as their eligible spouse and/or children. Generally, Veterans have 10 years from the date they were last released from active duty to use their educational benefits. The exception to the rule will be the Post 9/11 GI Bill which may be used up to 15 years following separation from active duty. Children of Vets are generally eligible from age 18 up to age 26.

### **Certificate of Eligibility**

In order to determine educational benefits, Veterans and their families should complete a request for their COE (Certificate of Eligibility). A copy of the COE should be sent to the VA Certifying Official at Pfeiffer University who is located in the Registrar's Office, suite 226.

### **Pfeiffer Provisions for Covered Individuals under Chapters 31 and 33**

- Any covered individual\* under chapter 31 or 33 is allowed to attend and participate in all University activities beginning on the date the individual provides Pfeiffer University with a VA certificate of eligibility for entitlement to educational assistance under the above mentioned chapters (a "certificate of eligibility" can also include a "Statement of Benefits" obtained from the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) website – eBenefits, or a VAF 28-1905 form for chapter 31 authorization purposes), and ending upon the date on which payment from VA is made to the University, or 90 days after the date the University certified tuition and fees following the receipt of the certificate of eligibility (which ever happens first).
- Pfeiffer University will not impose any penalty, including the assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities, or the requirement that a covered individual borrow additional funds, because of the individual's inability to meet his or her financial obligations to the University due to the delayed disbursement funding from VA under chapter 31 or 33.

\*a ***covered individual*** is any individual who is entitled to educational assistance under chapter 31, Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment, or chapter 33, Post 9/11 GI Bill benefits.

### **The Yellow Ribbon Program**

The *Yellow Ribbon Program* was established by the Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of 2008. Eligibility and qualification for this program will be listed on the COE. Students must adhere to the Academic Standards Policy of Pfeiffer University.

For more information on transfer of Entitlement, the current Chapters for educational benefits, and information for the Yellow Ribbon Program please visit the VA GI Bill website: [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov).

### **Termination of VA Benefits**

Students will be terminated for VA purposes if academically suspended. Pfeiffer University notifies the VA within thirty (30) days of any change in status or failure to meet satisfactory academic progress. All courses and programs of study must be approved each year. VA regulations limit payment for only those courses that are required for the student's declared major. Any change in enrollment status or program of study must be reported to the VA Certifying Official (Registrar's Office, suite 226).

## **Academic Assessment**

### **Admission Criteria**

The following information will be supplied to the advisors of newly entering students (freshmen and transfers). The Pfeiffer Admission Criteria (PAC) will consist of the students' previous academic performance, which may be of assistance to advisors/mentors in determining each advisee's potential for success in specific disciplines. The PAC should be used only in conjunction with other information when making predictions for future performance (e.g., standardized placement tests).

1. High school Grade Point Average (academic courses only)
2. Class rank
3. Delineation of college preparatory units (e.g., English, Mathematics, Science)
4. Results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test or equivalent test
5. Transcripts from previously attended institutions of higher education (if applicable)
6. The above information will be provided on a standard form

### **Standardized Tests (norm referenced)/Assessments**

1. ETS Proficiency Profile ETS Proficiency Profile, is a nationally standardized assessment of student academic achievement. The results of the ETS Proficiency Profile test provide the University with information relating to institutional effectiveness and may be used to compare student performance at Pfeiffer with student

performance at other colleges with similar academic offerings and student populations in the Pfeiffer region and in the nation at large.

2. SAT Verbal, SAT Writing, and High School GPA

Item 2, the SAT scores and High School GPA, serve as a guideline for placement into the appropriate level writing course during the student's first year at Pfeiffer.

In addition to these standardized tests, major field exams are administered for most majors near the end of the academic program. Praxis II exams serve as the major field exams for the Elementary Education and Special Education programs.

### **Surveys**

Surveys are used to collect information relating to institutional effectiveness.

1. *Faculty Self-Evaluations* - The primary purpose of these evaluations is to assist faculty members in assessing their teaching performance and involvement in other professionally related activities.

2. *Student Evaluation of Instruction* - The evaluation of individual courses is an on-going activity. The information in these reports should be used by faculty to aid them in course planning. With the individual faculty member's consent, they may also be used by the University in a well-defined program of faculty improvement when it has been initiated by the instructor and the administration of the University.

3. *Student Review of University Programs and Services* - This survey is an opportunity for students to voice their opinion about University Programs and Services. It is conducted on an annual basis to foster continuous improvement.

4. *Administration/Faculty/Staff Review of University Programs and Services* - This survey is conducted to provide an opportunity for Pfeiffer employees to voice their opinion about University Programs and Services. It is conducted on an annual basis to foster continuous improvement.

5. *Survey of Graduates and Employers of Graduates* - On a periodic basis graduates of Pfeiffer are asked to complete surveys that enable the University to determine graduates' attitudes toward the educational preparation they received at Pfeiffer after they have become actively involved in their chosen occupations, graduate or professional programs. The University also periodically surveys employers of Pfeiffer graduates. Employers can furnish a unique perspective on institutional effectiveness.

6. *Planning and Assessment* - The institution annually engages in ongoing institution wide research-based planning and evaluation to ensure that the University is effectively accomplishing its mission.

7. *Advising Survey* - This survey is administered annually to collect information about the effectiveness of the advising process.

### **Academic Program Assessment of Students**

In addition to the campus-wide evaluation procedures, each academic program has adopted learning outcomes designed to measure the effectiveness of instruction in the majors.

## **Undergraduate Academic Policies**

### **Declaration or Change Of Major/Minor**

All students are required to declare a major by completing a **Declaration or Change of Major/Minor Form** no later than the second semester of their sophomore year. Students may also use the same form to declare a second major, to change majors, or to declare or change minors. The form is online at My.Pfeiffer, and in the Registrar's Office.

### **Definition of Semester Hour (SH)**

A Semester Hour is defined as:

- 1- Not less than one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction (contact hour\*\*) and a minimum of two hours out of class student work each week for approximately 15 weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or 10-12 weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time **or**
- 2- At least an equivalent amount of work as required/outlined in item 1 above for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practice, studio work, music classes and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

\*This policy also applies to all delivery systems and levels of academic instruction at the University to include graduate, undergraduate and degree completion programs. Compliance of this policy is mandatory.

**\*\*Contact hour:** An amount of scheduled time spent in the classroom or under direct faculty instruction equal to 50 minutes. Pfeiffer University credit hour standard is based on the Carnegie Model of one credit hour per one contact hour (50 minutes) of classroom instruction or direct faculty instruction over 15 weeks for a semester length course. The final exam period, during week 16, is mandatory and encompasses an additional 2 contact hours for a total of 45 contact hours.

## **Undergraduate Enrollment Status**

### **Full-Time Students:**

Students admitted under regular policies and procedures who are carrying an academic load of 12 SH or more and are working toward a degree at Pfeiffer University are classified as full-time students. Full-time status in the summer is 6 SH.

### **Part-Time Students:**

Students admitted under regular policies and procedures and carrying less than 12 SH, but who are working toward a degree at Pfeiffer University, are classified as part-time students.

### **Non-Degree Students:**

Students admitted under other than normal policies and procedures to pursue one or more courses at Pfeiffer University are classified as non-degree students. High school students enrolled in time-release or summer programs are non-degree students. These students are not enrolled in a degree program or else have previously completed a four-year degree.

## **On-Line Courses/Cross Registration**

A limited number of on-line courses are available to Misenheimer students who have met the conditions for admission. Students who take on-line courses are required to have the computer hardware and software needed to access the course information. The grading standards and all other academic policies apply to on-line courses. International students are limited to one on-line course above the 12SH required for full-time students.

With permission of the Dean of the Division, Misenheimer Senior undergraduate students with at least a 3.0 GPA, may take up to 6 sh of General Education requirements in the Degree Completion Program. Students must be at least 21 years of age and may only be granted permission under special circumstances. Tuition will be charged at the rate of the Undergraduate College.

If the student meets this criteria, s/he may download an Add/Drop form available from My.Pfeiffer and take it to the Dean for approval. After securing the Dean's signature, the student must bring the form to the Registrar's Office for processing.

## **Dual Undergraduate/Graduate Registration**

Full-time undergraduates at Pfeiffer University who have achieved senior status may be allowed to enroll in certain Pfeiffer graduate courses if:

1. The student has achieved a satisfactory score on the appropriate graduate admissions test.
2. The student meets the grade point average requirement for admission to the graduate degree program in which the courses are taught. The student has also satisfied the prerequisites of the graduate courses in which enrollment is sought.
3. The student submits to the Dean of the Division housing the program, an Add/Drop Registration form approved by the academic advisor and the Dean of the Division in which the student is enrolled. The Dean's decision is final.
4. The courses in which the undergraduate is requesting permission to enroll are not closed. Undergraduates who enroll in graduate courses may receive either undergraduate or graduate credit for the course. They may NOT receive undergraduate and graduate credit for the same course. Undergraduates may not take more than 9 hours of graduate courses unless formally admitted into an existing dual registration program. **The maximum combined class load for undergraduates enrolled in one or more graduate courses is 15 semester hours.** Permission to take graduate courses under dual undergraduate/graduate enrollment does not imply that the undergraduate is or will be admitted to the graduate program.

## **Study Abroad Programs**

Pfeiffer University supports and encourages students to participate in a study abroad experience. A variety of programs are available from one week community service projects to semester and yearlong academic opportunities. These programs may carry academic credit, based on prior approval. Study Abroad programs are available during the regular academic year, semester breaks, and during the summer. Contact the Learning Center for additional information. Details on costs, application procedures, and credit may be obtained through The Study Abroad Office in the Learning Center.

## **Class Standing**

0-29 SH	Freshman
30-60 SH	Sophomore
61-91 SH	Junior
92+ SH	Senior

Students with fewer than 30 semester hours are classified as freshman. Sophomores have 30 to 60 hours of academic credit. Juniors have 61 to 91 hours. Seniors are those students with 92 or more semester hours. Transfer hours and current credit enrollment are included in this calculation.

## **Residence Requirement**

At least 45 SH (excluding activity courses) must be earned in residence at Pfeiffer University. Work in residence must include at least 1/2 of the number of semester hours required in the major and 1/2 of the semester hours required in any minor. Students in the Degree Completion program at Charlotte are required a minimum of 30SH in residence at Pfeiffer University if they are registered in the RN to BSN program.

## **Attendance**

Student attendance is required during the first six (6) days of classes, are that, students are expected to attend and participate in all class sessions to ensure academic success. Attendance policies are set for each course by faculty members and should be printed in the syllabus and announced at the beginning of each term. It is the student's responsibility to know the attendance policy in a particular course.

## **Definition and Change of Catalog (Catalog Year)**

Students normally graduate under the provisions and requirements of the Catalog in effect at the time of their initial registration at Pfeiffer University, this is known as a student's Catalog Year. In cases where changes in curricula, graduation requirements, etc., make this impossible, students may in agreement with their advisor, choose to graduate under the requirements of a subsequent Catalog. In these cases, students must meet all of the requirements of one Catalog and may not interchange requirements. Students who reenter after an interval of one (1) full academic year must meet the requirements of the Catalog in effect at the time of readmission, or a subsequent Catalog.

## **Double Degree Option**

Students holding a B.A. or B.S. degree from Pfeiffer or another accredited college shall be considered to have completed all General Education and Writing Intensive requirements towards the new degree. Students may earn a second degree by completing the requirements for that degree, including earning at least 1/2 of the hours for the major and meeting the residence requirement at Pfeiffer. Students completing a double major, 1 in a B.A. degree and 1 in a B.S. degree, will be awarded both degrees.

Students admitted to a Pfeiffer University's undergraduate program who have previously earned a Bachelor of Science degree (BS) or Bachelor of Arts degree (BA) from an accredited\* undergraduate institution in the United States shall be considered to have fulfilled Pfeiffer University's lower-division, institution-wide general education requirements and writing intensive requirements of Pfeiffer University, provided that the general education courses are graded with a C- or better. Any course(s) with less than a C- grade must be retaken and passed with a grade of C- or better at Pfeiffer University. An exception to this rule exists for courses to be applied to the B.S. in Nursing or the B.A. in Education which require a grade of C or better.

## **Double Majors**

Students may complete more than one major by meeting all of the requirements for both majors. If both majors fall under the same degree, only one diploma with one major will be awarded. The second major will appear only in the academic transcript. If the two majors fall under two degrees, one BA and one BS, the student will receive two diplomas each one with the appropriate major.

### **Application For Degree(graduation)/Degree Audit**

Students in all programs are REQUIRED to complete an Application for Degree one academic year prior to their anticipated graduation date. These dates are published on the academic calendar which is available through My.Pfeiffer. Failure to complete the application for degree prior to one year before graduation will result in additional charges (\$75.00 late fee) and a delay in processing the graduation audit.

Students will incur a late fee of \$75 for any application received after the deadline published on the academic calendar regardless of the program or cohort one belongs to. The late fee will be added to the student's account.

### **Checklist to aid in preparing for graduation audit:**

- One year prior to your anticipated graduation (May, August, December), stop by the Registrar's office or download the application for degree from My.Pfeiffer.
- Meet with your Academic Advisor to review the on-line degree audit and proposed graduation date.
- Submit the completed "Graduation Application/Degree audit" form to the Registrar's office, prior to the deadline posted in the Academic Calendar.
- After the Registrar's office has reviewed the degree audit, the student will receive an email (sent to their Pfeiffer University student email account). This email will list all requirements in progress and those that still need to be met. \*Please contact the Associate Registrar at 704-463-3068 if email is not received ONE semester prior to the anticipated graduation.

### **Commencement (graduation)**

Participation in commencement practice and Commencement Ceremony is required of all graduates unless excused by the VP for Academic Affairs. Student must have met all graduation requirements before they are allowed to participate in the Commencement Ceremony.

### **Policy on Student Records**

Academic files are maintained for enrolled students in the Registrar's Office. These files are maintained for at least ten years after the student leaves Pfeiffer University. After ten years all materials in the files may be destroyed, with the exception of the academic transcripts, and other student information contained in the Student database. Academic transcripts are permanently retained and official copies are available for students upon request.

Transcripts for students enrolled prior to 1983 are maintained on paper in fire-proof files. Backup is provided by microfilm maintained off-campus in a safety deposit box. Transcripts for students enrolled since 1983 are maintained electronically. Backup is provided by discs maintained at off-campus sites. Grade reports from the faculty are stored electronically.

### **Academic Transcripts**

Pfeiffer University only issues official transcripts (in electronic or paper format). To request an academic transcript go to: [www.pfeiffer.edu](http://www.pfeiffer.edu) and click on the **Transcripts** link at the top of the page. The fee per transcript is \$10.00. Transcripts will only be released to the student (former student) or their designated 3<sup>rd</sup> party.

### **Privacy of Student Records: The Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA)**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is a Federal law designed to protect the privacy of a student's educational records. The law applies to all educational institutions which receive any federal financial support. Pfeiffer University complies with the conditions and procedures of FERPA. FERPA gives certain rights to parents regarding their children's educational records. These rights transfer to the individual, who becomes an "eligible student" when he/she reaches the age of 18 or is attending any school beyond the high school level. At Pfeiffer, all enrolled students are considered "eligible" and these rights are guaranteed under FERPA. Relevant portions of FERPA which have greatest application to Pfeiffer students are outlined below:

1. Students have the right to inspect and review their personal educational records maintained by the University. The University is not required to provide copies of record materials unless, for reasons such as great distance, it is impossible for students to inspect records personally.
2. Students have the right to request a hearing to review University records believed to be inaccurate or misleading. If after the hearing, the University refuses to effect the correction, the student has the right to place

a statement in the records commenting on the contested information.

3. Generally, the University must have written permission from the student before releasing any information from a student's record. However, the law allows the University to disclose records without consent to the following parties: University employees who have a need-to-know; other colleges or universities to which a student is transferring; parents when a student over 18 is still dependent for purposes of financial aid determination; certain government officials in order to carry out lawful functions; organizations doing certain studies for the University; accrediting organizations; persons who have obtained court orders or subpoenas; persons who need to know in cases of health and safety emergencies; state and local authorities to whom disclosure is required by state laws adopted before 1974.

4. Certain information may be routinely released by the University to those who inquire. If the student requests in writing to the Vice President and Dean of Student Development before September 1 that this information not be released, it will remain confidential. Forms are available in the Student Development Office. If a request is not filed, Pfeiffer University assumes that neither eligible students nor parents object to release of the directory information.

**Directory information includes:**

- a. Student's name
- b. Address
- c. Telephone Number/Email address
- d. Date and place of birth
- e. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- f. Major field of study/Enrollment status and level
- g. Weight and height of athletic team members
- h. Dates of attendance
- i. Degrees and awards
- j. Most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student

5. Students do not have access to records where a conflict exists regarding privacy rights of others. Examples of such records include financial information submitted in support of financial aid application and confidential letters and statements of recommendation placed in their records in cases where students have signed a waiver of their right of access. Waivers normally are related to confidential recommendations concerning admission to college, job placement, etc.

6. A student wishing to review his/her records or who has questions about FERPA, should contact the appropriate office as listed below:

**File**

Academic Records  
Academic Honor Offense Files  
Admission File  
Enrolled Students  
Non-enrolled Students  
Financial Aid Files  
Medical Records  
Student Development/Conduct Files

**File maintained by:**

Registrar  
Vice President for Academic Affairs  
  
Registrar  
Director of Admissions  
Director of Financial Aid  
Director of Health Service  
Vice President and Dean of Student Development



## Grades and Satisfactory Academic Policies

### Grade Point Average Computation

A student's academic average (commonly called "GPA," for Grade Point Average) is computed on a 4.0 scale as follows:

### Letter Grade and Quality Points per SH:

<b>A</b>	<b>A-</b>	<b>B+</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>B-</b>	<b>C+</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>C-</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>WF</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>AW</b>
<b>4.0</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>

-The GPA is used for such matters as determining satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP), eligibility for the Teacher Education and Nursing Programs, graduation with honors, Dean's List, etc. It is also a figure that is often of interest to graduate/professional schools and future employers.

-Only work attempted at Pfeiffer University is used in calculating the GPA, and for honors at graduation. Courses transferred to Pfeiffer University from other schools will be included in the attempted credits for the purpose of SAP calculations.

-Activity classes are graded on a pass/not pass basis and are not calculated in the GPA.

-In addition to all other requirements, a student must have earned a cumulative average in his/her academic program of at least 2.000 to be eligible to graduate from Pfeiffer University.

-To calculate the GPA, the credit hours for each course are multiplied by the quality points awarded for each grade. The total quality points earned are then divided by the total credit hours attempted.

### **SAMPLE:**

<b>COURSE</b>	<b>HOURS ATTEMPTED</b>	<b>HOURS EARNED</b>	<b>GRADE</b>	<b>QUALITY POINTS</b>
Course A	4	4	B+	13.2
Course B	3	3	C-	5.1
Course C	(3)*	---	W*	---
Course D++	1++	1++	P	---++
Course E	3	0	WF	0.0
Course F	2	2	A-	7.4
<b>Totals</b>	<b>13++</b>	<b>10++</b>		<b>25.7</b>

$$25.7 \div 12 = 2.142 \text{ GPA}$$

*\*Marks of W, WP, and IP are not calculated in the GPA, W and WP grades are included in "hours attempted"*

*Marks of WF, AW, and I are calculated as F in the GPA.*

*+ + Activity classes are graded on a Pass/Not Pass basis. They are not calculated in the GPA.*

### **GRADING NOTATIONS**

A	=Excellent
B	=Good
C	=Average
D	=Below Average
F	=Failure
W	=Withdrew
WF	=Withdrew Failing (Calculates the same as an "F")
WP	=Withdrew Passing
AW	=Administrative Withdrawal (Calculates the same as an "F")
IP	=In Progress (for courses that meet for more than 1 term)
P	=Pass (Activities only)
NP	=Not Pass (Activities only)
S	=Satisfactory

I	=Incomplete
R	=Repeat
H	=Honors
AU	=Audit

### **D Grades**

A grade of “D” may **not** be used to satisfy requirements of a major or minor (concentrations are part of the major).

D grades may also **not** be used to satisfy the following:

- ENGL 102W
- UNIV 275 or 375
- General Education courses which are also designated as Writing Intensive (WI) as long as they will be used to satisfy the WI requirement
- Some General Education courses required by students in Education and Nursing
- The computer competency requirement (C- or better)

However, a D grade may be used to satisfy all other General Education requirements and electives for graduation.

For more information, students must see their advisors.

### **Incomplete Grade**

At the discretion of the instructor, an incomplete (I) grade may be assigned when a student, **who is otherwise passing** the course, yet has not, due to circumstances beyond his or her control, completed all the work in the course. When the I grade is submitted to the Registrar, the instructor must also submit an Incomplete Grade Form which contains among other things, a reason for the I, and lists the assignments to be completed. I grades calculate as an F in the student’s GPA and SAP calculations.

Incompletes will become F grades automatically if the I grade is not removed by the deadline published for this purpose in the University Catalog. This is true whether or not the student is in attendance the following term at Pfeiffer University. Exceptions apply only under the following circumstances:

- For internships and practicum courses: a deadline must be included as part of the “Incomplete Agreement”
- When the student requests an extension with the instructor’s approval due to a prolonged illness that can be documented with medical records, or due to military deployment.

**Important: Students must not re-enroll in a course in which they have received an I grade. Students who choose to re-take the course, will have the I grade on the original course converted to F.**

### **Undergraduate Grade Repeat Policy**

- If a course taken at Pfeiffer is repeated at Pfeiffer, the new grade becomes the official grade, even if it is lower than the previous grade. The new grade is computed in the GPA and it will count towards graduation. Previous grades will not be calculated into hours or averages or count towards the hours required for graduation. However, the original grade will be counted in the attempted credits for SAP calculation purposes.
- If a course taken at Pfeiffer is repeated elsewhere, the new work will be credited (if it has received the proper prior approval), but the Pfeiffer grade will stay on the record and will be calculated in the Grade Point Average. The hours toward graduation will, however, be credited only once.
- If a course previously taken at another school is repeated at Pfeiffer, the prior grade will be removed from the transfer credit and the Pfeiffer grade will be the official mark (even if lower). In such cases, the course will be credited only once. There is no limit on the number of times a course may be repeated\*. “C” grades may be repeated, but this practice is not encouraged since a lower grade could result.

\*Different Financial Aid rules apply for repeated courses. Please check with the Office of Financial Aid for details.

### **Administrative Course and Grading Errors**

Students have one year from a time a course final grade is recorded to correct any administrative errors. Administrative errors must be reported to the University Registrar.

### **Student Appeals for Grade Changes**

Students who wish to appeal a final grade should file a complaint in writing with the Director of Academic Support Services within thirty calendar days of the first day of class of the semester next following the semester in which the grade was reported. Students in the Degree Completion Program should file their complaint with the Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs at (704) 945-7309. A committee consisting of the Director of Academic Support Services, a representative from the Office of Academic Affairs, the Department Chair in the area of the course involved, will review and act upon each complaint. Neither faculty nor students are permitted to bring third party representation or other individuals to a grade appeal hearing; however, written documentation may be submitted by other faculty members and/or students. For more information about grade appeals, see the Student Handbook at [www.pfeiffer.edu](http://www.pfeiffer.edu).

### **Honor Code/Honor Board**

For information about the Honor Code and the Honor Board, please consult the Student Handbook (available online at [www.pfeiffer.edu](http://www.pfeiffer.edu)).

## **Registration and Withdrawal Policies**

### **Registration and Add/Drop Period**

In order to secure the necessary courses, students are expected to register for the following semester, on the dates designated in the academic calendar. Those who miss the prescribed registration dates may register any time before the beginning of the new semester and **up to the 6th day of classes or the 1st day of classes during the summer (add/drop period)**. Advisors assist students in arranging a class schedule consistent with their interests and needs.

### **Dropping or Withdrawing from a Course**

Undergraduate students may officially **drop** a course during the first 6 calendar days of a regular semester without having the course appear on their record. After this period, students may apply for a **course withdrawal**. W and WP grades keep the student from failing the course, however, they may still have a negative impact on the student at the time the University calculates a student's Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students may not withdraw from a course during the last 28 calendar days prior to the end of classes.

First semester full-time freshman will be assigned a W grade if they withdraw from a course, up to the withdraw deadline published in the Pfeiffer University Undergraduate Calendar. All other undergraduate students will be assigned a grade of WF (withdrew failing) or WP (withdrew passing) by the instructor, according to the student's progress in the course up to the time of the withdrawal. After the deadline students cannot withdraw except for serious medical reasons.

Students are advised to consult with the instructor and their advisor as soon as they make the decision to withdraw from a course, and if the decision to withdraw becomes firm, to process the Course Withdrawal form without delay. Withdrawal forms are available from the website at My.Pfeiffer and from the Registrar's Office (Charlotte and Misenheimer). Withdrawals without notifying the Registrar's Office will result in a failing grade (WF, AW, or F)\*.

*\* WF and AW grades are computed in the academic average as an F. All W grades count as "Attempted" credits for GPA and Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) calculations.*

### **Impact of less than full time status on financial aid and athletic eligibility**

Students who withdraw from courses **below full-time status** -11 or less semester hours- may have their financial assistance including any VA benefits and scholarships adjusted, which may result in a debt to the University. Students are advised to consult with the Financial Aid (FA) office, and/or the Veterans Administration (VA) Coordinator, before dropping their enrollment status to less than 12 sh. In addition to this, student athletes may see their scholarships eliminated or reduced, and their athletic eligibility cancelled if their Enrollment becomes less than 12sh. Students who become less than full time, also risk being asked to leave their on-campus housing.

### Drops or Withdrawals from Courses – Quick Instructions

- **First 6 days of the semester**- go to my.pfeiffer or to the Registrar's Office (Charlotte or Misenheimer). Complete an 'Add/Drop' form and submit it to the Registrar's Office for processing.
- **From the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the semester to the deadline published on the University Calendar**- go to my.pfeiffer or to the Registrar's Office (Charlotte or Misenheimer). Complete a Course Withdrawal form and submit it to the Registrar's Office for processing. No longer is a faculty signature necessary to withdraw from a course. \*Students may instead email the forms to the Registrar's Office at [registrar@pfeiffer.edu](mailto:registrar@pfeiffer.edu)
- **Students leaving a course without completing an official withdrawal form from the Registrar's Office, will receive failing grades WF, AW or F in the course. No faculty signature is necessary to withdraw from a course.**

### Withdrawal from the University

After a conversation with their academic advisor, undergraduate students may withdraw from the University at any point up to the withdraw deadline published in the Undergraduate or Degree Completion Catalogs. However, depending on the time of the semester when a student withdraws from the University, the student may have any financial assistance adjusted, including VA benefits and scholarships. Some adjustments may result in a debt to the University or the VA. Students are advised to consult with the FA office, and/or the VA Coordinator, **before** they withdraw from the University. *Withdrawal from the University* forms are available at My.Pfeiffer and at the Registrar's Office.

Students must submit the **Official Withdrawal from the University** form to the Registrar's Office by email to: [registrar@pfeiffer.edu](mailto:registrar@pfeiffer.edu); or in person. **Students leaving the University without requesting an official withdrawal from the Registrar's Office, will receive failing grades (AW or F) in each course for which they are registered at the time of their departure.**

### Medical Withdrawal

Students with medical documentation who apply for and are granted a medical withdrawal for the term will receive a mark of W in all courses, unless the attendance policy was violated prior to the medical problem. A medical withdrawal extends to **all courses in the term** and not to individual courses. Undergraduate Misenheimer students must contact the Dean of Students at (704) 463-3400. Students in the Degree Completion Program (Charlotte) in need of a medical withdrawal must contact the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs at (704) 945-7309.

### Withdrawal from The University Due to Military Deployment

In the event a student is called to active duty, (or operationally deployed) he or she must complete a *Withdrawal from the University* form along with a copy of his or her deployment orders, and submit to the Registrar's Office. Upon request from the student, the registrar's staff will provide assistance with this process. If the student withdraws during the drop period, the classes will be dropped without having the courses appear on their record. If the withdrawal occurs after the end of the drop period, the student's transcript will show grades of W in all active courses. A note will be placed in the student's record together with a copy of the deployment orders to indicate that the W was due to military call-up. Any students withdrawing under this situation qualify for readmission to the university. All financial charges for the term will be reverted by the university.

Reservists and National Guardsmen on active-duty are covered in the same manner. The student's account will be credited with 100% of tuition and fee charges assessed. Students are responsible for any monies received by Pfeiffer University for enrollment certifications processed prior to the beginning of the semester. Please contact the VA Certifying Official for Pfeiffer at X3061, if you are unsure of your responsibility for repaying any VA entitlement benefits certified prior to the first day of the semester.

### Undergraduate Course Load

- Students in good academic standing, may take up to but not over 22 semester hours during any given semester (including activities)
- Students must have a 2.5 cumulative GPA to register for more than 18 hours; and
- All students **will be** charged the full semester hour charge per each non-activity hour taken exceeding 19 SH.

### Course Audit

If a student desires to attend a class without credit, he/she may enroll as an auditor as long as the class level is below maximum capacity. Auditors are expected to attend class, but no credit towards a degree will be awarded. Auditors are exempt from exams and other assigned projects and papers, but they may participate

in regular classroom activities. Auditors must be accepted through the Admissions Office and must be duly registered. The name of the auditor will appear on the classroom roster and the grade of AU (for Audit) will be recorded on the grade report and transcript. The AU mark will not affect the academic average. The charge for auditing is stated in the “Costs and Financial Policies” section of the catalog. The decision to take a course for credit or as an audit and the charge for the same may not be changed after the end of the first week of classes (add/drop period).

### **Internal Undergraduate Course Substitution Policy**

The substitution of an internal course requirement by another may be approved under the following circumstances:

- The student completed another course which resulted in similar learning outcomes as required from the course to be substituted **or**,
- The course is no longer offered or will not be offered in time to be completed by the student before the student's graduation **and**,
- It is possible for the student to take another course which will result in similar learning outcomes as required from the one to be substituted.

Course substitutions are limited to **6 SH**. Exceptions to the 6 SH must be approved by the Provost. Advisors must report any course substitutions using the “Course Substitutions Form”. This form must be signed by the advisor and the major program director, and forwarded to the Provost's office for final approval. The Provost will send the approved forms to the Registrar's Office for processing. The deadline for this process is one year before the students' intended graduation date, or as soon as the need for a substitution is determined.

### **Independent and Directed Study**

Both Independent and Directed Studies require:

1. The completion of a study prospectus before the beginning of the course.
2. Completion of the “Independent/Directed Study” form (available in the Registrar's Office).
3. Approval of the prospectus by the Dean of the school offering the course.
4. Registration.

Introductory courses, activity courses, and courses offered every semester may not be taken as a Directed Study except by special permission of the Dean of the Division. Minimum student contact with the instructor for both Directed and Independent Studies normally should be 5 hours per SH. Each Independent and Directed Study must be taken during a regular semester or summer term. Students interested in an Independent or Directed Study should consult with their advisors. Both Independent and Directed Studies require a faculty sponsor and prior approval of the designated officials.

## **Satisfactory Academic Progress/Academic Standing**

Satisfactory academic progress (SAP) towards Pfeiffer University degree will be determined at the end of every semester based on students' qualitative and quantitative progress at Pfeiffer.

- Qualitative progress is based on-grade point average or GPA
- Quantitative progress refers to the rate of hours attempted vs. hours earned per the ***Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale*** below (students must earn at least 67% of the hours that they attempt towards the degree).
- Maximum time frame – Students must complete their degree requirements within 150% of the published length of their academic program to remain eligible for federal financial aid. This is the maximum allowable time for receipt of financial aid regardless of whether the student did or did not received financial aid during any period of his or her enrollment. In addition, students will be allowed to receive institutional financial aid for a maximum of 150% of their Published program length.

### **Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale**

Hours Attempted**	Required % of "Pass Hours" out of the "Hours Attempted"	GPA
1-15	67%	1.30
16-30	67%	1.50
31-45	67%	1.75
46-60	67%	1.99
61-75	67%	2.00
76-90	67%	2.00
91-105	67%	2.00
106-120	67%	2.00
121-135	67%	2.00
136-150	67%	2.00
151-165	67%	2.00
166-180	67%	2.00

\*\*Hours Attempted= Non-Activity Hours attempted at Pfeiffer (including incompletes and all withdrawals) plus hours of transfer credit accepted towards the student's program.

Note: When a student changes majors, all of the courses in the previous major will also be included in the student's SAP calculation.

Student's academic standings are: Good Standing, Warning, Probation, Suspension or Dismissal Status. Each standing is defined below. Academic standing notations apply to the following academic semester or term.

Good Standing is defined as progressing towards graduation with a GPA of 2.0 or greater, and with the amount of earned hours indicated in the Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale. Financial Assistance continues for students in this status.

**Academic Warning (AW)** is defined as progressing towards graduation with an overall GPA or amount of earned hours that is below the **Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale**. Students who have AW status should meet with their academic advisor(s) a minimum of two times during the semester. Financial Assistance will be granted for one semester during which a student is on academic warning.

**Academic Probation (AP)** is given to students who after one term on Academic Warning are still not making satisfactory progress towards graduation per the **Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale**. An academic probation period consists of two academic terms: 1- Academic Probation (A1) and 2- Second term of Academic Probation (A2) Students with AP status must agree to follow an Academic Plan to avoid academic suspension. Students on Academic Probation must write a letter of appeal to the Office of Financial Aid. Please refer to the **Probation Appeals Process**.

#### **Academic Suspension**

Students who fail to meet their Academic Plan and improve their GPA and amount of earned hours to at least the level indicated in the Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale, will be placed on Academic Suspension. Academic Suspensions is limited to one in the student's career. Students on Academic Suspension may write a letter of appeal to the Office of Financial Aid. Please refer to the Probation Appeals Process.

#### **Academic Dismissal**

An Academic Dismissal is a permanent and irrevocable suspension from the University.

#### **Plan for academic improvement**

The *Academic Plan* is a signed contract between the student and the Office of the Provost. Students in this situation must meet the following conditions contained in the contract:

1. Obtain a minimum GPA in accordance to the Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale.
2. Misenheimer students: visit the Academic Learning Center and establish a monthly written and signed plan for follow up and academic assistance,
3. Adult Studies students: use the resources recommended by your advisor

Failure to meet the conditions of the *Academic Plan* will result in a one semester suspension. Students have the right to appeal\* this suspension, however, if the appeal is not awarded, the student cannot register for classes the following semester. Completed the semester suspension, the student may apply for re-admission. Re-admission is at the discretion of the Registrar. Upon re-admission, the student standing will be that of AP with two semesters to attain the GPA required in the ***Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale***. Returning students must have their Academic Plan updated.

If the appeal is awarded, the student standing will be that of AP with two semesters to attain the GPA required in the ***Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale***. Students in this situation must have their Academic Plan updated.

**Important: Students' who are suspended for a second time due to lack of compliance with SAP may be dismissed from the University.**

### **Appeals Process upon Suspension of Financial Aid**

Students on academic probation are automatically suspended from Financial Aid. The appeals process for students on **academic probation** is necessary only for Financial Aid purposes. The "Academic Probation" standing will remain in a student's record even if the FA appeal has been granted. A letter of appeal must be written and as much supporting documentation as possible shall be provided (letters from faculty, academic plan, letter from minister or counselor, etc.) to the Office of Financial Aid. The appeal letter must include why the student failed to make satisfactory academic progress and what will/has changed in the student's situation that will allow him/her to meet SAP at the next evaluation. The appeal form is located on the financial aid page at [www.pfeiffer.edu](http://www.pfeiffer.edu). The student must complete the appeals process, for each semester the student is placed on academic probation.

### **Academic Suspension Appeals Process**

Students facing their first academic suspension, have the right to appeal the suspension. A Suspension Appeal, when granted, brings about an extension of a student's Academic Probation standing. For a student's appeal to be considered, the student should have a mathematical chance that the GPA will raise to meet the Undergraduate Academic Standing Scale during an additional probationary period (two semesters).

### **Conditions to appeal**

The probationary and suspension appeals will be granted only if one or more of the following conditions exist:

- Death of a student's close member in the family (parents, grandparents, children, close friend or spouse).
- Serious illness of the student or a close family member that can be documented.
- Other mitigating circumstances on a case by case basis.

A committee will evaluate all Academic and Financial Aid suspension appeals. Awarding of an academic appeal does not guarantee financial aid reinstatement. For more information on Financial Aid appeals contact the Office of Financial Aid.

## **Requirements for the Degree (Graduation Requirements)**

To earn an under graduate degree at Pfeiffer University, all students must:

### **I. Earn a total of 120 semester hours.**

Students entering the Undergraduate College in Fall 2013 or later complete the following General Education Program requirements: 37 SH. General Education at Pfeiffer presents students with a broad and holistic view of human knowledge, ethics, cultures, behaviors, and societies, as well as an appreciation of nature and its order. In support of the university's vision to prepare transformative servant leaders, the general education curriculum develops student competency in Communication, Collaboration, Critical Thinking, and Information Fluency by delivering Foundational Knowledge through the following areas of required student inquiry. (Only courses in the areas of study that have been designated by the General Education Committee will meet the program requirements unless otherwise approved by the University Registrar in consultation with the General Education

Committee).

**Important:** A course may not be used to meet two general education requirements. A course may be used to meet both a general education requirement and a major/minor requirement.

General Education Requirement	Number of Credit Hours Required	Explanation of Requirement	Courses Examples that Meet Requirement
College Writing (W)	3SH	Students must complete with a C- or better or transfer in an equivalent course. Prerequisite: ENGL 101- Introduction to Writing. To place out of ENGL 101 a student needs at least two of the following three requirements: 500 or better on SATV 500 or better on SATW at least a 3.5 high school GPA-no less than a 3.0 *Students must remain continuously enrolled in ENGL 101 or 102W until the requirement of passing the course(s) with at least a grade of C-has been met.	ENGL102W
Literary Study (L)	3SH	Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 102W	ENGL 225L, ENGL 257L, ENGL 217L, ENGL 299L
Historical Perspective (H)	3SH		HSTY 103H, HSTY 111H, COMM 204H
Global Awareness (G)	3SH		HSTY 232G, SPAN 101G, CHIN 110G, EDUC 321G
Study in Religion (R)	3SH		RAPT 201R, RAPT 205R, RAPT 210R, RAPT 334R
Visual and Performing Arts (V)	3SH		ART 111V, ART 114V, ART 131V, MUSI 120V, MUSI 399V
Social and Behavioral Sciences (S)	3SH		COMM 200S, PLSC 201S, PSYC 202S
Introduction to Natural Science (N)	4SH	Includes a course with a laboratory.	STEM 101N, BIOL 211N, BIOL 175N, STEM 101N, CHEM 211N, PHYS 201N
Mathematics (M)	3SH		MATH 210M, MATH 220M, MATH 302M, PSYC 222MM



General Education Seminar Sequence	9SH	Completion of a three-course sequence: <b>Freshman year:</b> First Year Seminar (UNIV 125, 126) or First Year Seminar- Honors (UNIV 128-129)-required of all students who enter Pfeiffer with fewer than 26 SH <b>Sophomore year:</b> Second Year Seminar (UNIV 275)-students must take when they have reached a range between 27-60 SH <b>Junior year:</b> Third Year Seminar (UNIV 375)-students must take when they have reached a range between 61-90 SH	<b>Freshman Year;</b> UNIV 125 & UNIV 126 OR UNIV 128 & UNIV 129 <b>Sophomore Year;</b> UNIV 275 <b>Junior Year;</b> UNIV 375
------------------------------------	-----	---	---

Students will receive introduction or reinforcement in the broad general education competency areas as follows:

- Communication through College Writing, Visual and Performing Arts, and First Year Seminar
- Collaboration through Social and Behavioral Sciences, Natural Sciences, and First Year Seminar
- Critical Thinking through Literary Study, Religion, Global Awareness, and Second Year Seminar
- Information Literacy through Historical Perspectives, Mathematics, and Second Year Seminar

## II. Completion of at least three writing intensive (WI) courses

At least one of which must be outside the student's major, with a grade of C- or better (in many majors, one of these courses will be the senior seminar or senior capstone course). A writing intensive course requires at least 15 pages of graded writing. At least one writing assignment must allow for guided student revisions of work. The evaluation of written assignments must make up at least 25% of the final grade in the course. Enrollments in writing intensive courses will be capped at 20. Writing intensive courses are identified in this catalog by a **WI** notation after the course title in the list of course offerings. Additional writing intensive courses may be taught each semester on a trial basis or in Special Topics. These additional courses will be designated by a WI notation on the semester course schedule. All writing intensive courses must be completed at Pfeiffer University. A grade of 'C-' or better in ENGL 102W College Writing or the equivalent is prerequisite for all writing intensive courses.

## III. Earn Experience Points in Six Programming Areas of Pfeiffer Life

For graduation, the number of experience points required in the six programming areas is as follows:

- A first-time, first-year student and those with less than 30 SH of academic credit upon admission must complete a minimum of 4 experience points in each of the six programming categories for a total of 24 experience points.
- For the student transferring 30-60 credits, he/she must complete 3 experience points in each of the six programming categories for a total of 18.
- For a student transferring 60 or more credits, 12 experience points in three of the six programming areas of the student's choice must be completed.

## IV. Demonstrate basic competency in the use of computer technology by passing one of the following:

All new students or transferring students must take the Computer Competency Test as an entrance test to determine their levels of computer competency. Based on the results of the test, students can have the following options:

- The student must score 70 or higher to pass the Computer Competency Exam. This would fulfil the requirement.
- If the student scores a 69 or below, he or she must register for and take COMP110: Introduction to Computers to fulfill the computer competency requirement.
- If the student passes the Computer Competency Exam, he or she **may** have the option to take COMP110 (online or self-paced) to reinforce his or her computer skills. Or he or she may take one of the following courses: COMP266 Emerging Technologies, COMP271 Computer Information Systems, COMP345 Business Analytics, COMP381 Web Page Design and Development, or consult his or her advisor to determine a course that best serves the student's needs.

## **V. Complete a major**

A list of the majors offered by Pfeiffer University may be found on page 40, and the requirements for the majors and courses offered may be found beginning on page 4. Pfeiffer graduates complete at least one major and may complete more than one major. Because of the extensive and varying requirements of each program's major, Pfeiffer University calls to the attention of prospective and enrolled students the critical nature of an early and continuous advisement process.

## **VI. File an Application for Degree with the Registrar's Office at least one year in advance of the expected graduation date.**

## **VII. Have a cumulative academic average of at least 2.000 on work attempted at Pfeiffer University.**

## **VIII. Complete all requirements of the current assessment plan.**

## **IX. Complete the senior project as designated by each major.**

## **X. When necessary, non-activity hours (the number of which may vary) must be earned as unrestricted electives.**

The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that students complete 120 academic hours. These must be from courses which are not used to satisfy the general education requirements OR any major/minor requirements.

## **XI. Students who entered PFEIFFER University before Fall 2018 must complete the activity courses required in their "Catalog Year".**

## **Pfeiffer Life**

Pfeiffer Life is the co-curricular program aligned with Pfeiffer Journey and required for graduation. It provides a framework for each student to integrate learning, discovery, and knowledge on intellectual, professional, personal, experiential, civic, and spiritual levels. Through participation in Pfeiffer Life, students bridge the academic experience with life outside the classroom. Pfeiffer Life is a student-determined plan of experiences which is reinforced by the mentor-mentee relationship. In this way, students receive guidance on how to best utilize Pfeiffer's co-curricular and high impact programming to support their academic, career, and personal goals.

### **Pfeiffer Life Program Description**

Six programming categories broaden the undergraduate educational experience. They bridge Pfeiffer's heritage (an education that addresses physical, mental, social and religious aspects of the whole person) to the challenges and opportunities of the 21<sup>st</sup> century student.

**Appreciation of the Arts** – experiences that promote knowledge and understanding of the creative arts.

**Global Cultural Awareness** – experiences related to knowledge of global issues, the world-wide diversity of societies, the impact of globalization, and an understanding of diverse ideas and divergent perspectives.

**Mental, Physical and Spiritual Wellness** – experiences that provide a holistic approach to the well-being and connection of body, mind, and spirit.

**Pfeiffer Pride and Traditions** – experiences that promote a sense of belonging to Pfeiffer University and engagement in the spirit and purpose of the community.

**Purpose and Career Preparation** – experiences that encourage self-exploration and vocational discernment in addition to developing skills related to lifelong professional success.

**Servant Leadership** – experiences that lead to a commitment to civic engagement and service to others.

### **Program Requirements**

For graduation, the number of experience points required in the six programming areas is as follows:

-A first-time, first-year student and those with less than 30 SH of academic credit upon admission must complete a minimum of 4 experience points in each of the six programming categories for a total of 24 experience points.

-For the student transferring 30-60 credits, he/she must complete 3 experience points in each of the six programming categories for a total of 18.

-For a student transferring 60 or more credits, 12 experience points in three of the six programming areas of the student's choice must be completed.

By completing the minimum requirements, the student can begin to articulate how a liberal arts experience in general, and a Pfeiffer experience in particular, distinguishes them from others receiving the same degree. By pursuing experience points beyond the minimum requirement, the student can choose to engage in opportunities that demonstrate their capabilities.

NOTE: This requirement only applies to students enrolled and attending classes on the Misenheimer campus.

## Course Numbering and Modalities

### Course Numbering

All courses are identified by 3 or 4 letters and 3 digits. The letters represent the academic area (for example, BMAL for Business). The number indicates the level of the course in the first digit (1 thru 5), and the second and third digits describe the particular course.

<b>100-199</b>	<b>freshman level</b> - Gen Ed courses with no prerequisites, activity courses, UNIV courses
<b>200-299</b>	<b>freshman and sophomore level</b> - Gen Ed 2 <sup>nd</sup> part course sequences, lower level elective courses with no prerequisites, foundation, survey courses, UNIV courses
<b>300-399</b>	<b>sophomore and junior level</b> - Required courses across disciplines, upper level Gen Ed, major courses
<b>400-499</b>	<b>junior and senior level</b> - Required courses across disciplines with prerequisites, major course, upper level elective course with prerequisites, topic courses
<b>500-599</b>	<b>undergraduate</b> upper level courses such as: Capstone, seminar, research, and internships courses. Also, electives for specialization, graduate school pre-requisites, licensure or certification.
<b>600-799</b>	<b>graduate</b> courses at the <b>Master</b> level
<b>800 -899</b>	<b>graduate</b> courses at the <b>Doctoral</b> level

### Prerequisites/Co-requisites

Prerequisites are conditions that students must meet before registering for a particular course. These may include satisfactory completion of other courses or requirements such as junior status or being a declared major in that area. Co- requisites may be taken during the same semester as the course for which the co-requisite is required.

### Independent Study

Most academic areas offer opportunities for Independent Study. In an Independent Study, students work under the guidance of a faculty member to explore an area of interest which is not normally taught in the Pfeiffer curriculum. In order to register for an Independent Study, students must have taken at least 2 courses in the discipline or disciplines represented in the study and have earned a GPA of 3.0. Independent Studies numbers may vary depending upon the level. The credit to be earned is determined by a "contract" between the student and the instructor.

### Directed Study

Directed Study offers students opportunities to take regular Pfeiffer courses on an individual basis. Students may register for a Directed Study only when it is impossible for them to take the course at the time when it is normally offered. Policies and procedures for Directed Study are listed elsewhere in this Catalog.

### Special Topics

Groups of students wishing to study an area not normally offered in the Pfeiffer curriculum may do so in most disciplines by taking Special Topics courses. Special Topics numbers may vary depending on the level. Courses of this type are taught as regular courses and are normally placed on the schedule.

### International Travel Program - Global Pfeiffer Studies (GPS)

Pfeiffer University encourages students to expand their education through international travel. All full-time undergraduate students who meet the below criteria are eligible. Emphasis is placed on academic studies, cultural immersion, language study and developing exchanges with educational institutions around the world. Students should gain a sense of being immersed into the local culture and "living" in that

country.

Global Pfeiffer Studies (GPS) may begin with a 2 SH seminar (GPS 200) in the semester prior to the international trip. Trips are typically taken after the conclusion of the spring semester but may also occur in December/January between the fall and spring semesters. Typical destinations are England, Spain, Mexico, China and the Dominican Republic.

1. All regularly enrolled full-time students who have earned at least 26 SH at Pfeiffer are eligible to participate in the GPS Program, but students traveling after graduation are not eligible for Pfeiffer funds. Students can use financial aid and student loans to help pay for the program. Students will be responsible for the cost of their passport, insurance and non-essential spending money.
2. Students who have traveled under the GPS Program are not eligible for funding towards additional trips.
3. To participate in GPS, students must be in good academic and disciplinary standing with a minimum 2.7 GPA.
4. The GPS program is open to any student regardless of seniority. Space is limited in the program. Interested students should fill out an application, which includes an essay on why you are interested in the program. The application, essay and GPA will be reviewed to determine acceptance to the program.
5. International insurance is required.
6. The GPS course (GPS 200) may be taken four (4) times for credit.
7. There will be regular class sessions during the program in the host country and the classes will meet the required contact hours to earn credit. Classes offered may include the history, culture, art and language of the host country.

### **Capitol Hill Internship Program**

Pfeiffer University is a member of the United Methodist College Washington Consortium which sponsors the Capitol Hill Internship Program. Pfeiffer students who have a GPA of 3.0 or higher are eligible to apply. Students spend one semester in Washington and may earn 12-15 SH credit. Applications are available in the Office of Academic Affairs.

## **Program Requirements and Course Descriptions**

The course following descriptions also list when each course is planned. The following format is used throughout unless otherwise stated:

<b>F</b>	Fall Semester Offerings
<b>S</b>	Spring Semester Offerings
<b>even</b>	offered during specified semester of even numbered years
<b>odd</b>	offered during specified semester of odd numbered years
<b>UD</b>	offered upon demand

## **Accounting**

(ACCT)

---

Pfeiffer University's Accounting Program is approved by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs.

Pfeiffer University's Accounting Major is a dynamic and progressive accounting program, and is designed to provide students with the core knowledge and skills needed to effectively transition into the 21st century workplace. Students will develop the skill sets required to work within any of the arenas of accounting, whether that workplace is public accounting, corporate accounting or within the new expanded horizons of law enforcement. Students will develop the skills needed to adapt to changes in the business environment, changes in regulations, and changes within the accounting profession. The student's educational experience ranges from the practical applications of accounting to the theoretical application of GAAP and International Accounting Standards in a complex business environment. The core required classes meet the North Carolina requirements to sit for the Uniform CPA Exam.

The accounting department works closely with other degree majors, such as criminal justice, business administration, and computer information systems, to provide a broad knowledge base. The dual major or major/minor can be accomplished through Pfeiffer's Minor in Accounting, enhancing a student's career opportunities. The minor in accounting was created based on input from the SBI, business management professionals, and computer information specialists. Careers in law enforcement (fraud investigations) and computer based accounting information systems specialists are two of the fastest growing career opportunities in an already explosive accounting job market. Business majors who have a broader base of knowledge in the field of accounting are also highly sought after employees.

The mission of the Accounting Program is to develop the skills required to transition into the contemporary workforce, be able to adapt to changes in the business environment, and to understand and value the social contract the accounting profession has with society. The program is designed to engage students in the learning process through activities in class, activities within the program, activities within the university setting, and through activities with the community. It is through the activities within the university setting, and inclusive of community service, that students will develop the sense of obligation the accounting profession has to give back to the community as part of its social contract.

### **Accounting Major Curriculum**

### **66 Semester Hours Minimum**

ACCT 201	Introduction: Financial	3SH	ACCT 504	Auditing & the Accounting Profession	3SH
ACCT 202	Introduction: Managerial	3SH	BMAL 201	Principles of Business <b>OR</b>	3SH
ACCT 301	Accounting Information Systems	3SH	BMAL 261	Principles of Management	
ACCT 310	Cost Accounting	3SH	BMAL 212	Principles of Finance	3SH
ACCT 315	International Acct. &	3SH	BMAL 241	Marketing	3SH
ACCT 323	Intermediate Accounting I	3SH	BMAL 251	Business Law I	3SH
ACCT 324	Intermediate Accounting II	3SH	BMAL 301	Ethics in Business	3SH
ACCT 330	Financial Information Analysis	3SH	BMAL 311	Business Statistics	3SH
ACCT 331	Taxation I	3SH	BMAL 351	Business Law II	3SH
ACCT 332	Taxation II	3SH	ECON 200	Survey of Economics	3SH
ACCT 333	Advanced Accounting	3SH	MATH 220	College Algebra	3SH
ACCT 436	Internal Controls & Corp. Governance	3SH			

### **Financial Fraud Concentration (15 SH):**

#### **Required Courses:**

ACCT 337	Forensic Accounting	3 SH
CRIM 202	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 SH
CRIM 205	Introduction to Criminology	3 SH
COMP 345	Business Analytics	3 SH
FFFE 425	White Collar Crime Investigations	3 SH

### **Accounting Minor**

#### **21 Semester Hours Minimum**

ACCT	Introduction: Financial Accounting	3 SH	ACCT 323	Intermediate Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT	Introduction: Managerial Accounting	3 SH	ACCT 324	Intermediate Accounting II	3 SH
ACCT	Accounting Information Systems	3 SH	ACCT 436	Internal Controls & Corporate	3 SH
ACCT	Cost Accounting	3 SH			3 SH

## Courses Offered

### **ACCT 201      Introduction to Financial Accounting**

**F      (3 SH)**

The course introduces students to the foundations of financial accounting, how business decisions influence the presentation of accounting information, the composition and basic theory of the financial statements, how changes in the business environment and globalization are impacting accounting theory, and the basics of financial statement analysis.

### **ACCT 202      Introduction to Managerial Accounting**

**S      (3 SH)**

The course introduces students to the foundations of managerial accounting, how accounting information is used in business decisions, the composition and basic theory of cost analysis, and performance analysis. Prerequisite ACCT 201, Introduction to Financial Accounting.

### **ACCT 301      Accounting Information Systems**

**S      (3 SH)**

An introduction to computerized accounting systems, Excel workbooks, and the integration and limitations of each program. In addition, students will research the internal control and security systems for the different major classes of software used in accounting information systems, and the impact they have on audit procedures. Prerequisites: Accounting 201.

### **ACCT 302      Payroll Accounting**

**S      (1 SH)**

The course introduces students to the foundations of payroll accounting, inclusive of: reconciliations, federal state and local payroll reporting requirements and issues, and federal state and local regulations regarding payroll withholdings and exemptions. Prerequisite: ACCT 201, Introduction to Financial Accounting.

### **ACCT 303      Excel Spreadsheets**

**S      (1 SH)**

The course introduces students to the foundations of payroll accounting, inclusive of: reconciliations, federal, state and local regulations regarding payroll withholdings and exemptions. Prerequisite: ACCT 301, Accounting Information Analysis.

### **ACCT 310      Cost Accounting**

**S      (3 SH)**

Determination of costs in inventory valuation and performance evaluation; standard costs and variance analysis. Prerequisites: ACCT 301.

### **ACCT 315      International Accounting and Globalization**

**S      (3 SH)**

The overall objective of the course will be to examine the differences between international standards and US GAAP. The student will conduct research by comparing and contrasting the different standard setting processes (GAAP rules based versus International principles based), as well as the differences between selected standards. The student will also research the history of international accounting within the framework of globalization. Students will examine and report on the Global Reporting Initiative (Corporate Social responsibility and Triple Bottom Line reporting). The course will also cover the complexities involved in convergence, harmonization and implementation of International Accounting Standards, and the impact on corporate governance. Prerequisite ACCT 201; Open to all business majors. Students will research the correlation between developments in organizational structure and accounting theory, as well as the development of international business and movement towards convergence.

### **ACCT 323      Intermediate Accounting I**

**F      (3 SH)**

An in-depth analysis of the requirements of outsiders (investors, auditors and governments) for information about the status and operations of firms. The application of various theories and concepts will be stressed. Prerequisite: ACCT 301.

**ACCT 324 Intermediate Accounting II****S (3 SH)**

A continuation of ACCT 323 with an emphasis on accounting problems peculiar to corporate organizations and governmental units. Prerequisite: ACCT 323.

**ACCT 330 Financial Information Analysis****F (3 SH)**

This course will cover financial statements as a whole, including the MDA, CDA, the notes (disclosures) and other pertinent information contained in a full set of Financial Statements. Topics that will be covered are the relationship between the components, such as management's plans for the future, and how to analyze that information based on the financial data, current trends in the various national and international capital markets, cost of capital analysis, and financial analysis as it specifically relates to audit and fraud practices. Students will also be required to research companies in the SSEC and PCAOB data bases for current issues or investigations the company may be undergoing, and analyze how potential outcomes may affect the financial position of the company (Cross-listed as FFFE 330). Prerequisites: ACCT 324 or permission of the instructor.

**ACCT 331 Taxation I****F (3 SH)**

A study of federal income tax laws and regulations applying to individuals.

**ACCT 332 Taxation II****S (3 SH)**

A study of federal income tax laws and regulations as they apply to property transactions and corporations. Prerequisite: ACCT 331.

**ACCT 333 Advanced Accounting****F (3 SH)**

This class will cover such topics as government and not-for-profit accounting systems, mergers and acquisitions, partnership and other business venture accounting, and other current event topics. The course will focus on advanced problem solving, including problem solving approach and analysis. Discussions will revolve around recent statements and pronouncements of the AICPA, the FASB, and the SEC. Prerequisites: ACCT 323 and 324.

**ACCT 337 Forensic Accounting****F (3 SH)**

The overall objective of this course will be familiarizing students with the processes/procedures of a forensic accounting audit. The students will be able to distinguish between an audit and a forensic examination, and how forensic accounting is used as both an internal and external procedure by an organization as a fraud deterrent. The introduction of law enforcement and public forensics will also be examined. Prerequisite: ACCT 201 and 202. Cross-listed with FFFE 337.

**ACCT 397 Accounting Internship****UD (3-6 SH)**

The accounting internship provides an opportunity for students to be engaged with the accounting profession, and to develop the skills needed to transition into the contemporary workforce. The internship may be in the various fields that accounting profession is engaged in: investigations (civil and criminal), for profit, not-for-profit, governmental agencies (local, state, and federal), and public accounting. Requires a minimum of 135 hours of engagement (3SH), or 270 hours of engagement (6SH). The internship requires schedule seminars with a faculty member to provide guidance and evaluation of the learning experience. Prerequisites: Sophomore status and approval of the program coordinator. 3-6 SH if taken as a 3 SH course it may be repeated once for a total of 6 SH.

**ACCT 398 Special Topics in Accounting****(3 SH)**

Content varies.

**ACCT 407      Accounting Ethics****UD    (3 SH)**

The overall objective of this course is to introduce students to ethical practices in the accounting environment. Students will use case studies to determine ethical policies in the workplace, and ethical practices of globalization. The case studies will examine fraudulent practices from both the perspective of the organization, and the practices of auditors that led to material misstatements. Cultural diversity, the impact of innovation, accountability, responsibility and governance issues will also be the critical areas under examination.

**ACCT 422      Advanced Managerial Accounting****UD    (3 SH)**

Course will revisit some components of cost accounting for a more in depth analysis, and reflect the changes that are taking place in the business environment that have a direct impact on cost structuring and analysis. The student will also be introduced to nonfinancial concerns that are direct contributors to cost analysis and cost management. Prerequisite: ACCT 310 or ACCT 421. Open to all business majors.

**ACCT 425      Fund Accounting****UD    (3 SH)**

General theory and techniques in accounting for foreign operations; interim reporting; financial disclosures and presentation for non-profit units. Prerequisite: ACCT 324.

**ACCT 436      Internal Control and Corporate Governance****F      (3 SH) (WI)**

The overall objective is familiarizing students with the guidelines for financial audits as relates to internal controls. The internal controls on account class balances will be evaluated, and the criteria for determining different levels deficiency will be classified. Ethical issues and case studies will be researched directed at internal control failures. The types of opinions that can be rendered for the internal control report will also be examined. The importance of understanding the impact of corporate governance on the internal control environment will be examined from the internal corporate viewpoint as well as the external auditor's viewpoint. Best practices for corporate governance will be examined in light of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the recent financial crisis. The history of the relationship of internal controls and the accounting profession will also be examined. This is a writing intensive course.

**ACCT 504      Auditing and the Accounting Profession****S      (3 SH) (WI)**

The overall objective of this course is to familiarize students with the collection and analysis of audit evidence. The students will examine and report on the different levels of significance of audit evidence, as well the documentation of the audit findings. The financial statement audit reporting process will be analyzed. Students will also be introduced to the other levels of engagement common in the practice of public accounting. Students will be exposed to the relationship between current and proposed accounting theory (international accounting) and the relationship between accounting practice and the accounting professions' social contract. Case studies will examine the impact of audit fraud, tax fraud, and the accountant's responsibility to apply reasonable judgment in application of accounting and tax policies. This course represents a capstone course for the accounting program.

**ACCT 519      Issues in Contemporary Accounting Theory****UD    (3 SH)**

This course will cover the more advanced topics of fair value, pensions, revenue recognition and deferred income taxes. This course will examine the changes that are taking place in the accounting standards and how those changes have impacted students' earlier studies in accounting. This course will also cover other changes in the accounting profession as convergence with international standards progresses.

**ACCT 520      Advanced Taxation****UD    (3 SH)**

The course will examine taxation and tax return filing issues for corporations, partnerships, and non-profits. The tax area of Sub-chapter S corporations, and LLC's, will be examined from the tax return preparation stage to advising clients on the advantages and disadvantages of business formations. The filing and formation requirements for non-profits will be examined for compliance and taxable events. The formation and filing requirements for trusts and estates will also be examined. In addition, students will research and report on current issues in taxation.



**ACCT 526 CPA/CMA  
Preparation UD (3 SH)**

General study of financial and management accounting techniques and decision-making. This course prepares students to take the five-part professional certificate examinations for the certificate in public accounting or certification in management accounting.

## ART

(ART)

The Studio Art program offers a 44 SH major dedicated to empowering students with the knowledge to express themselves through visual art. The program is geared toward those students whose aim is to make the visual arts their specific area of study as well as students who wish to endeavor into studio art and expand their knowledge base of various mediums. A student will earn their BA in Studio Art through a core of foundational courses in design and drawing coupled with courses in painting, digital photography, mixed media and sculpture. Students are also provided a selection of art history and visual culture courses. Involvement in the local art community is required of each major by way of an internship, apprenticeship, job shadowing, attending workshops, and/or an art service project. Studio Art majors round out their skills and visual curiosities through Co-Curricular electives in areas of their choosing.

All students will find that the curriculum not only teaches the skills of art making, but also the ways and means to utilize these skills to connect their personal and communal creativity to the world at large.

Art majors and minors take Senior Exhibition as their capstone course.

### **Studio Art Major Curriculum 44 Semester Hours**

#### **Foundation Courses – Choose 6 SH from the following:**

ART	121V	2D Design	3 SH
ART	122V	3D Design	3 SH
ART	131V	Drawing Studio	3 SH

#### **Studio Courses – Choose 12 SH from the following:**

ART 231	Exp. Drawing Studio	3 SH	ART 365	Digital Photography Studio	3 SH
ART 307	Painting Studio	3 SH		Any Topics course in Art or	3 SH
ART 308	Sculpture Studio	3 SH		VCOM	
ART 315	Mixed Media Studio	3 SH			

#### **Involvement in the Art Community\* - 2 SH**

ART 318 Community Studio 1SH (must take twice)

*\*\* Students will keep and maintain a Community Studio portfolio documenting artworks, experiences, hours worked, progress, and weekly reflections that will accompany their Senior Exhibition portfolio upon graduation (Senior Exhibition is the capstone course for the Studio Art major)\*\**

#### **Art History Courses – Choose 9 SH from the following:**

ART 114V	Art Hist. Survey I	3 SH	ART 385	Art & the Human Exp.	3 SH
ART 215V	Art Hist. Survey II	3 SH		Any Topics course in Art History	3 SH
ART 465	Iss Contemporary ART	3 SH			

#### **Senior Exhibition Capstone Course : 3 SH**

ART 497 Senior Exhibition 3SH

The capstone course is the final required course for the Studio Art major and minor. This course, coupled with their exhibition and completion of their portfolio counts as the senior exit test for the major.

**Creative and Curricular Electives – Choose 12 SH from the following:**

VCOM	203	Typography	3 SH	BMAL	241	Marketing	3 SH
VCOM	301	Adv. Graphic Design	3 SH	BMAL	342	Advertising and Sales Promo	3 SH
VCOM	480	Topics in VCOM	3 SH	COMM	209	Intro to Video Production	3 SH
COMM	305	Multimedia Production	3 SH	COMM	320	Film Art	3 SH
ENGL	215	Creative Writing	3 SH	ENGL	220	Intro to Film and Drama	3 SH
ENGL	319	Topics in Literature	3 SH	COMP	381	Web Page Design & Development	3 SH

Other courses approved by  
advisor

**Minor in Studio Art 24 Semester Hours**

2	Foundation Courses	6 SH	Senior Exhibit	3 SH
3	Studio Courses	9 SH		
2	Art History Courses	6 SH		

**Courses Offered****ART 111V Art Appreciation****F (3SH)**

Introductory course in art history and art making. Students will explore the various art movements and techniques that have shaped art as we know it. Traditional as well as contemporary methods of creation will be emphasized. Satisfies Art General Education degree requirements for all majors. **No Prerequisites.**

**ART 114V Art History Survey I****F (3SH)**

Timeline exploration of art historical events, persons, and movements from Pre-history to the early Renaissance. Satisfies Art General Education degree requirements for all majors. **No Prerequisites.**

**ART 121V 2D Design****S (3SH)**

Introduction to the basics of artistic creation in terms of techniques and how they are applied to the flat picture plane. Focus is placed on the use of line, shape, color, value, and texture. Abstract and representational models of structure will be utilized by students to create expressions on flat space and the illusion of form. Satisfies Art General Education degree requirements for all majors. **No Prerequisites.**

**ART 122V 3D Design****S (3SH)**

Introduction to the basics of creating art in terms of the techniques and motives applied to the three-dimensional form in-the-round. Abstract, representational, and critical thinking will be combined to create modular and sculptural forms. Satisfies Art General Education degree requirements for all majors. **No Prerequisites.**

**ART 131V Drawing Studio****F (3SH)**

Course focused on rendering, perspective, and seeing as it relates to the flat picture plane and drawing. Traditional and contemporary methods and subjects will be investigated. Satisfies Art General Education degree requirements for all majors. **No Prerequisites.**

**ART 215V Art History Survey II****S (3SH)**

Timeline exploration of art historical events, persons, and movements from the Renaissance to modern day. Satisfies Art General Education degree requirements for all majors. **No Prerequisites.**

**ART 231 Experimental Drawing Studio****F (3SH)**

Expansion of ART 131V with methods of rendering to include thematic work, figure studies, mixed media, and experimental techniques. Students will be required to keep a portfolio of their work over the duration of the course.

**Prerequisites:** ART 131V or permission of the instructor.

**ART 302 Elementary Art Education****F (3SH)**

Media and methods used in the elementary school. Designed to fulfill teacher certification requirements. Enrollment limited to elementary education majors.

**ART 307 Painting Studio****S (3SH)**

Course focused on the various techniques, attitudes, and mediums of Oil and Acrylic painting. Traditional and contemporary techniques and subjects will be utilized and expanded upon for further exploration by the student.

**Prerequisites:** ART 111V or ART 121V or ART 131V or permission of the instructor.

**ART 308 Sculpture Studio****S (3SH)**

Course in exploring the techniques, methods, and materials of manipulating the three-dimensional form in wood, stone, and found objects. Abstract and representational forms of structure will be investigated. **Prerequisites:** ART 111V or 122V or 131V or permission of the instructor.

**ART 315 Mixed Media Studio****S (3SH)**

A synthesis of two-dimensional and three-dimensional art forms. Contemporary in scope and method, the student will experiment in a variety of 2D and 3D media and processes and combine them together to form their own expressions. **Prerequisites:** ART 111V or 121V or 122V or 131V or permission of the instructor.

**ART 318 Community Studio****UD (1SH)**

This course is taken twice to complete the required 2SH for the art major. Student immersion in the local art community through interactive workshops, job-shadowing, internships, apprenticeships, and/or community art projects. Students will use these opportunities to sharpen skills, expand horizons, and establish professional connections in the art community. May be taken twice in the same semester. *Must be at least a sophomore or transfer student.*

**ART 365 Digital Photography Studio****F (3SH)**

Course that explores digital imaging, post-production of images, workflow, and manipulation of the digital picture plane utilizing Photoshop and related software as well as hands-on techniques. A digital camera with manual settings is required. **Prerequisites:** ART 111V or 121V or 131V or permission of the instructor.

**ART 385 Art and the Human Experience****F (3SH)**

Study of the relationships between art, its history, and everyday culture. A variety of visual cues and motivations will be analyzed such as photography, film, symbols, comics, pop culture, and graphic design all within an art historical context. **Prerequisites:** ART 114V or 215V or permission of the instructor.

**ART 455 Special Topics in Art****UD (3SH)**

Content varies.

**ART 456 Topics in Art History****(3 SH)**

Content varies.

**ART 465 Issues in Contemporary Art****S (3SH)**

Focused on the topics, philosophy, and influences of art history spanning the last fifty years. **Prerequisites:** ART 114V, 215V or permission of the instructor.

### **ART 497 Senior Exhibition**

**UD (3SH)**

Capstone course for studio art and VCOM majors as well as studio art minors. Portfolio enrichment and exhibition is required. A course geared toward preparing students with the knowledge needed for professional, graduate, and personal gains as an artist. Requires Senior standing. Must be taken final semester or spring before graduating in Summer/Fall.

## **Athletic Coaching**

(COHG)

The Athletic Coaching minor is designed to prepare students to coach team and/or individual sports upon graduation. Students majoring in Physical Education, Sports Management, and Secondary Education who want to coach in public schools are encouraged to consider this minor as an option.

### **Minor in Athletic Coaching 24 Semester Hours**

#### **Required Core 18 SH**

HPED	220	Teaching and Coaching Team	3 SH
HPED	240	Teaching and Coaching Individual Sports	3 SH
SMGT	402	Athletic Administration	3 SH
SMGT	408	Internship in Athletic Coaching	3 SH

#### **Plus, select 6 SH from the following courses**

EXSC	215	Foundations Of Fitness Leadership	3 SH
EXSC	401	Sport Nutrition	3 SH
SMGT	207	Sport Facilities Management	3 SH
SMGT	300	Sociology of Sport	3 SH
SMGT	404	Sports Law	3 SH

**All students successfully completing Athletic Coaching as their minor will be required to be CPR and First Aid certified.**

## **Biology**

(BIOL)

The curriculum in Biology includes courses for students planning a major in the field as well as for those who pursue other majors. The General Biology I & II courses are for any student, major or non- major. Advanced courses are designed to meet requirements of the major. However, any student with the proper background and prerequisites may choose to enroll in any of them. Students study and work in well-equipped undergraduate laboratories. The major in Biology prepares a student for graduate school or for employment as a technician or salesperson with a corporation in a biologically related field. The Biology major (like Chemistry) is one that may be pursued by pre-professional students who are interested in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, or the various technologies related to the delivery of health care (medical technology, cytotechnologist, physician assistant, etc.). In all of these areas, the completion of the bachelor's degree in Biology must be followed by admission to, and successful completion of, appropriate professional studies and training.

**Biology Major Curriculum** 40 Semester Hours

Required Courses for the Biology Major:

BIOL	211N	General Biology I	4SH	CHEM	212	General Chemistry II	4 SH
BIOL	212N	General Biology II	4SH	CHEM	221	Organic Chemistry I	4 SH
BIOL	304	Genetics	4SH	CHEM	222	Organic Chemistry II	4 SH
BIOL	510	Seminar in Biology	1SH	PHYS	201N	General Physics I <b>OR</b>	4 SH
CHEM	211N	General Chemistry I	4SH			PHYS 213 Calculus-Based Physics I	
				PHYS	202	General Physics II <b>OR</b>	4 SH
		Departmentally approved Computer	3SH			PHYS 214 Calculus-Based Physics II	

**PLUS Completion of one of the following concentrations:****General Biology Concentration:****Required Courses:** (70-72 SH Minimum)

BIOL 300	Microbiology <b>OR</b>	4 SH
BIOL 414	Cell and Molecular Biology	4 SH
BIOL 330	Wildlife and Conservation Biology <b>OR</b>	4 SH
BIOL 312	Ecology (4 SH)	
MATH 220M	College Algebra <b>AND</b>	3 SH
MATH 235	College Trigonometry <b>OR</b>	3 SH
MATH 302M	Calculus with Analytical Geometry I <b>AND</b>	4 SH
MATH 303	Calculus with Analytical Geometry II	4 SH
16 SH of BIOL Electives		

**Biomedical Sciences Concentration:****Required Courses:** (70 SH Minimum)

BIOL 300	Microbiology
BIOL 414	Cell and Molecular Biology
CHEM 351	Biochemistry
MATH 302M	Calculus with Analytical Geometry I
PSYC 222M	Statistics & Data Analysis
PSYC 295	Developmental Psychology <b>OR</b>
PSYC 426	Sensation & Perception <b>EITHER</b>
BIOL 415	Vertebrate Morphology and Development <b>AND</b>
CHEM 331	Quantitative Analysis

**OR** for students preparing for Physician Assistant Program:

EXSC 265	Human Anatomy & Physiology I <b>AND</b>
EXSC 266	Human Anatomy & Physiology II

- Students are encouraged to take PSYC 202S Intro to Psychology as General Education requirement in Social/Behavioral Sciences
- These courses are meant to match most Medical School pre-requisites but please check individual program information for any additional pre-requisites.

**Forensic Science Concentration:****Required Courses:** (70SH Minimum)

BIOL 414	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 323	Forensic Science
CHEM 331	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 351	Biochemistry
MATH 220M	College Algebra

Approved Statistics Course

**PLUS Electives: 2 courses from the following:**

BIOL	320	Biological Anthropology
BIOL	300	Microbiology
BIOL	415	Vertebrate Morphology and Development
BIOL	420	Microbial Genetics
STEM	485	Internship in Nat Sciences and Math
CHEM	431	Instrumental Analysis

**Minor in Biology****22 Semester Hours Minimum**

BIOL	211N	General Biology I
BIOL	212N	General Biology II
BIOL	300	Microbiology
BIOL	304	Genetics
BIOL	312	General Ecology

Additional courses in Biology to complete the minimum semester hours required.

**Courses Offered****BIOL 175N      Biology is Life****F (4 SH)**

This course aims to provide non-science majors with a firm grasp on biological concepts, principles, and entities that they encounter in everyday life. The course will emphasize the scientific method and the role of biology in modern society. Among topics included will be evolution, ecology, genetics, and physiology. Course laboratory fee: \$50. Meets General Education requirement for Natural Sciences.

**BIOL 211N      General Biology I****F (4 SH)**

Part 1 of an introductory level, 2-semester sequence. This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology with emphasis on history, philosophy, and methodology of science. This course focuses on a general introduction to evolutionary biology, ecology, the major systems of vascular plants and vertebrate animals and other related topics. Course Laboratory Fee: \$50.00

\*This course may be used to satisfy the general education requirement in laboratory science and is part of the first course sequence for majors in Biology. \*In the event of transfer credits, permission of the instructor will suffice for prerequisites.

**BIOL 212N      General Biology II****S (4 SH)**

Part 2 of an introductory level, 2-semester sequence with a focus on cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, molecular genetics, gene expression, Mendelian genetics, and other related topics. The second semester is a continuation of the first semester; thus, the first semester is a prerequisite to the second.

\*This course may be used to satisfy the general education requirement in laboratory science and is part of the first course sequence for majors in Biology. \*In the event of transfer credits, permission of the instructor will suffice for prerequisites.

**BIOL 224 Principles of Microbiology  
S (4 SH)**

In the second semester of a lower division nursing major's freshman year, the student will enroll in this 4 semester credit course. Principles of Microbiology will provide an overview of bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic microorganisms responsible for human disease. Mechanisms of disease progression will be discussed in conjunction with immunological defenses of human hosts. Microbial growth, structure, and control will be studied with a focus on molecular and genetic aspects. The course will not be part of the curriculum for the biology major. This course is appropriate for students who intend to pursue careers in nursing, and who require a microbiology course with a medical microbiology focus. The course will be designed as an introductory level biology course. Prerequisites: instructor approval and CHEM 110N or CHEM 211N. Course Laboratory Fee Required.

**BIOL 300 Microbiology  
F odd (4 SH)**

This course focuses on the various groups of microorganisms including bacteria, molds, yeasts, and viruses. Topics include the microorganism structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N, BIOL 212N.

**BIOL 304 Genetics  
F (4 SH)**

This course focuses on the principles of genetics and heredity with application to the study of biological function. Topics include: structure and function of genes, chromosomes and genomes, biological variation resulting from recombination, mutation, and selection, population genetics, use of genetic methods to analyze protein function, gene regulation and inherited disease. This course is a combined lecture, discussion, and laboratory. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N, BIOL 212N, and CHEM 212.

**BIOL 305 Invertebrate Zoology  
UD (4 SH)**

This course is designed to present the diversity of life-forms of the major groups of invertebrates with emphasis on taxonomy, structure, reproduction, ecology and evolution. Laboratory experiences may include field collection, dissection, identification and taxonomic classification, and description of fundamental anatomical traits found within representative groups.

**BIOL 312 General Ecology  
S odd (4 SH) (WI)**

In this course, students will explore the relationships among plants, animals, and their environment. They will gain a better understanding of ecological concepts, species distributions, and how organisms are affected by their environment. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N, 212N. Cross-listed as ENSC 304.

**BIOL 317 Plant Morphology  
UD (4 SH)**

This course teaches students how to identify local plants and plant families according to their morphology and phylogenetic relationships. Prerequisite: BIOL 212N.

**BIOL 318 Plant Physiology  
S even (4 SH)**

This course will focus on the physiology of plants. Topics will include the structure and function of plants, plant genetics, growth and development, water transport, mineral nutrition, photosynthesis, and plant metabolism. The laboratory will reinforce the concepts in lab and include a project on plant transformation and tissue culture techniques. Prerequisites: BIOL 212N, CHEM 211N.

**BIOL 320 Biological Anthropology  
F even (4 SH) (WI)**

Biological Anthropology covers concepts relating to the origin, evolution, and biological nature of the human species. The course explores the fundamental principles of the evolution and biological adaptation of our

own species, homo sapiens. This search takes the student in a number of directions by way of evolutionary theory - through genetics and the diversity of modern human populations, through the fossil record of human physical evolution, to a study of behaviors and physical traits we share with other primates. Finally, the course looks at how paleoanthropologists interpret and reconstruct the biological and cultural adaptations of our earliest hominid ancestors. The class utilizes several formats, including lecture, discussion, labs, computer programs, and visits to the Asheboro Zoo and Duke Primate Center. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: BIOL 212N or permission of the instructor.

**BIOL 321 Biological Evolution**

**S odd (4 SH) (WI)**

This course will introduce students to the major principles of evolutionary biology. Topics covered will include elementary population genetics, the theory of evolution by natural selection, concepts of fitness and adaptation, genetic and developmental bases of evolutionary change, modes of speciation, morphological and molecular evolution, principles of systemic biology, paleontology and macro-evolutionary trends in evolution, extinction and human evolution. Lab will include activities and experiments, recent articles and discussions, and student presentations. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N and BIOL 212N.

**BIOL 323 Forensic Science**

**S even (4 SH) (WI)**

The course will introduce students to the theory and technique used in Forensic Science. Topics will include DNA fingerprinting, Southern Analysis, PCR, fingerprinting analysis, hair and fiber analysis, forensic anthropology, blood serology, toxicology, and basic chemical identification and separations. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N or permission of the instructor.

**BIOL 330 Wildlife and Conservation Biology**

**F odd (4 SH)**

The course will introduce students to the theory and technique used in Forensic Science. Topics will include DNA fingerprinting, Southern Analysis, PCR, fingerprinting analysis, hair and fiber analysis, forensic anthropology, blood serology, toxicology, and basic chemical identification and separations. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N or permission of the instructor.

**BIOL 400 Writing in the Life Sciences**

**(3 SH) (WI)**

In this course, students will write a literature review on a topic of their choice, develop a novel hypothesis, and design an experiment to test that hypothesis. Students will write and revise drafts of scientific proposals and papers. Students will also learn about ethical issues and conduct in the world of science. This course fulfills the writing intensive requirement. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N and 212N, CHEM 211N and 212, ENGL 101 and 102W, MATH 220M.

**BIOL 414 Cell and Molecular Biology**

**F even (4 SH)**

This course focuses on classical and modern concepts in cell and molecular biology with an emphasis on the organization of cellular and sub-cellular components; physical and chemical bases of cell activity. The laboratory applies concepts learned in lecture and will introduce standard genetic and biochemical techniques common in a molecular biology lab, such as DNA isolation, agarose-gel electrophoresis, and bioinformatics tools. The organization of cellular and sub-cellular components; physical and chemical bases of cell activity. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N, BIOL 212N and CHEM 212.

**BIOL 415 Vertebrate Morphology and Development**

**F odd (4 SH) (WI)**

Patterns of development; control processes during development; comparisons of anatomical features of vertebrates. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: BIOL 212N.

**BIOL 420 Microbial Genetics**

**S odd (4 SH) (WI)**

The lecture component of Microbial Genetics will place special emphasis on the integration of genetic studies with biochemical and physical analysis of synthesis, structure, and function of nucleic acid and protein. The genetics of the well-studied bacterium *Escherichia coli* will be presented as well as genetic and molecular studies of other microorganisms and viruses with ecological, medical, and industrial significance. The laboratory component of the



course will introduce students to classical and modern genetic approaches for studying microorganisms. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: BIOL 304, CHEM 311

**BIOL 422 Molecular Genetics of Development**  
**S odd (4 SH) (WI)**

A study of how eukaryotic organisms develop, and the molecular and genetic processes that control development. A survey of developmental biology from egg to adult (differentiated organs) will be covered, along with topics describing the control of eukaryotic gene expression. Laboratory emphasis will include *Caenorhabditis elegans* and other model organisms, and molecular techniques in genetic analysis. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: BIOL 304 and CHEM 311.

**BIOL 510 Seminar in Biology**  
**S (1 SH) (WI)**

This is a capstone course that provides senior biology major students an opportunity to apply, integrate, and demonstrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired during their undergraduate biology education. Students will present oral and written reports on topics in contemporary biology. This is a writing intensive course.

See additional natural science courses under STEM.

## Business Management and Leadership

(BMAL)

Pfeiffer University's Business Management and Leadership Program is approved by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs.

Business remains perhaps the most wide-open career field today. The job market for business graduates is expected to remain strong throughout the near future. Business Management and leadership majors enjoy a wide range of options and much flexibility in both beginning and later employment. Banks, retail organizations, hospitals, manufacturing firms, non-profit agencies, educational institutions, and government are a few of the types of organizations seeking out qualified business graduates. The curriculum in Business Management and Leadership is designed to develop an understanding of the major functional areas of business -- accounting, economics, finance, marketing, and management -- as well as to build upon the competencies of critical thinking, communication, collaboration, information literacy, and foundational knowledge necessary to serve effectively in the modern global society.

### Business Management and Leadership Major Curriculum

#### **60 Semester Hours Minimum**

The following courses are required for BMAL majors – 51 SH in core, 9 SH in concentration (students can elect to do more than one concentration):

ACCT 201	Introduction to Financial	3SH	BMAL 311	Business Statistics I	3SH
ACCT 202	Introduction to Managerial	3SH	BMAL 371	Organizational Behavior	3SH
ACCT 330	Financial Information Analysis	3SH	BMAL 381	Global Dimensions of Leadership	3SH
BMAL 212	Principles of Finance	3SH	BMAL 411	Business Statistics II	3SH
BMAL 241	Principles of Marketing	3SH	BMAL 471	Organizational Change	3SH
BMAL 251	Business Law I	3SH	BMAL 491	Business Strategy	3SH
BMAL 261	Principles of Management	3SH	COMM 345	Business and Prof. Communication	3SH
BMAL 271	Survey of Leadership	3SH	ECON 200	Survey of Economics	3SH
BMAL 301	Ethics Issues in Leadership	3SH			

#### **Areas of Concentration:**

In addition to the above-required courses for all majors, each student majoring in BMAL will complete at least

ONE of the following concentrations (A course in italic signifies that it must be taken for this concentration).

### **Concentration in Entrepreneurship (9 SH):**

*BMAL 361 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

Choose 6SH from the following courses

BMAL	461	Management of Human Resources	BMAL	391	Logistics/Supply Chain Management
BMAL	399	Special Topics in Entrepreneurship			

### **Concentration in Financial Economics (9 SH):**

*ECON 301 Financial Economics (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

Choose 6SH from the following courses

BMAL	421	Money and Banking	ECON	331	Public Finance
BMAL	332	Corporate Finance			

### **Concentration in Global Leadership (9 SH):**

*BMAL 382 Globalization and Cultural Sensitivity (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

Choose 6SH from the following courses

BMAL	352	Government and Business	BMAL	481	International Trade and Finance
ECON	327G	The U.S. in the Global Economy			

### **Concentration in Marketing (9 SH) from:**

*BMAL 441 Marketing Management (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

Choose 6SH from the following courses

BMAL	342	Advertising and Sales Promotion	BMAL	343	Sales Development and Management
COMM	305	Multimedia Production			

### **Minor in Leadership (For non-business majors only) 18 Semester Hours Minimum**

BMAL	261	Principles of Management	BMAL	371	Organizational Behavior
BMAL	271	Survey of Leadership	BMAL	461	Management of Human Resources
BMAL	361	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	BMAL	471	Organizational Change

### **Courses Offered**

#### **BMAL 201 Principles of Business**

##### **F (3 SH)**

A survey of the major functional areas of business — accounting, human resources and organizational theory, marketing, finance and operations management — as well as the legal, risk, and social responsibilities related to the business environment. Emphasis will be placed on learning the language of business.

#### **BMAL 212 Principles of Finance**

##### **F (3 SH)**

This course discusses general finance concepts and theories, and financial decision-making, integrating principles of financial management with institutional finance. Topics include the financial markets and intermediaries, financial statement analysis, time value of money, cost of capital, capital budgeting, working capital management, and the valuation of stocks and bonds.

#### **BMAL 231 Personal Finance**

##### **F even (3 SH)**

Lifelong financial planning and decision-making; personal credit; insurance; income taxes; estate planning;

personal investments; retirement planning. A general interest course for students not majoring in a business area.

**BMAL 241 (WI) Principles of Marketing**  
**F even; S (3 SH)**

Marketing organization and methods with emphasis on the social and economic aspects of distribution; consumer problems; marketing functions and institutions; marketing methods and policies. This is a writing intensive course.

**BMAL 251 Business Law I**  
**F; S even (3 SH)**

Legal concepts evolved through government regulation, administrative agencies, environmental law and community planning, consumer protection, and contracts.

**BMAL 261 Principles of Management**  
**F; S even (3 SH)**

The study of management principles and techniques for all fields of business including business objectives, policies, functions, leadership, organization structure and morale, operative procedures.

**BMAL 271 Survey of Leadership**  
**F (3 SH)**

This course is built on the premise that leadership is a dynamic process. Students will: (1) explore leadership's multifaceted process; (2) broaden their understanding of the implications of effective leadership in their specific career choice; (3) examine the role of ethical behavior in both leadership and management; (4) discuss the process of change, and leadership's role as "change agent"; (5) apply leadership and learning theories to the process of experiential training.

**BMAL 301 Ethics Issues in Leadership**  
**S (3 SH)**

Application of the principles of philosophical ethics to the business community; philosophical ethics to such concerns as morality in advertising, environmental issues, values in economics, values of common good, and the role of the state in business practice.

**BMAL 311 Business Statistics I**  
**F; S even (3 SH)**

General principles and concepts of statistical methods; descriptive statistics; probability, sampling and estimation and hypothesis testing; regression and correlation, time series. Computer software packages applied.

**BMAL 331 Risk Management and Insurance**  
**S even (3 SH)**

Principals of risk; methods of handling self-insurance; principles of insurance and application to life, property & casualty insurance.

**BMAL 332 Investments**  
**F odd (3 SH)**

Fundamental principles of investment; analysis of financial data; types of securities; security market operations and portfolio planning. Prerequisite: BMAL 231.

**BMAL 341 E-Commerce**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course examines the development of and future prospects for electronic commerce. Students will consider the emerging changes in business brought on by the Internet; the dynamics of innovation; the organizational consequences of moving commerce to the Internet; and evaluate the operations of a variety of web businesses even as they develop a business plan for their own Internet commercial venture. Topics covered: theory and models of electronic commerce; technology for electronic commerce; Internet and web XML; security electronic payment; architecture for E-commerce applications; industry perspectives; banking; retail; manufacturing/supply chain management; government and policy implications; case studies.

Prerequisite: BMAL 241.

**BMAL 342            Advertising and Sales Promotion**

**S odd (3 SH)**

A study of promotional communication practices and strategies used in the field of marketing in the areas of advertising, sales promotion, and personal selling. Special emphasis is given to the integrative nature which communication plays in identifying and targeting customers, providing product information, and creating demand for products and services. Prerequisite: BMAL 241.

**BMAL 343            Sales Development and Management**

**F even (3 SH)**

A study of the theories and approaches required to effectively perform and manage the sales function. Students will make a sales presentation and participate in experiential exercises to reinforce elements of the professional selling process, including developing professional relationships, communications skills, handling questions, listening, prospecting and closing the sale. Prerequisite: BMAL 241.

**BMAL 344            Consumer Behavior**

**F odd (3 SH)**

An in-depth study of the consumer and the relation of consumer behavior to pricing, advertising, product design, and research. Prerequisite: BMAL 241

**BMAL 351            Business Law II**

**S (3 SH)**

Legal concepts involved in sales, negotiable papers, personal property, creditors' rights and secured transactions, real property, corporations, and agency and employment. Prerequisite: BMAL 251.

**BMAL 352            Government and Business**

**S odd (3 SH)**

Legal, political, and economic framework of the business-government relationship; antitrust policies; regulation of specific industries; effects of deregulation. Prerequisites: BMAL 251 and 261.

**BMAL 361            Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management**

**S odd (3 SH)**

This course is designed to develop the skills and knowledge required to originate and operate a small business entity. Focus of the course will be the development and management of a small business.

Emphasis will be placed on the integration of theory with practice and creative initiative as an integral aspect of small business formation and management. Students will develop a written business plan for a viable venture. The written business plan will be formally presented for evaluation. Class format will incorporate both lecture and discussion addressing both theoretical and practical issues associated with business entrepreneurship. Prerequisites: BMAL 241, BMAL 261, and ECON 221.

**BMAL 371            Organizational Behavior S**

**(3 SH)**

The study of the managerial consequences of behavioral concepts and the environmental variables. Prerequisite: BMAL 271

**BMAL 381            Global Dimensions of Leadership**

**F (3 SH) (WI)**

The role of the international manager with regard to the environment of international business; topics include international management, international marketing, cross-cultural management, and the role of multinational corporations. Prerequisites: BMAL 241, BMAL 251, BMAL 261, and ECON 221.

**BMAL 382            Globalization/Cultural Sensitivity**

**S even (3 SH)**

A formal study and analysis of culture and the effects that globalization has had in determining how people view ethnicity and national cultures. The course will allow students to gain a new perspective which is how cultures are interacting and influencing one another. Students will learn how to lead and manage in this new

reality. Prerequisite: BMAL 261.

**BMAL 391            Logistics/Supply Chain Management**

**S odd (3 SH)**

The study of logistics and management of supply chains. The course will focus on management techniques in design and control decisions; qualitative and quantitative problem solving; planning for and controlling production, inventory, and quality.

**BMAL 401            Business Administration Internship**

**F, S (4 SH)**

A structured field experience in a profit or nonprofit organization of at least ten weeks duration. Students will be required to work the regularly scheduled hours of the office providing the internship. This course counts towards the Finance, Marketing, and Management Concentration in the Business Administration major. This course may be repeated once for elective credit.

**BMAL 411            Business Statistics II**

**F (3 SH)**

Simple linear regression and correlation; multiple regression and model building; forecasting models; analysis of variance; chi-square tests. Pre-requisite: BMAL 311

**BMAL 432            Financial Management**

**F (3 SH)**

Principles and practices of business and corporate financing; sources of capital; administration of working capital items; budgeting; and control, expansion, and treatment of earnings. Prerequisites: ACCT 201, ACCT 202, BMAL 311.

**BMAL 441            Marketing**

**Management S even (3 SH)**

This is the capstone course for the marketing concentration. Students will analyze case problems highlighting the marketing programs of businesses in different industries and formulate a comprehensive marketing mix consisting of product, promotion, distribution and pricing strategies to improve the company's marketing efforts and effectiveness. Prerequisites: BMAL 342, BMAL 343, and BMAL 344.

**BMAL 461            Management of Human Resources**

**S odd (3 SH)**

The study of the objectives, functions, and organization of human resources programs. Emphasizes job evaluation, selection and placement, education and training, safety and health, employee services, employee relationships, industrial relations, and personnel research. Prerequisite: BMAL 361.

**BMAL 471            Organizational Change**

**S odd (3 SH)**

This is the capstone course for the Entrepreneurship and Supervision concentration. This course prepares students in the processes of planning, managing, evaluating, and leading organizational change which confronts every employee in today's business world. Students will explore the forces that are driving organizations to change and survey a range of approaches aimed at making organizational change more effective. The course will challenge students to dig deeper into why organizational change is often so difficult, how organizations institute and institutionalize change, and what organizations might look like in the future. Prerequisites: BMAL 361 and BMAL 371.

**BMAL 481            International Trade and Finance**

**S even (3 SH)**

This is the capstone course for the International Business concentration. Study of international trade and finance theory, including comparative advantage, barriers to trade, balance of payments problems, and exchange rates. Study of the framework within which international business is conducted. Prerequisites: BMAL 381 and BMAL 432.

**BMAL 491            Business Strategy**

**F (3 SH) (WI)**

The capstone course in business administration which introduces the student to the processes and methodologies of strategic management. The case method is employed to enable the student to apply his or her knowledge of all functional areas of business in the analysis of real-life business cases. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: Must be senior standing.

## **Business Management and Leadership & MBA 3-2 Program**

**Pfeiffer University's Business Management and Leadership Program is approved by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs.**

Pfeiffer University offers the opportunity for highly motivated students to complete a Bachelor of Science in Business Management and Leadership (BMAL) degree and an MBA within 5 years. For more information about Pfeiffer University's MBA program, consult the Graduate Studies catalog and or the Pfeiffer University Business Department.

### **3-2 Program Overview**

150 Semester Hours Minimum: 116 Undergraduate SH, plus 4 activity hours and 30 Graduate SH. Students must complete all the B.S. graduation requirements by the end of their first semester as a senior (4th year). During the senior year, students will enroll in four (4) MBA courses (one during their first semester and three during their second semester). They will complete the rest of their MBA requirements in the fifth year. Students must complete all undergraduate graduation requirements and the requirements of the BMAL major before they are allowed to walk at the Undergraduate Commencement Ceremony.

### **Admission to the 3-2 Programs in Business Management and Leadership**

Students who plan to complete an undergraduate BMAL degree and an MBA degree under the 3-2 Program must apply for admission to the program by the beginning of their sophomore year. Application forms may be obtained from the Registrar's Office. In order to be accepted into the 3-2 program, students must:

- Have a GPA of 3.0 or better.
- Apply and be accepted to the MBA (graduate) program before taking any graduate courses.
- Earn a satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or Miller's Analogy Test (MAT). Pfeiffer will accept the entrance assessment scores from the GMAT, GRE, MAT, or LSAT.
- Final approval of the application is subject to the discretion of the Graduate Admission Dean. Students who are formally admitted to the BMAL 3-2 Program will be allowed to pre-register for graduate courses and may carry no more than 18 SH per term.
- Other students interested in taking MBA (graduate) courses, but not in officially belonging to the 3-2 program, must consult with their advisor.

**Awarding of the 3-2 Undergraduate BS and MBA Degree** – The 3-2 Program in Business degree will be awarded only after the completion of all the BS and MBA requirements have been met. A student who drops from the MBA degree portion must have satisfied all the BS requirements to receive a BS degree (120 credits minimum).

### 3-2 BMAL Undergraduate Curriculum

The following courses are required for 3/2 BMAL/MBA students – 55 SH in core, 9 SH in concentration (students can elect to do more than one concentration):

ACCT	201	Introduction to Financial Accounting	3SH	BMAL	301	Business Ethics	3SH
ACCT	202	Introduction to Managerial Accounting	3SH	BMAL	311	Business Statistics	3SH
ACCT	330	Financial Information Analysis	3SH	BMAL	371	Organizational Behavior	3SH
COMM	345	Business and Prof Comm	3SH	BMAL	381	Global Dimensions of Leadership	3SH
BMAL	212	Principles of Finance	3SH	BMAL	401	BMAL Internship	4SH
BMAL	241	Marketing (WI)	3SH	BMAL	411	Business Statistics II	3SH
BMAL	251	Business Law I	3SH	BMAL	471	Organizational Behavior	3SH
BMAL	261	Principles of Management	3SH	BMAL	491	Business Strategy (WI)	3SH
BMAL	271	Survey of Leadership	3SH	ECON	200	Survey of Economics	3SH

**Areas of Concentration:** In addition to the above-required courses for all majors, each student majoring in BMAL will complete at least ONE of the following concentrations (**A course in *italic* signifies that it is a requirement for this concentration**).

#### **Concentration in Entrepreneurship (9SH):**

*BMAL 361 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

**Choose 6SH from the following courses:**

BMAL 461 Management of Human Resources

BMAL 391 Logistics/Supply Chain Management

BMAL 399 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship

#### **Concentration in Financial Economics (9SH)**

*ECON 301 Financial Economics (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

**Choose 6SH from the following courses:**

ECON 421 Money and Banking

ECON 331 Public Finance

BMAL 332 Corporate Finance

#### **Concentration in Global Leadership (9SH)**

*BMAL 382 Globalization and Cultural Sensitivity (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

**Choose 6SH from the following courses :**

BMAL 352 Government and Business

BMAL 481 International Trade and Finance

ECON 327G The U.S. in the Global Economy

#### **Concentration in Marketing Concentration (9SH) from:**

*BMAL 441 Marketing Management (3SH) \*REQUIRED*

**Choose 6SH from the following courses :**

BMAL 342 Advertising and Sales Promotion

BMAL 343 Sales Development and Management

COMM 305 Multimedia Production

#### **Electives: 16-19 SH**

In order to meet the degree requirements of 120SH, upon completion of 64 hours in the undergraduate BMAL core plus 9SH in a concentration plus the 37-40 SH of general education requirements, students will need to complete anywhere from 16-19SH (of fewer depending on transfer credits IF ANY). Students can choose an additional concentration, OR they can speak with their academic advisor to choose the best elective courses to compliment the program of study.

As is evident, these courses give students a liberal arts education even when it comes to the various disciplines within the Division of Business, thereby preparing them for the constantly changing business environment of today. Also, the curriculum gives a clear building block approach to the nine core courses within the MBA program. Thus, students who enter the 3-2 program will be prepared in the undergraduate portion of their studies to be successful in the graduate portion.

### **3-2 MBA Curriculum (30 Hours)**

MBA	701	Organizational Communications	MBA	706	Managerial Finance
MBA	702	Organizational Behavior	MBA	707	Marketing Management
MBA	703	Quantitative Decision-Making	MBA	740	Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
MBA	704	Managerial Accounting	MBA	799	Strategic Management
MBA	705	Economics for Leadership			Plus 1 Elective Course

**Suggested Track for completion:**

Course #	Course Title	Credits
----------	--------------	---------

***Freshman First Semester***

	General Education Requirements	6
UNIV 125	First Year Seminar	2
COMP 110	Introduction to Computers	3
MATH 220M	College Algebra	3
ECON 221	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>

***Freshman Second Semester***

	General Education Requirements	6
UNIV 126	First Year Seminar	1
BMAL 231	Personal Finance	3
MATH 215	Calculus for Business	3
ECON 222	Principles of Microeconomics	3
	Activity	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>

***Sophomore First Semester***

	General Education Requirements	6
UNIV 275	Second Year Seminar	3
ACCT 201	Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
BMAL 271	Survey of Leadership	3
BMAL 241	Marketing	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>

***Sophomore Second Semester***

	General Education Requirements	4
ACCT 202	Introduction to Managerial Accounting	3
BMAL 261	Principles of Management	3
BMAL 301	Ethics in Business	3
BMAL 342	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3
	Activities	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>

***Junior First Semester***



	General Education Requirements	3
UNIV 375	Third year Seminar	3
COMM 311S	Intercultural Communications	3
BMAL 251	Business Law I	3
BMAL 343	Sales Development and Management	3
BMAL 381	Global Dimensions of Leadership	3
	Total	18

***Junior Second Semester***

	Electives (2)	6
BMAL 344	Consumer Behavior	3
BMAL 361	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Mgmt.	3
BMAL 371	Organizational Behavior	3
	Activity	1
	Total	16

***Senior First Semester***

BMAL 311	Business Statistics	3
BMAL 401	Internship	4
BMAL 441	Marketing Management	3
BMAL 471	Organizational Change	3
BMAL 491	Business Strategy	3
MBA 701	Organizational Communications	3
	Total	19

***Senior Second Semester***

MBA 702	Organizational Behavior	3
MBA 703	Quantitative Decision Making	3
MBA 704	Managerial Accounting	3
	Total	9

***Fifth Year, First Semester***

MBA 705	Economics of Leadership	3
MBA 706	Managerial Finance	3
MBA 707	Marketing Management	3
	Total	9

***Fifth Year, Second Semester***

MBA 740	Legal & Ethical Environment of Business	3
MBA 799	Strategic Management and Leadership	3
MBA	Elective	3
	Total	9

## Chemistry

(CHEM)

The curriculum in Chemistry includes a course in general chemistry and further study in each of the 5 major fields of chemistry: analytical chemistry, biochemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and physical chemistry. Pfeiffer's laboratory facilities are excellent for an undergraduate program. Furthermore, majors get experience in using all instruments. The Chemistry major prepares students for continued study at the graduate level or for employment in industry. The Chemistry major (like Biology) is one that may be pursued by pre-professional students who are interested in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry or pharmacy. Students interested in these fields who major in Chemistry should take at least 4 courses in Biology. Completion of the bachelor's degree in Chemistry must be followed by admission to, and successful completion of appropriate professional studies and training.

### Major in Chemistry Curriculum

#### **59 Semester Hours Minimum**

CHEM	211N	General Chemistry I	4SH	MATH	302M	Calculus I	4SH
CHEM	212	General Chemistry II	4SH	MATH	303	Calculus II <b>AND</b>	4SH
CHEM	221	Organic Chemistry I	4SH	MATH	420	Differential Equations <b>OR</b>	3SH
CHEM	222	Organic Chemistry II	4SH	MATH	400	Linear Algebra	
CHEM	331	Quantitative Analysis	4SH	PHYS	201N	General Physics I <b>OR</b>	4SH
CHEM	431	Instrumental Analysis	4SH	PHYS	213	Calculus-Based General Physics I	
CHEM	441	Physical Chemistry I	3SH	PHYS	202	General Physics II <b>OR</b>	4SH
CHEM	442	Physical Chemistry II	3SH	PHYS	214	Calculus-Based General Physics II	
CHEM	461	Inorganic Chem*	3SH	STEM	381	Research I	1SH
CHEM	462	Inorganic Lab.	1SH	STEM	471	Senior Seminar	1SH
COMP	**		3SH	STEM	481	Research II	1SH

\*(Students entering the medical field may substitute CHEM 503 for CHEM 505 and CHEM 508)

\*\*An approved course in Computer Information Systems

### Minor in Chemistry

**24 Semester Hours Minimum – Consult with a Chemistry advisor.**

### **Courses Offered**

#### **CHEM 110N      General, Organic, and Biochemistry F (4 SH)**

This course is designed specifically for students who are interested in pursuing a nursing degree. The course will provide an overview of the foundations of general, organic, and biological chemistry will be explored.

#### **CHEM 160N      Introduction to Environmental Science F (4 SH)**

This course explores the root causes of the global environmental quality deterioration: overpopulation, depletion of natural resources, and subsequent pollution. Students will consider differing world viewpoints and development of possible solutions. Cross-listed as ENSC 160N.

#### **CHEM 211N      General Chemistry I F (4 SH)**

Foundation for the advanced study of chemistry; physical principles of chemistry. Laboratory stresses use of classical analytical methods, interpretation of observations, and independent study. Prerequisite: 2 years of high school algebra and 1 year of high school geometry or enrollment in MATH 220M or MATH 302M.

Course Laboratory Fee Required.

**CHEM 212          General Chemistry II**

**S (4 SH)**

Continuation of General Chemistry I. Prerequisite: A passing grade in CHEM 211N.

**CHEM 221          Organic Chemistry I**

**F (4 SH)**

The foundational course in a two-semester sequence of the chemistry of carbon containing molecules. Course designed to introduce theories of structure and bonding, acid-base chemistry, three-dimensional analysis, elementary reactions, nomenclature. The structure/function relationship is emphasized. Prerequisite: Successful completion of CHEM 212 or equivalent. Lab fee applies.

**CHEM 222          Organic Chemistry II**

**S (4 SH)**

A continuation of CHEM 221, this course builds upon the structure/function relationship to include topics of structure determination, chemistry of alcohols, the carbonyl group, and advanced chemical synthesis. Emphasis placed on molecular transformations by reaction. Prerequisite: Successful completion of CHEM 221. Lab fee applies.

**CHEM 311          Environmental Chemistry**

**S (4 SH)**

This course will focus on an interdisciplinary approach to understanding the scientific concepts, principles, processes and methodologies required in environmental analysis. Topics will include atmospheric pollution, water pollution, ozone layer depletion, acid rain, and climate change. Laboratory will emphasize some standard wet and instrumental methods of air, water and soil analyses. Prerequisite CHEM 212.

**CHEM 331          Quantitative Analysis**

**F (4 SH)**

Wet methods of analysis; solution equilibria; complexation phenomena; potentiometry. Laboratory work emphasizes wet methods analysis techniques and statistical analysis of data. Prerequisite: CHEM 222.

**CHEM 351          Biochemistry**

**S (4 SH) (WI)**

Comparison of enzyme-catalyzed mechanisms of reactions involved in cell metabolic pathways to mechanisms of related non-cellular chemical reactions; energy sources and requirements for the total cell; control mechanisms; chemotherapy and information transfer. Laboratory stresses modern analytical and instrumental techniques to study cellular metabolism and molecular physiology. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite or Co-requisite: CHEM 222.

**CHEM 398          Special Topics in Chemistry**

**(3 SH)**

Content varies.

**CHEM 421          Advanced Organic Chemistry**

**UD (3 SH)**

Continuation of introductory organic chemistry with emphasis on structure, synthesis, and reactions of bio-organic compounds and natural products. Topics include alkaloids, carbohydrates, and terpenes, determination of the structure of organic compounds by modern spectroscopic methods, and more detailed description of reaction mechanisms. Reading the chemical literature will also be incorporated. Prerequisite: CHEM 222

**CHEM 431          Instrumental Analysis**

**S (4 SH)**

Instrumental analysis including spectrophotometry (UV, Vis, IR, rotational, FES, AAS); modern chromatography; classical electro analytical techniques. Laboratory emphasizes instrumental techniques. Prerequisite: CHEM 331.

**CHEM 441          Physical Chemistry I**

**F (3 SH)**

Course designed to provide the mathematical rationale for chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, and kinetics. Topics include laws of thermodynamics, free energy, rate law determination, and how these issues impact chemical reactions. Prerequisites: CHEM 211N, CHEM 212, MATH 302M, MATH 303, PHYS 301N, PHYS 302.

**CHEM 442            Physical Chemistry II**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course explores the wave/particle duality as applied to chemical systems. Students will apply fundamental knowledge of the theory of relativity to explain bonding, rotational/translation changes, and spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Successful completion of CHEM 441.

**CHEM 461            Senior Inorganic Chemistry**  
**F (3 SH)**

A systematic overview of the reactions and properties of the transition metals. Additional topics include metal bonding, coordination chemistry, group theory, and organometallic chemistry. Serves as a capstone course for the Chemistry-Business major. Prerequisites: Successfully completion of CHEM 221, CHEM 222.

**CHEM 462            Senior Inorganic Laboratory**  
**S (1 SH) (WI)**

Techniques in physical chemistry and advanced inorganic chemistry. Encourages critical thinking in practical laboratory situations. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: CHEM 221, CHEM 222.

**See additional natural science courses under STEM.**

## Communication

(COMM)

The Communication Program seeks to ensure that students become engaged in applying theory to action. By embracing a curriculum that requires individuals to take ownership of their learning process, the communication program incorporates innovative teaching methodologies and links community resources and experiences to the classroom. We aim to prepare students for either professional endeavors or graduate school. All communication majors are required to take core courses that equate to 22 Semester Hours (SH). The student can then customize their program and engage their interest by choosing an additional 18 SH of approved electives. The department fosters the development of oral and written communication skills essential in navigating a constantly changing world while also developing the broad knowledge base that benefits the liberally educated graduate in better knowing how he/she fits into that world. Graduates of Pfeiffer's Communication Program will develop skills in research, critical thinking, synthesis, analysis and implementation of information.

### **Major in Communication Curriculum**

**40 Semester Hours, Including 22 SH in the core, 18 SH in electives.**

**Core Courses: 22 Semester Hours (required of all majors):**

COMM 206 Media Writing	3SH	COMM 411 Theories of Communication	3SH
COMM 305 Multi Media Production	3SH	COMM 421 Communication Ethics & Advocacy	3SH
COMM 330 Principles of Public Relations	3SH	COMM 500 Internship	3SH
COMM 350 Relational Communication	3SH	COMM 525 Senior Capstone	1SH

**Electives: 18 SH**

**Can be chosen from the following:**

- COMM 209 Introduction to Video Production
- COMM 311S Intercultural Communication
- COMM 320 Film Art
- COMM 345 Business and Professional Communication

- COMM 355S Diversity in Global Context
- COMM 360 Organizational Communication
- COMM 414 Conflict Mediation
- COMM 426 Visual Rhetoric
- COMM 480 Advanced Topics in Communication Studies

**Students may take 6 credit hours of elective courses outside of the major in either a foreign language or a department approved course that compliments the students' desired interest in a communication field**

### **Minor in Communication**

#### **21 Semester Hours**

##### **Core (13 SH):**

COMM 215	The Falcon's Eye	COMM 421	Communication Ethics and Advocacy
COMM 200S	Public Speaking	COMM 412	Theories of Communication
COMM 204	Communication Dynamics		

##### **Electives (9 SH):**

9 semester hours selected from the academic offerings in Communication at least one of which must be at the 400 level

**Note:** Communication Majors are advised to take COMM 200S and COMM 204H as general education requirements.

### **Courses Offered**

#### **COMM 200S      Public Speaking F; S (3 SH)**

Speech-making; students prepare and deliver short, informative, entertaining and persuasive presentations.

#### **COMM 204H      Communication Dynamics F (3 SH)**

This course examines the past and current developments of communication technologies from seals and clay tablets to text-messages and mp3s. The course challenges students to examine the influence of major media companies over access to and content of new media as well their use of media across a variety of different platforms.

#### **COMM 206      Media Writing F odd (3 SH) (WI)**

Media writing introduces the process of creating scripts and written material for a variety of media contexts from radio, television, newspapers, and the web. Students will create scripts for drama, news, advertising, and social media.

#### **COMM 209      Introduction to Video Production S even (3 SH)**

Digital video production studies the principles of producing, directing, and editing techniques for digital video. Students script, storyboard, shoot, and edit short video projects. The course instructs students on the proper handling and use of digital video equipment including video cameras, lighting, and microphones. Students are also taught how to construct finished film projects on non-linear editing software with an introduction to compositing and DVD development software.

#### **COMM 215      The Falcon's Eye F; S (3 SH)**

In "The Falcon's Eye" students will receive training in news reporting, layout, photography, and public communication. The student will write, edit, and publish the student newspaper. Pre-requisite: ENGL 102W

**COMM 305          Multimedia Production****F even (3 SH)**

This is a production course designed to instruct students in the basic skills necessary for a competent communication with interactive communication technology. Students will gain diverse technological experience working with animation, digital art, graphics and interface design, hypermedia storytelling, digital video, and webcasting. Students will receive training and produce content in such programs as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and InDesign.

**COMM 311S          Intercultural Communication****S (3 SH)**

In this course, students will gain up-to-date knowledge of major world cultures, socioeconomic trends, demographic shifts, inter/intra cultural relations, and the implications of technical progress. This course satisfies the oral communications requirement. Besides public speaking practice, students will receive training in cross cultural effectiveness for the workplace, and for social situations. First semester international students may enroll only with the instructor's permission. Cross-listed with BMAL 382.

**COMM 320          Film Art****S even (3 SH)**

Introduction to the art of filmmaking. Students will learn how to analyze and critique film as an art form.

**COMM 330          Principles of Public Relations****S odd (3 SH)**

Study of the practice of public relations and promotion in various communication contexts. Prerequisites: ENGL 102W.

**COMM 334          Editing & Publishing****(3SH)**

This course delivers practical experience in publishing through work on *The Phoenix*, the campus literary journal. Students will solicit and evaluate work for publication, and then will gain practical experience in editing, layout, and production of the journal, as well as publicizing and promoting the finished product. Approval of instructor is required to register.

**COMM 345          Business and Professional Communication****F (3 SH) (WI)**

Forms and techniques of business communication including presentations, business letters, resumes, reports, and business vocabulary. Regular drills in grammar, punctuation, and usage. Research paper on a business-oriented topic is required. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W or permission of the instructor.

**COMM 350          Relational Communication****S even (3 SH)**

A survey of concepts, theories, and research related to human interaction. Issues related to how communication affects personal relationships will be explored. Special emphasis on small group processes including decision-making, problem-solving, power, and leadership.

**COMM 351          Literary Editing and Publishing****(3 SH)**

Practical experience in literary publishing through work on *The Phoenix*, the campus literary journal. Students will solicit and evaluate work for publication, and then will gain practical experience in editing, layout and productions of the journal, as well as in publicizing and promoting the finished product. Includes introduction to the larger literary market, and instruction in preparing creative work for submission and publication. Approval of department head and instruction required to register for credit. Cross listed as ENGL 351 processes including decision-making, problem-solving, power, and leadership.

**COMM 355S          Diversity Issues in a Global Context****F even (3 SH)**

This course involves the study of cultural diversity and multiculturalism by focusing on differences in communicative behavior among various global communities. Emphasis will be placed on increasing

students' awareness of significant differences in world view and the potential for negative outcomes of those views, specifically when operating from an ethnocentric standpoint. The impact of variations in communication strategies on significant life issues will be explored.

**COMM 360      Organizational Communication**

**F (3 SH)**

Students will investigate theoretical and practical issues in various business, educational, social, and industrial organizations. Students will consider traditional and modern concepts of communication behaviors, efficiency, and effectiveness issues, information flow, and the effect of individual characteristics in the work group as well as the work group's influence on the individual. The concept of change will be integrated throughout the course. This course includes a service learning component.

**COMM 411      Theories of Communication**

**S odd (3 SH)**

Serves to connect theories, systems and models commonly covered in communication and media studies to research methodology. Critical study of published reports in the contemporary literature of the field. Prerequisite: COMM 204H or Junior standing.

**COMM 414      Conflict Mediation**

**F even (3 SH) (WI)**

Study of conflict management theory and skill processes, including active listening, assertion, negotiation, and mediation. Students will develop knowledge about the nature of conflict, the growing opportunities to utilize conflict management skills, and will develop awareness of personal styles of dealing with communicative discord. This is a writing intensive course.

**COMM 421      Communication Ethics and Advocacy**

**S odd (3 SH)**

Communication Ethics introduces students to the ethical issues within the field of communication studies. Students will apply philosophical theories to practical case studies in order to reveal how our interactions reflect moral decision making. Students will examine ethical perspectives in interpersonal relationships, small groups, organizations, intercultural contexts, and media environments. The course helps students shape and practice their moral compass through communication.

**COMM 426      Visual Rhetoric**

**F even (3 SH) (WI)**

Visual Rhetoric examines visual images and artifacts to understand how they can persuade and impact perceptions and choices. Students will rhetorically analyze and interpret visual forms of communication such as photography, cartoons, art, museums, and commemorative sites. Will include one or more required field trips.

**COMM 480      Advanced Topics in Communication Studies**

**UD (3 SH)**

Examination of specific topics in journalism, film, and/or television. May be taken up to four (4) times if different topics are offered each time. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**COMM 500      Communication Internship**

**F, S (3-6 SH)**

All internships are arranged in conjunction with and supervised by Department of Communication faculty. They require 98 hours of supervised activity in the field and are available in a range of professions, from non-profit agencies to newspapers, businesses, and media.

**(Note: All students must complete a departmental application before enrolling in an internship)**

**COMM 525      Senior Capstone**

**S (2 SH)**

The Senior Capstone is an evaluation course designed to both prepare the student for their post-graduate career and to evaluate the fruit of the student's academic labor and learning. A new 1 hour credit course taken in the senior year, in which the student will flesh out their portfolio and/or senior project as well as receive guidance on job-searching and/or applications to masters programs. The student's project and/or portfolio will be judged by the faculty. Passing this evaluation will be necessary

for graduation.

## Visual Communication (VCOM)

The Studio Art and Communications programs provide an inter-disciplinary major in Visual Communications (VCOM). As a major, Visual Communications encompasses elements of studio art, graphic design and communications. Students interested in a multi-pronged major that will prepare them for a number of careers in design, advertising, media production and marketing will be ideal candidates for this major. No programmatic external accreditations are needed though professional membership in the AIGA (American Institute of Graphic Arts) and activity in one of the three (3) chapters in North Carolina is highly recommended and would be beneficial. An internship is required with this major.

### **Major in Visual Communication Curriculum**

#### **45 Semester Hours**

ART 121V	2D Design	3SH	COMM 426	Visual Rhetoric	3SH
ART 131V	Drawing Studies I	3SH	VCOMM 100	Design Toolbox	3SH
ART 497	Senior Exhibition	3SH	VCOM 203	Typography	3SH
COMM 206	Media Writing	3SH	VCOM 301	Advanced Graphic Design	3SH
COMM 305	Multimedia Production	3SH			3SH

#### **Electives:**

##### **Visual Studies: Majors must take 9 credit hours from the following courses**

ART 215V, ART 385, ART 465, COMM 204H, COMM 320, COMM 330, COMM 425, COMM 480, BMAL 241, BMAL 342, VCOM 480

##### **Visual Application- Majors must take 9 credit hours from the following courses:**

ART 122V, ART 231, ART 307, ART 308, ART 315, ART 365, COMM 209, COMM 215, COMM 500, VCOM 480

### **Courses Offered**

#### **VCOM 100V      Design Toolbox (3 SH)**

An exploratory introduction of the primary graphic design programs found in the Adobe Create Suite (Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign and Dreamweaver). Basic design concepts are explored through various projects and lessons.

#### **VCOM 203      Typography (3 SH)**

An introduction to the theory of practice of letterform as they apply to graphics, advertising, and other areas of visual communication. This course will explore letter structure, typeface, font design, and typography.

#### **VCOM 300      Illustration (3 SH)**

A studio-based examination of the effectiveness and power of illustration. Spanning from the sketch process to the development of finished images, students will be exposed to a variety of methods including digital media, acrylic, gouache, pen and ink, watercolor, and collage enable students to experiment with a variety of media. Assignments may include creating spot images for the web, decorative surface design, educational posters, storytelling and personal explorative work.

#### **VCOMM 301      Advanced Graphic Design (3 SH)**



This class builds on the principles of the graphic design in the creation of vector-based drawings, digital object manipulations, image creation, digital composition, and publication. Students will develop and create professional graphic designs using industry standards.

**VCOM 400      Designing the Web**  
**(3 SH)**

An exploration of the aesthetic design principles and practices as they relate to the Web. Students will utilize industry-standard software to create Graphic User Interfaces (GUI). Emphasis is placed on the content, look, feel and navigational issues of web design and less on the architectural/coding mechanics of web sites. (For a web design course focused on the architectural aspects of web design please refer to COMP 381 and COMP 455 in our CIS program).

**VCOMM 480      Special Topics in Visual Communication**  
**(3SH)**

A special topics course in the field of visual communications. The specific course topic varies based on the instructor and the year.

## **Comprehensive Science Education**

(CSED)

The Comprehensive Science Education Major is designed for teacher candidates planning to teach science in high school. It combines studies in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, and Physics. Teacher candidates completing this major and the Education minor are eligible for licensure in Comprehensive Science (9-12) with a B.S. degree.

### **Major in Comprehensive Science Education**

**89 Semester hours Minimum (51 SH in the core; 38 SH in required Education minor)**

I. Teacher candidates in the Comprehensive Science Education major must complete a concentration in either Biology or in Chemistry. The exact sequence of the courses in the concentration will be determined by the academic advisor and the teacher candidate.

#### **Biology Concentration (51 SH) from:**

Biology -- 24 SH Chemistry -- 12 SH

Earth Science -- 7 SH (may be satisfied by STEM 101N and GEOG 201) Physics -- 8 SH

#### **Chemistry Concentration (51 SH) from:**

Chemistry -- 24 SH Biology -- 12 SH

Earth Science -- 7 SH (may be satisfied by STEM 101N and GEOG 201) Physics -- 8 SH

II. Professional Education Requirements for Secondary Licensure: 38 SH.

## **Computer Information Systems**

(COMP)

Pfeiffer University's Computer Information Systems Program is approved by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs.

The Computer Information Systems (CIS) program prepares students for careers as information systems professionals. The program of study focuses on the development and management of information systems in a business environment. Students develop the technical skills and organizational insights required to analyze, design, implement and administer information systems that support business operations, facilitate managerial decision-making, improve customer service, and enable business innovation. The CIS curriculum includes hands-on projects, computer lab exercises, case analysis to build strong technical and analytical skills, effective oral and written communication skills, and the ability to work independently and in team-oriented

environments. Students are offered the opportunity to gain practical experiences through internships and co-op programs. The CIS program covers business process analysis, project management, business analytics, the information value-chain, databases and data modeling, application program development, network deployment, and systems integration. Computer information systems professionals analyze business opportunities and problems, then design and build solutions using the power of information technologies. Students in the CIS program gain the business and technical skills that will prepare them for job opportunities in a variety of industries, including entertainment, national defense, transportation, education, health care and finance. Information systems are key components in the success of other functional business areas such as accounting, supply chain management, finance and marketing.

Entry-level information systems positions include database administrator, systems analyst, network administrator, project manager, systems administrator and consultant. Long-term career aspirations for a student with a CIS degree include chief information officer, chief technology officer, chief knowledge officer, chief security officer and chief executive officer.

### **Major in Computer Information Systems** 63 Semester Hours Minimum

The following courses are required for all CIS majors - 42 SH:

ACCT 201	Introduction to Financial Accounting	COMP 300	Programming Essentials
BMAL 212	Principles of Finance	COMP 331	Networking Essentials
BMAL 241	Marketing	COMP 335	Systems Analysis and Design
BMAL 261	Principles of Management	COMP 390	Data Base Management Systems
BMAL 311	Business Statistics	COMP 415	Application Programming
COMP 266	Emerging Technologies	COMP 510	Application Development Workshops
COMP 271	Computer Information Systems	ECON 200	Survey of Economics

### **Electives (CIS major must take at least 2 CIS electives):**

COMP 110	Introduction to Computers	COMP 411	Network System Manager II
COMP 345	Business Analytics	COMP 412	Network Management II
COMP 369	Computer repair and upgrade	COMP 445	Advanced Cybersecurity
COMP 372	Network System Manager I	COMP 405	Computer Operating Systems
COMP 373	Network Management I	BMAL 341	E-Commerce
COMP 337	Intro to SAS and Data Analysis		
COMP 343	Big Data Management		
COMP 345	Business Analytics		
COMP 349	Applied Bus. Analytics (capstone)		

### **Areas of Concentration:**

In addition to the above required courses for all majors, each student majoring in CIS will complete at least ONE of the following concentrations:

### **Information Technology Concentration (15 SH):**

COMP 370	Networking Applications I	COMP 455	Web Programming
COMP 381	Web Page Design and Development	COMP 500	CIS Internship
COMP 435	Business Programming	COMP 501	CIS Internship I
COMP 440	Cybersecurity I	COMP 502	CIS Internship II
		COMP 556	Scripting

**Network Administration and Cybersecurity Concentration (15 SH) from:**

COMP 370	Networking Applications I (CCNA I)	COMP 443	Securing Windows Systems
COMP 371	Networking Applications II (CCNA II)	COMP 444	Incident Handling
COMP 440	Cybersecurity I	COMP 500	CIS Internship
COMP 441	Cybersecurity II	COMP 501	CIS Internship I
COMP 442	Securing Unix Systems	COMP 502	CIS Internship II

**Minor in Computer Information Systems****18 Semester Hours Minimum**

COMP 110	Introduction to Computers	COMP 300	Programming Essentials
COMP 266	Emerging Technologies	3 SH from COMP 331, COMP 390, or COMP 405	
COMP 271	Computer Information Systems	Any other COMP course at the 300 level or above	

**Courses Offered****COMP 110 Introduction to Computers  
F;S (3 SH)**

This course provides an introduction to business computing and prepares students to work with Microsoft Office suite for course work, professional purposes, and personal use. Students develop a competency in Word, Excel, Access, and PowerPoint 2010 and explore the essential features of Windows 7 and Internet Explorer 8.0. Upon completion, students will be able to use major microcomputer applications to solve problems in a professional setting, including word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software. Suitable for non-majors as well as CIS majors.

**COMP 266 Emerging Technologies  
F (3 SH)**

This course provides students with critical foundational knowledge of information technology. It includes an overview of emerging technologies and the strategic importance of information systems in an organization. The course introduces the major business information systems and their conceptual and technical foundations, components, capabilities, and management issues. A variety of business applications are studied, including enterprise information systems (CRM, ERP, SCM), decision support systems, business intelligence tools, business process modeling, and e-business systems. Upon completion, students will gain a solid foundation for advanced CIS course work. This course also benefits CIS minors or non-CIS majors with an appreciation of the essential role of information systems in contemporary organizations.

**COMP 271 Computer Information  
Systems S (3 SH)**

This course introduces computer programming and focuses on problem-solving techniques and structured programming. This course includes foundational topics in variables, decisions, procedures, repetition, and arrays and advanced topics in databases, object-oriented programming, and web applications through hand-on computing projects. Upon completion, students will gain a solid foundation for advanced CIS coursework.

**COMP 300 Programming  
Essentials F (3 SH)**

Covers basic topics such as variables, data types, functions, as well as relational and arithmetic operators. Additional topics include advanced function handling, arrays, file handling, pointers and structures. Prerequisites: COMP 271 or permission of the Department Chair.

**COMP 331 Networking  
Essentials F (3 SH)**

Provides an introduction into the technical foundation in computer networking. Covers the aspects of mainframe versus microcomputer networks, client-server strategies, and issues such as throughput and

response time. Prerequisite: COMP 266 or permission of the instructor.

### **COMP 335            Systems Analysis and Design**

#### **F (3 SH) (WI)**

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the methodologies and theories involved in system analysis and design. Emphasis is placed on elements of systems development and an appreciation of how to plan, execute and manage a development project using well-known methodologies. The course will introduce you to both traditional and object-oriented development methodologies and tools, but will emphasize the use of object-oriented method and a suitable development methodology. Despite the many tools and techniques available, systems analysis and design requires many skills, especially in communicating and documenting requirements and designs among stakeholders. This course is designed to shape those skills and to provide extra tools to those who wish to become effective system developers. Prerequisites: COMP 266 or permission of the Department Chair. This is a writing intensive course.

### **COMP 345            Business Analytics**

#### **UD (3 SH)**

This course provides an overview of business analytics to solve complex business problems with data-driven solutions. The course introduces the techniques of predictive modeling and analytics in a data-rich business environment. It covers the process of formulating business objectives, data selection, preparation, and partition to successfully design, build, evaluate and implement predictive models for a variety of practical business applications (such as direct marketing, cross selling, customer retention, fraud detection, marketing segmentation). Predictive models such as classification and decision trees, regressions, clustering, association analysis, link analysis, and others will be studied. It is practically oriented with a focus of applying data analytic tools to help companies address business questions such as who is likely to respond to a new advertisement, what customers are most likely to be default on a loan/payment, what transactions are most likely to be fraudulent, and what combinations of products are customers most likely to purchase at the same time. The primary approach will entail 'learning-by-doing' with the use of the state-of-the-art software such as SAS Enterprise Miner®, and a variety of open source software. Prerequisites: COMP 266 or permission of the Department Chair.

### **COMP 369            Computer Upgrade & Repair**

#### **F (3 SH)**

This course covers repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals for industry certification. Topics include safety practices, CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystem, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specifications. This course prepares students to understand concepts involved in the programming, networking, and cybersecurity courses required in the major. This course does not satisfy the computer competency requirement for graduation.

### **COMP 370            Networking Applications I**

#### **F (4 SH)**

This course introduces the student to computer networking. It covers the first two modules of the Cisco CCNA certification curriculum. In Module I, students are exposed to the OSI model network topologies, IP addressing, and subnet masks, simple routing techniques, and basic switching terminology. In Module II, students learn basic router configuration, router protocols, switching methods, and hub terminology. Upon completion, the student should be able to prepare the initial router configuration files, as well as enable, verify, and configure IP addresses. Prerequisite: COMP 331.

### **COMP 371            Networking Applications II**

#### **S (4 SH)**

This course is a continuation of Networking Applications I and covers Module III and IV of the Cisco CCNA certification curriculum. In Module III, the student is introduced to advanced router configurations, advanced LAN switching theory and design, VLAN's, and threaded case studies. In Module IV, the student learns WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, and additional case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions to network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, channels, and function groups, and describe the Spanning Tree protocol. Prerequisite: COMP 370.

**COMP 372          Network System Manager I**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course covers effective network management. Topics include network file system design and security, login scripts and user menus, printing services, e-mail, and backup. Upon completion, students should be able to administer an office network system. Prerequisite: COMP 370.

**COMP 373          Network Management I**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course covers fundamental network administration and system management. Topics include accessing and configuring basic network services, managing directory services, and using network management software. Upon completion, students should be able to apply system administrator skills in developing a network management strategy.

**COMP 375          Special Topics in Computer Information Systems**  
**(3 SH)**

Content varies.

**COMP 381          Web Page Design and Development**  
**UD (3 SH)**

Provides skill development related to web page design and development. Topics covered include presentation effectiveness, storyboarding and other pre-design techniques/considerations. Development instruction will consist of exposure to HTML tags and currently available design and development software. This course will benefit CIS majors and minors as well as students from a variety of other academic disciplines. Prerequisite: COMP 110 or permission of the Department Chair.

**COMP 390          Data Base Management Systems**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to database and covers advanced topics in database analysis, SQL language, database design, database administration, and application development. Upon completion, students will acquire a solid understand of the database environment and obtain the technical, analytic, problem solving skills in application development using database systems. Prerequisite: COMP 110 or permission of the Department Chair.

**COMP 405          Computer Operating Systems**  
**UD (3 SH)**

Covers topics relevant to operating systems internals such as error and interrupt handling, kernels, and memory management. Examines various memory management schemes such as virtual memory and fixed and dynamic memory partitioning. Prerequisite: COMP 331 or permission of the Department Chair.

**COMP 411          Network System Manager II**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course is a continuation of COMP 372 (Network System Manager I) focusing on advanced network management, configuration, and installation. Emphasis is placed on server configuration files, startup procedures, server protocol support, memory and performance concepts, and management and maintenance. Upon completion, students should be able to install and upgrade networks and servers for optimal performance. Prerequisite: COMP 372.

**COMP 412          Network Management II**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course is a continuation of COMP 373 focusing on advanced enterprise networks. Topics include directory service tree planning, management distribution and protection, improving network security, auditing the network, printing, networking, and system administration of an Internet node. Upon completion, students should be able to manage client services and network features and optimize network performance. Prerequisite: COMP 373.

**COMP 415          Application Programming**  
**S (3 SH)**

Provides an introduction to the characteristics of object-oriented programming. The course will cover material emphasizing advanced implementation of object-oriented topics, such as: class, object models, encapsulation,

overloading, inheritance, and polymorphism. Prerequisite: COMP (MIS) 270, MATH 220 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 435            Business Programming**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course introduces an object-based/event driven general-purpose language that affords a simplified approach to programming business applications. The emphasis of Visual Basic is on the objects included in the user interface and the events that occur when those objects are used. Topics include business applications design and implementation, creating graphical user interfaces, objects, properties, values, events, object-oriented design concepts, class modules, and database access. Prerequisite: MATH 220 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 440            Cybersecurity I**  
**F (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to the concepts and best practices of Information Security and understanding the threats to IT resources. The course will provide lecture, reading material, and virtual labs where students will put into practice what is learned throughout the course. Students will learn networking, Internet Protocols, and routing concepts and behavior, attacks on those protocols, physical security, security policies, attacks on information systems, impact of security on industries, password security, encryption protocols, virtual private networks, covert channels, firewalls, methods of attacks, and basic recovery from an attack. Prerequisites: COMP 405, and COMP 331 or COMP 370.

**COMP 441            Cybersecurity II**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to the concepts and best practices of Information Security and understanding the threats to IT resources. The course will provide lecture, reading material, and virtual labs where students will put into practice what is learned throughout the course. Students will build on what is learned in Information Security and Assurance I. Students will learn host-based security, network intrusion detection, how viruses and worms work, wireless security, secure network design, web security, how attackers prepare for attacks, detecting network and host attacks, and interpreting various log formats. Prerequisite: COMP 440.

**COMP 442            Securing Unix Systems**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to the best practices of securing Unix systems. The course will provide lecture, reading material, and virtual labs where students will put into practice what is learned throughout the course. Students will learn auditing, backups, user administration, secure server installation and setup, setting up secure services, encryption protocols, virtual private networks, access controls, setting up firewalls, and interpreting server and services logs. Prerequisites: COMP 440 and COMP 441.

**COMP 443            Securing Windows Systems**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to the best practices of securing windows systems. The course will provide lecture, reading material, and virtual labs where students will put into practice what is learned throughout the course. Students will learn auditing, backups, user administration, secure server installation and setup, setting up secure services, encryption protocols, virtual private networks, access controls, setting up firewalls, and interpreting server and service logs. Prerequisites: COMP 440 and COMP 441.

**COMP 444            Incident Handling**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to the best practices of handling security-related incidents on Windows and Unix systems. The course will provide lecture, reading material, and virtual labs where students will put into practice what is learned throughout the course. Students will learn basic and advanced methods of file recovery, creating a toolkit to perform forensic analysis on Windows and Unix systems, understand file systems on Unix/Windows platforms, legal issues in computer forensics, interpreting output of various tools used for forensic investigation. The course will conclude with students putting all the tools and skills to use by performing an analysis on a compromised Unix and Windows system. Prerequisites: COMP 440 and 441, COMP 442, COMP 443.

**COMP 445      Advanced Cybersecurity**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course will combine all the tools and techniques learned in the core classes to allow the student to create a secure network design and implement what was learned from those classes. The network can be created in a virtual environment or in an organization. Prerequisites: COMP 440 and COMP 441, COMP 442, COMP 443.

**COMP 455      Web Programming**  
**UD (3 SH)**

Provides students an introduction into the fastest growing computer infrastructure in the world. Using JAVA programming language, essential topics of Internet programming will be presented. Creating executable content on the web will be the main focus of the class. Prerequisite: COMP 331 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 500      Computer Information Systems Internship**  
**UD (6 SH)**

A structured field experience in a profit or nonprofit organization of at least ten weeks duration. Students will be required to work regularly scheduled hours of the office providing the internship. Upon completion, an oral presentation will be required with students and faculty involved. Prerequisite: Junior Status or permission of the Department Chair.

**COMP 501      Computer Information Systems Internship - I**  
**F; S (3 SH)**

Provides opportunities to apply skills and learn from professionals in CIS and CIS-related fields. This course differs from CIS 500 in that student participation is limited to fewer hours with less responsibility assumed by the student.

**COMP 502      Computer Information Systems Internship - II**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course allows students to have an internship experience beyond COMP 501. Prerequisite: COMP 501.

**COMP 510      Application Development Workshop**  
**S (3 SH) (WI)**

This course puts to practical use all the aspects of computer information systems the student has learned. Student teams are responsible for all phases of analysis, design, and implementation of an actual computer system project. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: Senior Standing or permission of the Department Chair.

**COMP 556      Internet Programming Using Scripting**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course provides experienced programmers and web page designers with the opportunity to combine their skills for effective web pages. This course will utilize scripts for programming for the Internet, with a focus on the Perl language. Other scripting and programming sources will also be covered including: Visual BASIC, Java, and XML. Prerequisites: MATH 220, COMP 381, and COMP 455.

## **JOINT SAS / Pfeiffer Big Data Management Certificate**

The purpose of the *“Joint SAS/Pfeiffer Certificate in Big Data Management (BDM)”* is to enable students to develop fundamental technical and analytical skills in big data management to leverage “big data” in business and/or scientific research. Course-work towards the certificate in BDM can be used for credit towards the Bachelor’s degree at Pfeiffer University. However, its primary purpose is to provide a well-defined target for students who want to advance their knowledge and skills of big data management and data analytics techniques to solve business problems. The certificate program leverages prior learning and provides the facilities and activities to enhance and improve existing experiences. It may be pursued standalone for individual professional development or concurrently with any of the undergraduate degree programs at Pfeiffer University.

To be admitted into the Joint SAS/Pfeiffer University Undergraduate Certificate in Big Data Management (BDM), students must meet the general University requirements for admission into Undergraduate Certificate Programs at Pfeiffer University. These University-level requirements include:

- An undergraduate degree or admission to an undergraduate degree program at Pfeiffer University.
- An application submitted to the Registrar if applicant already holds an undergraduate degree, or to the department offering the program if applicant does not hold an undergraduate degree.
- Official transcripts for previous degree(s) and course work

The program is offered to students in an undergraduate degree program at Pfeiffer University. Professionals who have earned an undergraduate or an associate degree and are seeking for continued professional development are also encouraged to apply. In addition, the program expects a current basic working knowledge of data management and/or data analysis and a familiarity with basic computer applications. Individuals who have worked at a high professional level in the data management and data analytics field may be able to substitute work experiences for specific subject area admission requirements.

Students who anticipate applying certificate courses toward an undergraduate degree program should seek advice from the corresponding program prior to enrolling. Admission to an undergraduate degree program does not ensure admission into the BDM certificate program.

### **Certificate Completion Requirements**

The certificate will be awarded upon completion of four undergraduate level courses (12 credits) in the area of Big Data Management (BDM). The Certificate requires all courses taken for the certificate to be passed at the C level or above, and a GPA in all certificate courses of 2.5 or above.

To obtain the certificate a student needs to take the following four courses <sup>(1)</sup>:

- COMP 338 Introduction to SAS and Data Analysis<sup>1</sup>
- COMP 342 Big Data Management
- COMP 345 Business Analytics
- COMP 347 Capstone Project (Applied Business Analytics) This course can only be taken after all the other courses in the Big Data Management (BDM) Certificate have been completed. Students should contact a program representative before enrolling in this course. Throughout your program, you will focus on acquiring and proving specific competencies. At program's end, you'll complete a final capstone project that allows you to show off everything you've learned by proposing a solution to a relevant issue in your field. Your mentor can help you select your capstone topic.

<sup>(1)</sup> New students must first take COMP 338 before taking the other three courses.

To obtain the joint certificate, students will be required to demonstrate their skills and knowledge by completing the assessment(s) for each course. In general there are two types of assessments: performance assessments and objective assessments. Performance assessments contain, in most cases, multiple scored tasks such as projects, essays, and research papers. Objective assessments include multiple-choice items, multiple-selection items, matching, short answer, drag-and-drop, and point-and-click item types, as well as case study and video-based items.

### **COMP 338 Introduction to SAS and Data Analysis**

**3 SH**

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of data analysis and SAS analytics applications. Students explore how to use various SAS analytics applications to capture, analyze, and provide output that managers can use in their decision making process. Business analytics tools provide decision makers access to strategic and consolidated information that spans the enterprise and previously was stored in disparate operational information systems. Students develop methods of overcoming the obstacles in data analysis and data management to support effective, data driven decision making processes.

### **COMP 342 Big Data Management**

**3 SH**

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of database, data warehousing, and large-scale data management. Students acquire a solid understanding of basic database terminology, method of retrieving data, and the SQL language. In particular, this course introduces students to SAS SQL programming and data retrieval. Upon completion, students obtain knowledge and skills in big data management as well as the technical, analytic, problem solving skills in application development using database systems.



**COMP 345 Business Analytics****3 SH**

This course provides an overview of business analytics to solve complex business problems with data-driven solutions. The course introduces the techniques of predictive modeling and analytics in a data-rich business environment. It covers the process of formulating business objectives, data selection, preparation, and partition to successfully design, build, evaluate and implement predictive models for a variety of practical business applications (such as direct marketing, cross selling, customer retention, fraud detection, marketing segmentation). Predictive models such as classification and decision trees, regressions, clustering, association analysis, link analysis, and others will be studied. It is practically oriented with a focus of applying data analytic tools to help companies address business questions such as who is likely to respond to a new advertisement, what customers are most likely to be default on a loan/payment, what transactions are most likely to be fraudulent, and what combinations of products are customers most likely to purchase at the same time. The primary approach will entail 'learning-by-doing' with the use of the state-of-the-art software such as SAS Studio®, SAS Enterprise Miner®, and a variety of open source software.

**COMP 347 Applied Business Analytics – Capstone Project****3 SH**

This course introduces a variety of advanced techniques for applied analytics. In this capstone course, students explore a range of big data management topics and techniques to solve student-selected problems that are directly relevant to their interests and passions. This course is open only to students in the Big Data Management certificate program. It integrates learning from the courses in the Big Data Management certificate program and requires the application of that learning to a project which serves as an instrument of evaluation. This course can only be taken after all the other courses in the Big Data Management (BDM) Certificate have been completed. Students should contact a program representative before enrolling in this course. Throughout your program, you will focus on acquiring and proving specific competencies. At program's end, you'll complete the final capstone project that allows you to show off everything you've learned by proposing a solution to a relevant issue in your field. Your mentor can help you select your capstone topic.

## Cooperative Education

(COED)

The Coop program provides students with an opportunity to earn both money and elective academic credit while working full- or part-time in a career-related job placement.

**COED 301 Cooperative Education****1-6 SH**

Career-related, paid work experiences with a Cooperative employer/organization. The job placements are integrated with the student academic curriculum, under faculty supervision. Requirements include a daily work log, Student Term Report, 5 hours of pre-placement seminar, 6 hours of individual or small group faculty-supervised seminars. Part-time and full-time placements are available. Prerequisites: Application to chair of major department, approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Must have sophomore standing and at least a 2.5 GPA. Repeat credit up to 18 hours.

## Counseling and Human Services

(CHSV)

The undergraduate program in Counseling and Human Services has a multi-disciplinary perspective with special emphasis placed on the achievement of excellence in academic and professional competencies. Through the interplay of counseling, skill development, social work systems, rehabilitation services, and field work experiences, the program prepares students for work in a variety of settings (agency, school, etc.) as counseling and human service professionals who situate their work within cultural, family, and community (local, regional, national, and global) contexts.

The Counseling and Human Services program leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree that prepares students for entry-level positions in the field of human services or graduate studies in mental health counseling, clinical social work, rehabilitative counseling, and marriage and family therapy. Core requirements in the major emphasize values, knowledge and skills common to all fields of human services, while electives allow students to develop competence in

assisting specific populations.

## **BA - Major in Counseling and Human Services Curriculum**

### **45 Semester Hours Minimum Core**

#### **Requirements:**

CHSV 201	Introduction to Human Services	3SH	SOCY 201S	Introduction to Sociology	3SH
CHSV 301	Program Evaluation in Human Services	3SH	SOCY 204	Social Problems	3SH
CHSV 410	Behavior Modification	3SH	SOCY 390	Research Methods	3SH
CHSV 501	Senior Seminar in Human Services	3SH	SOCY 499	Field Placement	6SH
PSYC 202S	Introduction to Psychology	3SH			
PSYC 305	Abnormal Psychology	3SH			
PSYC 425	Counseling	3SH			

#### **ELECTIVES:**

In addition to the above required courses for all majors, each student majoring in CHSV will complete (9) semester hours from the following courses.

COMM 355S	Diversity Issues in a Global Context	PSYC 435	Psychology of Women
COMM 360	Organizational Communication	SOCY 206	Sociology of the Family
COMM 414	Conflict Mediation	SOCY 450	Race and Ethnic Relations
CRIM 204	Juvenile Justice	SPED 200	Introduction to Exceptional Children
CRIM 206	Corrections	SPED 250	Behavior Management for Exceptional Children
CRIM 207	Criminal Justice in Society	SPED 305	High Incidence Exceptionalities
PSYC 222M	Statistics		
PSYC 295	Developmental Psychology		

### **Courses Offered**

#### **CHSV 201 Introduction to Human Services**

##### **F (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to the field of Human Services and prepare them to work as professionals in a variety of service settings. Students will learn the history, theories, and purposes of Human Services, as well as get exposure to the multitude of helping settings in which graduates work.

#### **CHSV 301 Program Evaluation in Human Services**

##### **F (3 SH)**

Planning, executing and analyzing the outcomes of program evaluation in human service fields. Basic statistics, evaluation methods and the use of evaluation outcomes to improve services will be stressed. Prerequisite: SOCY 390 Research Methods (WI).

#### **CHSV 410 Behavior Modification**

##### **S (3 SH)**

This course involves the application of learning principles to solve practical problems of behavior. Students complete a self-modification project of their choosing. The project includes planning, measurement, record keeping, change implementation, and an oral report integrating behavior principles with their own behavior modification experience.

#### **CHSV 500 Special Topics in Human Services**

##### **UD (3 SH)**

Provides opportunity for exploration in depth of selected topics and areas of interest to the human services field. Topics include families and children in crisis, homelessness, job skills training, meeting the needs of diverse populations and crisis assistance. Prerequisite: CHSV 201

#### **CHSV 501 Senior Seminar in Human Services**

**S (3 SH)**

This is the capstone course in human services, an overview of past and present approaches to providing human services. Psychological and sociological research bases for current human services practices will be emphasized. A major paper is required. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing, and **CHSV 201**.

## **Criminal Justice**

(CRIM)

The curriculum in Criminal Justice offers a series of courses that examine the individual components and interrelationships of law enforcement, corrections, and the courts. This curriculum builds upon the strong liberal arts foundation of the University's general education requirements to prepare students with the skills in leadership, communication, and critical thinking necessary in the field of criminal justice today. The core requirements are designed to emphasize a holistic approach to criminal justice while providing an in-depth study of theory and application. Within both the core requirements and the interdisciplinary electives, the interrelationship of criminal justice with the study of psychology, sociology, and science is reinforced. Students are able to choose from an array of electives both within the major as well as in related fields of study based upon interest and career path.

The internship program allows students who wish to apply academic skills an opportunity to participate as student interns with a variety of local, state, and federal criminal justice agencies.

The Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) program allows students who wish to become sworn law enforcement officers the ability to attend the BLET academy and take the state certification exam while completing their 4-year degree. Upon successful completion, students will be eligible to work as a sworn law enforcement officer in NC.

Today's graduate with a major in criminal justice may pursue career opportunities in law enforcement, corrections, the courts, forensic science, social services, or private business. For those already employed in the criminal justice field, obtaining the bachelor's degree allows for expanded career opportunities and advancement. The criminal justice major and courses provide graduates a solid foundation for the continuation of lifelong learning as well as graduate or professional schools.

### **Major in Criminal Justice Curriculum**

#### **51 Semester Hours Minimum**

##### **Core Requirements - 33 Semester Hours**

CRIM	202	Introduction to Criminal Justice	CRIM	365	Forensic Evidence
CRIM	205	Introduction to Criminology	CRIM	520	Senior Seminar in CJ (WI)
CRIM	206	Corrections	PSYC	202S	Introduction to Psychology
CRIM	220	Ethics in Criminal Justice	PSYC	222M	Statistics & Data Analysis <b>OR</b>
CRIM	240	Law Enforcement Operations	BMAL	311	Business Statistics
CRIM	311	Criminal Law	SOCY	390	Research Methods (WI)

##### **Interdisciplinary Electives - 18 SH**

ACCT	337	Forensic Accounting	COMM	350	Relational Communication
BIOL	211N	General Biology I	COMM	355S	Diversity Issues in a Global Context
BIOL	323	Forensic Science (WI)	COMM	360	Organizational Communication
BMAL	251	Business Law I	COMM	414	Conflict Transformation (WI)
BMAL	371	Organizational Behavior	COMP	440	Cybersecurity I
COMM	200S	Public Speaking	CRIM	203	Criminal Investigations
COMM	311S	Intercultural Communication	CRIM	204	Juvenile Justice
CRIM	207	Criminal Justice in Society	PLSC	411	Constitutional Law I – Powers
CRIM	222	Criminal Justice Administration	PLSC	412	Constitutional Law II – Rights
CRIM	295	BLET Program & Certification	PSYC	225	Social Psychology

CRIM	313	Disaster Mgmt & Planning	PSYC	305	Abnormal Psychology (WI)
CRIM	340	Introduction to Emergency Mgmt	PSYC	295	Developmental Psychology
CRIM	345	Homeland Security	PSYC	425	Counseling
CRIM	425	White Collar Crime Investigation	SOCY	201S	Introduction to Sociology
CRIM	442	Terrorism	SOCY	204	Social Problems
CRIM	495	Current Topics – may complete two (2) different topics	SOCY	450	Race & Ethnic Relations
PLSC	205	Introduction to National Security Law	SOCY	499	Social Science Internship (3 or 6 SH)
PLSC	207	International Terrorism	SOCY	315	Spanish for the Professions
PLSC	306	Int'l Intelligence & Espionage	SPAN		101G, 102G, 210 or 211 (6 SH)
PLSC	307	Law and Society			

### **Minor in Criminal Justice**

#### **24 Semester Hours Minimum**

#### **Core Requirements (18 SH)**

CRIM	202	Introduction to Criminal Justice	CRIM	220	Ethics in Criminal Justice
CRIM	205	Introduction to Criminology	CRIM	240	Law Enforcement Operations
CRIM	206	Corrections	CRIM	311	Criminal Law

#### **Electives (6 SH)**

Any additional courses in criminal justice

PLSC	411	Constitutional Law I	PSYC	305	Abnormal Psychology (WI)
PLSC	412	Constitutional Law II	SOCY	204	Social Problems
PSYC	225	Social Psychology	SOCY	450	Race and Ethnic Relations

### **Minor in Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Management**

#### **18 Semester Hours Minimum**

The Minor in Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Management focuses on the application of the incident command system model to formulating and implementing effective responses to natural and manmade disasters. Includes instruction on contingency planning, hazard and risk assessment, joint operations, emergency response and recovery, event mitigation, incident command, terrorism and national security issues, and public relations and applications to specific types of incidents.

#### **Minor in Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Management**

#### **Core Requirements (18 SH)**

CRIM	340	Introduction to Emergency Management	PLSC	207	International Terrorism
CRIM	313	Disaster Management & Planning	COMM	360	Organizational Communication
<b>OR</b>					
CRIM	345	Homeland Security	COMM	414	Conflict Transformation (WI)
CRIM	442	Terrorism			

### **Minor in National Security - 18 Semester Hours Minimum**

A fundamental commitment of our government is to defend our Nation against its enemies, and security concerns are consistently evolving. The National Security minor is interdisciplinary and is designed to develop the essential skills to identify and analyze the current and emerging threats facing the United States. Areas of focus include terrorism, foreign policy, political power, homeland security, intelligence, espionage, and military forces. Such preparation is critical for enlightened citizenship and serves as a foundation for careers in law, government, military, and/or public service.

**Core Requirements (12 SH)**

PLSC	205	Introduction to National Security	PLSC	306	Intelligence and Espionage
PLSC	207	International Terrorism	PLSC	310	The American Presidency & Foreign Policy

The remainder of the 18 hours for the Minor can be fulfilled from the following group of selected electives (6 SH):

CRIM 345	Homeland Security	HSTY 423	The Vietnam Era
CRIM 442	Terrorism	HSTY 430	Revolution in The Modern World
HSTY 209G	Current Events	RAPT 215G	World Religions
HSTY 232	Civilization of Africa & Middle East		

A faculty member in the Criminal Justice department will work with all criminal justice minors and their faculty advisors in advising course schedules.

**Courses Offered**

**NOTE:** No student will be permitted to earn more than 6 SH for internship hours in the Criminal Justice program.

**CRIM 202                      Introduction to Criminal Justice**  
**F; S (3 SH)**

An overview of the criminal justice system with an emphasis on the holistic nature of criminal justice today. The history and evolution of law enforcement, the courts and corrections are examined along with contemporary issues. Pre-requisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 203                      Criminal Investigation**  
**U D (3 SH)**

An overview of the criminal investigative process and its various components including the area of substantive crime. Emphasis is placed on the study of rules and evidence, criminal procedures, crime scene search, the role of the crime laboratory, interviewing, and professionalism. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 204                      Juvenile Justice**  
**F odd (3 SH)**

Studies traditional and contemporary views of juvenile delinquency. Historical development of juvenile law and the juvenile justice system within the context of the criminal justice system. Future trends in juvenile justice are examined. Prerequisite: CRIM 202 or SOC 201S

**CRIM 205                      Introduction to Criminology**  
**F (3 SH)**

The nature and scope of crime with emphasis on the social and psychological causes is studied. Emphasis will be placed on criminological theories and the application of theories and current crime issues. Prerequisites: CRIM 202

**CRIM 206                      Corrections**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course focuses on societal responses to punishment. It traces the evolution of practices based on the philosophies of retribution, deterrence, and rehabilitation. This course reviews the contemporary world of corrections, including alternatives to incarceration. Also examined is the corrections industry's relationship to other aspects of the criminal justice system. The cost and condition of corrections, the privatization of punishment, and utility of prison labor will also be examined. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 207                      Criminal Justice and Society**  
**S odd (3 SH)**

A contemporary and historical study of criminal justice and its relationship with the public, the press and other governmental agencies. Evaluation of law enforcement, judicial and correction problems and practices

in society today. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 220 Ethics in Criminal Justice**

**S even (3 SH)**

Potential ethical controversies confronting the criminal justice process and law enforcement agencies. Special attention given to contemporary ethical issues in the administration of justice. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 222 Criminal Justice Administration**

**F even (3 SH)**

An examination of the principals, elements, practices, and procedures of management and administration that are essential to the operation of criminal justice agencies. A specific focus of this course will be practical application of management and administrative techniques in areas of law enforcement, adjudication, institutional and residential corrections. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 240 Law Enforcement Operations**

**F (3 SH)**

The course will explore the policing subsystems from early stages of development through present day. The course will explore the history of policing and how the evolution of policing has impacted present day policing. The course will also examine police administrative structure, rule of law, police problems and practices, community policing issues, investigation aspects, and special problems and issues within the policing subsystem. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 295 BLET Program and Certification**

**F; S (19 SH)**

This course is designed to prepare students with the cognitive and physical skills needed to become a certified law enforcement officer in North Carolina. The BLET course is filled with practical exercises, an extensive ethics section that is woven throughout the training experience, and the most up-to-date law enforcement information available. Students will attain agency sponsorship; attend a 16-week basic law enforcement training (BLET) academy; and upon successful conclusion of the course, take the State Comprehensive Exam. Upon successful completion of the state exam, students will receive their state certification and will be eligible to work as a sworn law enforcement officer in NC. \*\*\* Prerequisites: CRIM Major, Senior Status, over 20 years of age, at least 2.5 GPA, and meet all the requirements for acceptance to the BLET program at Stanly Community College. Provisions can be made for students seeking out of state sponsorship and must be discussed with the CJ Advisor prior to enrolling in the course. Pre-requisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 311 Criminal Law**

**F (3 SH)**

Substantive and procedural law within the state and federal systems will be examined. Emphasis will be on the legal elements of various crimes in North Carolina and the process that a criminal case will go through. Real world case examples will be used to demonstrate the professional applications of legal principles within the criminal justice system. Students will observe court proceedings at the state and/or federal levels. Prerequisite: CRIM 202 or PLSC 201S

**CRIM 313 Disaster Management & Planning**

**S odd (3 SH)**

Effective emergency planning is the key to surviving natural and man-made disasters. Risk analysis and the formulation of a comprehensive plan, followed by a vigorous and continuing testing program, are essential elements to surviving an emergency. Topics include threat assessment, risk analysis, formulating a response plan, staffing an emergency operations center, interagency coordination and liaison, managing an actual incident and conducting effective follow-up analysis. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 340 Introduction to Emergency Management**

**S even (3 SH)**

The course explores the fundamental aspects of emergency and disaster management, including threat assessment, risk analysis, plan formulation, staffing, coordination, liaison, incident management, and analysis of the response. The course will make use of various cases to illustrate concepts covered in the course. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 345 Homeland Security**

**Seven (3 SH)**

The course examines all levels of entities involved in homeland security, including local, state, and federal levels. The course will also explore the concept of homeland security historically through present time, focusing on the current homeland security function and organization. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 365 Forensic Evidence****S (3 SH)**

Forensic evidence has been described as one of the most important modern elements in the criminal justice system because it is used to seek convictions and to seek exonerations. This course will explore the application of science and technology used in crime scene processing and evidence detection, collection, and preservation. Laboratory analyses and forensic science's role in court will also be discussed. In addition to lectures, case examples, demonstrations, and practical exercises will be used to present the subject matter. This course requires a materials fee. Prerequisite: CRIM 202 and CRIM 311

**CRIM 425 White Collar Crime Investigations****S (3 SH)**

Whether the investigation is a preliminary procedure for fraud detection/prevention, there are established procedures that are required for courts of law. The course covers the process of evidence collection and preservation for white collar criminal investigations. The course is an overview of the investigative process and its various components including all areas of fraudulent activity: Financial fraud, embezzlement, money laundering and cybercrime. Emphasis is placed on the study of rules of evidence, criminal procedures, searches, interviewing and professionalism. Prerequisite: CRIM 202. Cross listed as FFFE 425.

**CRIM 442 Terrorism****F odd (3 SH)**

Provides a theoretical and conceptual framework that enables your students to understand how terrorism arises and how it functions. The most sophisticated theories by the best terrorist analysts in the world are presented. The focus is on the domestic and international threat of terrorism and the basic security issues surrounding terrorism today. Prerequisite: CRIM 202

**CRIM 495 Special Topics in Criminal Justice****UD (3 SH)**

Provides opportunity for in-depth exploration of selected topics that are of interest to the criminal justice major. Courses will be offered to respond to special interests or needs, as noted by the faculty or requested by students. Prerequisite: CRIM 202 or Instructor Approval

**CRIM 520 Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice****S (3 SH) (WI)**

This course is designed to be the capstone course for majors in criminal justice. The course will focus on employment, research, and criminal justice policies, and is intended to assist students while transitioning into the world outside of academia and into the role of a criminal justice professional. The course integrates and applies material learned throughout the program of study and serves as a culminating experience. Prerequisite: CRIM 202, Senior status or by instructor approval

**PLSC 201S American Government****F; S (3 SH)**

Examination of the fundamental political principles of our Constitutional Republic- liberty and equality and federalism, and how they are embodied in our national, state and local political institutions and processes. The campaign process and the contemporary debate over various public policy issues will also be analyzed.

**PLSC 203G World Politics****F; S (3 SH)**

Introduction to emerging post-Cold War era in global politics. Examines forces tending toward global order and integration as well as those moving in direction of disorder and disintegration. Specific topics such as diplomacy, arms proliferation, collective security, and strategies of international development will also be considered.

**PLSC 205 Introduction to National Security Law****F (3 SH)**

An introductory overview of National Security Law issues growing out of enhanced executive power during war on terror and the balance between the need for government surveillance versus the individual's right to privacy.

**PLSC 207            International Terrorism**

**S    (3 SH)**

This course provides an in-depth examination of the threat of terrorism and its impact on the Homeland Security enterprise by exploring the overall phenomena of terrorism as well as the complex motivations, ideologies, goals and tactics of various international terrorists groups.

**PLSC 225            Introduction to Law**

**UD   (3 SH)**

Students examine the following concepts: judicial review, the debate over judicial activism vs. judicial restraint; and conflicting interpretations of the Constitution. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Rules of Evidence are also examined.

**PLSC 230            Global Crises**

**UD   (3 SH)**

This course will provide students with the opportunity to focus on contemporary change and crisis within the international system. Example: Revolutions in the Middle East. The course emphasis could shift with ongoing contemporary developments in global politics. Prerequisite PLSC 203G, or consent of instructor.

**PLSC 289            Special Topics in Political Science**

**UD   (3 SH)**

Provides opportunity for in-depth exploration of selected topics that are of interest in Political Science. Courses will be offered to respond to special interests or needs, as noted by the faculty or requested by students.

**PLSC 306            Intelligence and Espionage**

**S odd (3 SH)**

Analysis of how intelligence organizations can inform or mislead statecraft in the contemporary global environment. Through examination of spy vs. spy encounters we will learn about the four elements of intelligence: collection of data, analysis of data, counter-intelligence and covert action.

**PLSC 307            Law and Society**

**UD (3 SH)**

Analysis of the intersection of law and politics focusing on the uses of law as either a catalyst of societal change or as an obstacle to change. Complexities of litigation strategies are examined in specific case studies such as prison reform and environmental litigation.

**PLSC 310            The American Presidency & Foreign Policy**

**S even (3 SH)**

In the post-cold war era, American Presidents have sought to navigate the dangers of an international system and the challenges posed by a rising China, a resurgent Russia, and virulent international terrorism.

**PLSC 411            Constitutional Law I – Powers**

**UD   (3 SH)**

Examination of the establishment of the Supreme Court's power of judicial review, the scope and limits of the powers of the Legislative, Executive and Judicial branches of the national government, and relationship of the national government to the states. Special attention is also given to national security cases.

**PLSC 412            Constitutional Law II – Rights**

**UD (3 SH)**

Analysis of the judicial interpretation of the Bill of Rights including the First Amendment, the Fourth, Fifth, Sixth Amendments and the Due Process and Equal Protection Clauses of the Fourteenth Amendment.



## Economics Courses

(ECON)

---

Economics offers students a problem solving discipline to foster their intellectual and career development. It provides students a balanced and broad educational background and prepares them to choose from a wide range of career alternatives, as well as provides an excellent background for graduate studies in such fields as economics, business, law, and education. The curriculum in Economics explores the economic decisions of individuals, businesses, governments, and other institutions. It examines the nature of economic activity, why it takes place, and how it affects everyone's lives. The program includes elective courses that enable students to tailor their educational program to meet personal needs and interests. The study of economics also helps students develop a logical and rigorous thought process, provides the decision-making tools that can be applied to personal as well as business decisions, and can be used to address the many economic decisions they will face along life's path.

### Courses Offered

#### **ECON 200      Survey of Economics**

**F (3 SH)**

A general introduction to the discipline of economics, including both microeconomics and macroeconomics. The course is designed to develop an understanding of how economic principles can be used to study social problems and issues. Topics include supply and demand, comparative advantage, inflation, unemployment, economic growth, money and the banking system. Students may receive credit for ECON 200 if both ECON 221 and ECON 222 have been completed but may not receive credit for both ECON 221, and ECON 222 if taken ECON 200.

#### **ECON 221      Principles of Macroeconomics**

**F (3 SH)**

Economic theory and public policy; national income; money and banking; economic growth; business fluctuations.

#### **ECON 222      Principles of Microeconomics**

**F; S (3 SH)**

Analysis of supply and demand and their role in prices; types of competition; elements of business costs and incomes and the factors which determine them.

#### **ECON 301      Financial Economics**

**F (3SH)**

This course is designed to give students a good understanding of the theory and logic of financial economics. Students will review standard models of how households and firms behave in the financial environment, and the implications of these models for financial resource allocation and market efficiency. Students will also evaluate the basic tools of economics, including optimization, comparative statics and equilibrium, and pay attention to how these tools can be applied to problems in finance and business

#### **ECON 310S      Economic Development**

**S odd (3 SH)**

This course surveys the theory and practice of local economic development through a service-learning partnership with a local community economic development office. Local economic development refers to the process in which local governments and community organizations, both public and private, act to stimulate or maintain local economic well-being and quality of life for residents. This course will (1) review the various goals, strategies, methods, institutions and policies involved in local economic development and (2) provide service to the local community economic development office.

#### **ECON 326      Comparative Economic Systems**

**F even (3 SH)**

Description, analysis, and evaluation of capitalism, socialism, and communism in terms of their philosophies, goals, and economic functioning on both the macroeconomic and microeconomic levels. Prerequisite: ECON 221.

#### **ECON 327G      The U.S. in the Global Economy**

**S even (3 SH) (WI)**

A discussion of why some countries and cultures in the world have had a great economic prosperity while others have not. This is a writing intensive course.

**ECON 331            Public Finance  
S (3 SH)**

Taxation, public finance, and fiscal policy at all levels of government; relationships between public finance and economic well-being. Prerequisite: ECON 221.

**ECON 421            Money and Banking  
F (3 SH)**

Analysis of the financial system, financial instruments, interest rates, and the relationship between money, credit, and economic activity. Prerequisites: ECON 221, ECON 222.

## Education (EDUC)

---

Pfeiffer University's Teacher Education Programs have received accreditation through year 2021 under the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards. NCATE's performance-based accreditation system for teacher preparation ensures that teacher candidates are prepared to make a difference in P-12 student learning. Providers accredited under NCATE standards as well as under the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) Quality Principles are now served by a single specialized accreditation system for educator preparation in the United States, the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP). More than 900 educator preparation providers participate in the CAEP accreditation system.

Pfeiffer University's Teacher Education Programs are approved by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI).

### **Teacher Education Philosophy**

The conceptual framework for the Teacher Education Program at Pfeiffer University is Developing Servant Leaders for Professional Practice: Preparation and Planning, Establishing a Respectful Environment, Instructing Effectively, and Assuming Professional Responsibilities.

Since 1970, the primary focus of the Pfeiffer Teacher Education Program has been articulated as "Developing Servant Leaders." Consistent with the vision and mission of Pfeiffer University, this concept remains in place as the goal toward which our program strives. The teacher as servant leader helps to set high standards for the learning community in which they serve. Through daily interaction, teachers encourage academic and civic excellence among the students they serve. Moreover, because of their unique position in the community and society, teachers who are both servants and leaders have the ongoing opportunity through their collaborative relationships with school colleagues, parents, and community agency personnel to model advocacy and high standards of ethics on behalf of the students they serve.

The leading phrase of the conceptual framework recognizes the work of the teacher as professional. The teacher is not a technician, but rather is a professional, informed about the discipline, the nature of the learner, and learning, who must make innumerable independent decisions daily for the benefit of students' affective, cognitive and physical development.

The conceptual framework of the Pfeiffer Teacher Education Program embodies four domains that specify areas of a teacher's responsibility. These domains are based on the work of Charlotte Danielson (Enhancing Professional Practice: A Framework for Teaching, 2nd Edition, 2007) and are consistent with the North Carolina Professional Teaching Standards, approved by the North Carolina State Board of Education on June 7, 2007.

**Domain 1. Planning and Preparation** - The teacher as servant leader approaches the teaching function with a fund of knowledge about the discipline, the learner, and learning that must be continually renewed and elaborated. This fund of knowledge is buttressed by continued engagement in professional development

opportunities and reflection. The teacher's knowledge provides the bases for informed planning.

**Domain 2. Establishing a Respectful Environment** - The teacher provides the leadership for establishing and maintaining respectful learning environments in which each child has a positive, nurturing relationship with caring adults. In the classroom the teacher is that adult along with teacher assistants and volunteers.

**Domain 3. Instructing Effectively** - Instructional effectiveness lies at the heart of the role of the professional teacher. The teacher as servant leader instructs to encourage student development based upon knowledge of content, the structure of the discipline, students, teaching methods, the community, and curriculum goals.

**Domain 4. Professional Responsibilities** - The professional teacher is responsible, not only to the students, but also to the entire learning community and to the teaching profession. Therefore, the teacher as servant leader models excellence in support of the school and the profession. Moreover, the teacher has an advocacy role to help assure that settings outside the classroom in which the student participates also promote healthy development.

### **Teacher Licensure**

Pfeiffer University offers programs leading to teacher licensure in the following areas:

Science Education (9-12)	Health & Physical Education (K-12)
Comprehensive Social Studies (9-12)	Mathematics (9-12)
Elementary Education (K-6)	English (9-12)
Special Education (K-12)	

Teacher candidates planning to teach in North Carolina must be licensed at the elementary, secondary, or K-12 level based upon these criteria:

- Successful completion of the Pfeiffer University program as approved by the NCDPI.
- Recommendation of the University.
- Pass the NC Department of Public Instruction required licensure exams.
- Completion of all graduation requirements.

Teacher candidates planning to teach in other states should check with the licensure officer in the Division of Education at Pfeiffer to see if that state has a reciprocity agreement with North Carolina. Many states, including North Carolina, have established reciprocity agreements whereby an individual earning a teaching license in one state would be eligible for teaching licensure in another state. Some states may require additional course work and/or testing before issuing a permanent license to candidates educated out of state. Teacher candidates are encouraged to contact the Department of Public Instruction in the state in which the teacher candidate plans to teach, to determine specific requirements for that state.

**Teacher candidates who plan to obtain licensure as a teacher under Pfeiffer's Teacher Education Program are advised that the requirements for licensure change from time to time in compliance with the regulations, standards, and rules established by the NC General Assembly and the NC State Board of Education, and may not be the same as the requirements for graduation from Pfeiffer as listed in the catalog of entry. Teacher candidates should consult with their advisors to be sure that both sets of requirements are met.**

In order to complete the Teacher Education Program within a four-year span, teacher candidates must declare the major early, carry at least 15 SH each semester, and keep courses in sequence.

After a teacher candidate becomes enrolled at Pfeiffer University, course work taken at any other institution **must** have the prior approval of the registrar, the Dean of the Division of Education **and** the candidate's advisor. Credit earned in such approved courses will count towards the required 120 SH for graduation.

### **Admissions Criteria (Licensure Track)**

Each teacher candidate must provide evidence of successfully accomplishing the following criteria:

#### **Breadth of Knowledge**

- Official report from ETS indicating a composite score of 468 on the Praxis Core Reading (156), Writing (162), and Mathematics (150) exams OR A COMBINED Math and Reading/Writing score of 1170 on the SAT or a cumulative score of 24 on the ACT. Please see your advisor for additional options.
- GPA or higher in all course work at Pfeiffer University and a C or better in all required EDUC, SPED, MATH, ENGL, BIOL, CHEM, and HPED courses.

- Score at least 80 on the Division of Education's Technology Portfolio – Part 1

#### Written Communication

- Writing Sample with a required score of 80 or better.

#### Educator Dispositions

- Acceptable Character Fitness Application based on the NCDPI Standards for Professional Practice.
- Cleared Background Check.
- Acceptable references from professors of EDUC/SPED courses taken and two professors from the major field area.

#### **Admission to the Teacher Education Program (Licensure Track)**

Teacher candidates must formally apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program by the beginning of their junior year. Transfer students submit applications at the beginning of the second semester of their junior year. Admission packets/portfolios are submitted electronically through TaskStream. Students purchase TaskStream accounts (\$140- for a 4-year subscription) during EDUC 306 Learner and Learning I or when enrolling in TaskStream.

Admission into the program is NOT automatic for teacher candidates who meet minimal requirements. Final approval of all applications is subject to the discretion of the Teacher Education Board (TEB), a faculty committee with representatives from each of the licensure areas. Teacher candidates must demonstrate identified dispositions of successful teachers and be mentally, physically, morally, and emotionally suitable for teaching. Teacher candidates are notified in writing of the decision/recommendation(s) of the Teacher Education Board.

Formal admission into the licensure program **MUST occur prior to the last day to add a class in the semester prior to student teaching.** After formal admission into the Teacher Education Program (Licensure Track), teacher candidates may continue pursuing the coursework outlined in their major, as long as they maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA, enroll in upper level education courses as noted in the course description section, and present appropriate dispositions for educators.

#### **Admission to Student Teaching (Licensure Track)**

The teacher candidate must complete a formal application for student teaching by submitting a Student Teaching Application Portfolio in TaskStream **by the last day to add a class in the semester prior to enrolling in student teaching.** After submission, the Director of Field Placement, Teacher Education Faculty, and the Teacher Education Board, who makes final approval of all candidates wishing to enroll in student teaching, review the applications and render a final decision on candidacy for student teaching. The teacher candidate will be notified in writing of the decision of the Teacher Education Board. The Director of Field Placement will notify the teacher candidate of his/her placement for student teaching.

**A special fee of \$250 is assessed during the student teaching semester.**

#### **Licensure Only**

*Licensure only* teacher candidates (persons with a degree who are working toward teacher licensure only) are required to complete all requirements of the licensure area in which they are enrolled. Transcripts are individually evaluated in the Office of the Division of Education to determine program requirements already met and courses yet to be taken.

#### **Lateral Entry**

*Lateral entry* teachers sign a contract in the Office of the Division of Education indicating courses needed for licensure. Pfeiffer's program requirements for graduation meet the NCDPI guidelines for elementary education, secondary, and K-12 licensure. Pfeiffer University's Division of Education also works cooperatively with the Regional Alternative Licensing Centers (RALCs) to provide required courses for lateral entry teachers.

#### **TaskStream**

TaskStream is a web-based software system used to develop and collect key products that will be used to determine how well the candidate meets State and University requirements for becoming a professional educator. There is a **\$140 enrollment fee** (for a 4 year subscription) charged during EDUC 306 or when enrolled in TaskStream. Candidates continue to collect evidences during key courses and complete requirements within the portfolio. At key portals (Admissions, Application for Student Teaching/Internship and Program Exit)

the candidates' portfolios are evaluated to determine appropriateness for continuation in the program or exit from the program. The final product is a three phase e-portfolio of a candidate's overall performance.

**NOTE: For all Education majors and minors, all professional core and specialty studies courses must be taken prior to student teaching.**

### **Student Teaching**

**A grade of C- in Student Teaching will allow the student teacher to pass student teaching for the purpose of graduation; however, the Pfeiffer Teacher Education Program will not recommend the teacher candidate for a teaching license.**

The student teaching courses in Education are taken under the guidance of a public school supervising teacher and a University supervisor. The following education courses require a special \$250 fee to pay the extra costs associated with student teaching: EDUC 510 and EDUC 517. The following courses require a special \$200 fee to pay the extra costs associated with the internship: EDUC 515 and EDUC 521. A laboratory fee of \$25 is charged with EDUC 225. Education majors and minors must purchase a subscription for a web-based software system at a one-time cost of \$140 (for a four year subscription) when they enroll in EDUC 306 or when enrolled in TaskStream.

### **3-2 Program in Elementary Education Major**

The 3-2 Program in Elementary Education is designed for candidates interested in pursuing elementary licensure as a teacher in public schools and who desire to complete the Master's degree as part of the same process. The program combines the best aspects of the undergraduate and the elementary track of the Master of Science programs. Highly motivated candidates will have the opportunity to complete the two degree programs in a five-year span. Successful program completers will be eligible for advanced licensure from the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) and will be more highly qualified for initial employment in the elementary school setting.

Candidates working toward teacher licensure in the 3-2 Program in Elementary Education must meet all of the requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program and must:

- Complete all of the required coursework in the 3-2 Program in Elementary Education (150 SH) as required by the University;
- Complete prescribed courses in elementary education (K-6);
- Earn a grade of C or better in each education (EDUC) and (SPED) course;
- Earn a grade of C or better in HPED 210;
- Earn a grade of C or better in content courses (science, history, math & English) required for licensure endorsements.
- Complete an e-portfolio demonstrating mastery of State of North Carolina standards for teacher candidates. **E-portfolio subscription carries a one-time cost of \$180 (for a 5 year subscription).**
- Pass licensure examinations required by the NC Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) for elementary teacher candidates.

### **Teacher Licensure 3-2 Program**

The 3-2 Program in Elementary Education leads to recommendation for North Carolina licensure in Elementary Education (K-6). Candidates who successfully complete the program will be recommended for advanced ("M") level North Carolina licensure in this field. Because licensure requirements are interwoven, candidates **MUST** complete the entire program to be eligible for license endorsement. No "A" level license endorsements can be made.

### **Awarding of the 3-2 Undergraduate BA and MEE Degree**

**The 3-2 Program in Education degree will be awarded only after the completion of all the BA and MEE requirements have been met.**

### **Terminating Enrollment in the 3-2 Program in Elementary Education**

Candidates who choose to terminate their enrollment in the 3-2 Program in Elementary Education and not pursue the graduate degree portion must complete ALL of the requirements of the Bachelor of Arts degree in elementary education satisfactorily. If a candidate does complete all of the requirements for the BA degree in elementary education at Pfeiffer and meets all of the licensure requirements of the NC Department of Public

Instruction (NCDPI), s/he can seek an endorsement for the initial level elementary (K-6) educator license through the Division of Education.

### **Requirements for Admission to the MEE Graduate Program**

During the first semester of the senior year, candidates in the 3-2 Program in Elementary Education should apply to the Division of Graduate Studies at Pfeiffer University by submitting the following:

- Application Form for the Division of Graduate Studies at Pfeiffer University;
- Transcript of all coursework completed at Pfeiffer University indicating a GPA of 3.0+;
- Written essay response to a program-specific prompt;
- Three (3) letters of recommendation from individuals familiar with the applicant's dispositions that are related to teaching using the Division of Education Reference Form;
- Passing scores on the licensure examinations required by the NC Department of Public Instruction for the field of elementary education.

### **Admission to the Teacher Education Program**

Individuals interested in pursuing a 3-2 degree in Elementary Education will follow the same admissions requirements to the Teacher Education as traditional teacher education candidates. However, 3-2 program candidates will apply during their sophomore year as opposed to their junior year. Candidates' progress will be monitored throughout the program by their program advisors to ensure compliance with Division and program requirements and expectations.

### **Education Major Curriculum Requirements – B.A. Elementary Education: 54 SH Minimum Professional Core Studies: (25 SH)**

EDUC 205	Introduction to Teaching	*
EDUC 225	Educational Technology	3
EDUC 306	Learner and Learning I	3
EDUC 475/6	Licensure Preparation	1
EDUC 510	Student Teaching—K-6	12
SPED 250	Behavior Management for Exceptional Children	3
SPED 301	Assessments in Students	3

### **Specialty Studies: (29 SH)**

EDUC 215V	Arts in the Elementary School	*
EDUC 307	Learner and Learning II	3
EDUC 407	Practicum in Elementary Ed I	1
EDUC 408	Practicum in Elementary Ed II	1
EDUC 412	Teaching Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDUC 520	Cross Curricular Reading	3
EDUC 441	Science Methods in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 442	Math Methods in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 443	Social Studies Methods in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 444	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3
HPED 210	Health & Physical Education in Elementary School	3
SPED 200	Introduction to Teaching Students with Exceptional Needs	3

\*Listed under General Education as a required course.

### **Content Studies-Elementary K-6 Licensure: (42 SH)**

The following courses meet NCDPI criteria for Elementary K-6 licensure. These are additional

requirements students enrolled in Elementary Education will have to successfully complete in order to ensure competencies are met for licensure. When planning to meet the requirements for Pfeiffer University's General Education program, it is important to meet with your advisor to ensure you are meeting both requirements.

### **Specific General Education Courses for Education Majors**

#### **Writing (3 SH)**

ENGL 102W College Writing

#### **Literary Study (3 SH general education)**

ENGL/EDUC 299L Children's Literature

#### **Historical Perspective (3 SH general education; 3 SH licensure requirement)**

HSTY 203 North Carolina History

1 course selected in consultation with advisor

#### **Global Awareness (3 SH)**

EDUC 205 Introduction to Teaching (pending)

#### **Study in Religion (3 SH)**

One course

#### **Visual and Performing Arts (3 SH)**

EDUC 215V Arts in the Elementary Classroom

#### **Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 SH)**

One course

#### **Introduction to Natural Science (4 SH general education; 6-8 SH licensure requirement)**

3 courses selected in consultation with advisor

#### **Mathematics (3 SH general education; 3 SH licensure requirement)**

2 courses selected in consultation with advisor

### **Additional University Requirements: (25 SH)**

#### **The Pfeiffer Journey (9 SH)**

UNIV 125-126 or UNIV 128-129 First Year Seminar

UNIV 275 Second Year Seminar

UNIV 375 Third Year Seminar

#### **Electives (12-14 SH)**

Twelve Semester hours of elective coursework

### **3-2 in Education Master of Science in Elementary Education (31 SH)**

#### **Core Coursework (19SH)**

EDUC 606	Curriculum & Instruction as Tools for Transformation	3 SH
EDUC 660	Research and Assessment	3 SH
EDUC 661	Instructional Leadership for Diverse Settings	3 SH
EDUC 655	School Law and Professional Ethics	3 SH
EDUC 663	Comprehensive Examination	1 SH
<b>EDUC 614</b>	<b>Master's Project</b>	3 SH
EDUC 659	Clinical Experience	3 SH

#### **Contemporary Issues Course (3 SH)**

**Choose three (3) semester hours from:**

- SPED 646 Contemporary Issues in Spec. Educ.
- EDUC 616 Contemporary Issues in Elem. Educ.
- STEM 607 Contemporary Issues in STEM Educ.

**Specialization Coursework (9 SH)****Choose nine (9) semester hours, in consultation with the program advisor, from:**

- SPED 643: Integrative Tech to Support Learners
- SPED 644: Consultation & Collaboration
- SPED 648: Diagnostic & Correct. Mathematics
- EDUC 656: Diagnostic & Correct. Reading
- STEM 601: Using Tech to Enhance STEM Education
- STEM 603: Science & Engineer in Inquiry Settings
- STEM 605: Math as an Interdisciplinary Topic
- EDUC 668: Problem-Based Learning in Class.
- EDUC 603: Technology for 21<sup>st</sup> Century Class.
- EDUC 657: Integrating the Curriculum through Science & Social Sciences
- EDUC 680: Supervision for Learning & Teaching Evaluation
- EDUC 690: Practicum in Supervision

Other electives selected in consultation with program advisor

**Elementary Education (Kindergarten through Grade six)**

The purpose of the Elementary Education Program (K-6) is to provide appropriate learning experiences to meet the needs, capabilities, and interests of children in kindergarten through grade six. The program is designed to assist teacher candidates in acquiring knowledge, developing skills, and forming attitudes within a learning environment focused on active involvement and relevant learning activities.

Teacher candidates working toward teacher licensure at the elementary level must meet all requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program and must:

- Complete at least 120 SH as required by the University,
- Successfully complete prescribed courses in Elementary Education (K-6),
- Earn a grade of C or better in each education (EDUC) and special education (SPED) course,
- Earn a grade of C or better in HPED 210,
- Earn a grade of C or better in CHEM, BIOL, ENGL, HSTY and MATH courses.
- Complete an e-portfolio demonstrating mastery of State of North Carolina standards for teacher candidates. **E-portfolio subscription carries a one-time cost of \$140.00** (for a 4 year subscription).
- Pass licensing examinations required for North Carolina teacher licensure.

**Elementary Education Major Curriculum**

**Education Major - Elementary Education (Licensure Track): 57 SH Minimum**

**Professional Core Studies: (28 SH)**

EDUC 205	Introduction to Teaching	*
EDUC 225	Educational Technology	3
EDUC 306	The Learner and Learning I	3
EDUC 322	Diversity in Education	3
EDUC 475/476	Licensure Preparation	1
EDUC 510	Student Teaching K-6	12
SPED 250	Behavior Management for Exceptional Children	3



SPED 301	Assessment of Students	3
<b>Specialty Studies: (29 SH)</b>		
EDUC 215V*	Arts in the Elementary School	*
EDUC 307	Learner and Learning II - Elem.	3
EDUC 407	Practicum in Elementary Ed. I	1
EDUC 408	Practicum in Elementary Ed. II	1
EDUC 412	Teaching Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDUC 441	Science Methods in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 442	Math Methods in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 443	Social Studies Methods in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 444	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3
EDUC 520	Cross Curricular Reading	3
HPED 210	Health & Physical Education in Elementary School	3
SPED 200	Introduction to Teaching Students with Exceptional Needs	3

#### **Content Studies-Elementary K-6 Licensure: (42 SH)**

The following courses meet NCDPI criteria for Elementary K-6 Licensure. These are additional requirements teacher candidates enrolled in Elementary Education will have to successfully complete in order to ensure competencies are met for licensure. When planning to meet the requirements for Pfeiffer University's General Education program, it is important to meet with your advisor to ensure you are meeting both requirements.

#### **Specific General Education Courses for Education Majors**

##### **Writing (3 SH)**

ENGL 102W College Writing

##### **Literary Study (3 SH general education)**

ENGL/EDUC 299L Children's Literature

##### **Historical Perspective (3 SH general education; 3 SH licensure requirement)**

1 course selected in consultation with advisor

HSTY 203 North Carolina History

##### **Global Awareness (3 SH)**

EDUC 205 Introduction to Teaching

##### **Study in Religion (3 SH)**

One course

##### **Visual and Performing Arts (3 SH)**

EDUC 215V Arts in the Elementary Classroom

##### **Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 SH)**

One course

##### **Introduction to Natural Science (4 SH general education; 8 SH licensure requirement)**

3 courses in consultation with advisor

**Mathematics (3 SH general education; 3 SH licensure requirement)**

2 courses in consultation with advisor

**Additional University Requirements: (25 SH)****The Pfeiffer Journey (9 SH)**

UNIV 125-126 or UNIV 128-129 First Year Seminar UNIV 275

Second Year Seminar

UNIV 375 Third Year Seminar

**Electives (12 SH)**

Twelve Semester hours of elective coursework

**Special Education (General Curriculum K-12)**

The intent of the Special Education Program at Pfeiffer University is to prepare teacher candidates to meet the educational and social needs of students with mild disabilities in grades kindergarten through high school. The program is designed to prepare teacher candidates to provide research-validated instruction and behavior supports to maintain at grade level students with mild disabilities who are enrolled in the North Carolina Standard Curriculum.

Candidates working toward teacher licensure in special education must meet all the requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program and must:

- Complete at least 120 SH as required by the University,
- Successfully complete prescribed courses in Special Education: General Curriculum (K-12),
- Earn a grade of C or better in each education (EDUC) and special education (SPED) course,
- Earn a grade of C or better in HPED 407, HPED 210,
- Earn a grade of C or better in the required English, Science, History and Mathematics courses prescribed by the program,
- Complete an e-portfolio demonstrating mastery of State of North Carolina standards for teacher candidates. **E-portfolio subscription carries a one-time cost of \$140.00** (for a 4 year subscription)
- Pass all licensure tests as required by the NC Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI).

**Special Education Curriculum****Special Education Major: General Curriculum (Licensure Track) (K-12): (61 SH)****Professional Core Studies: (28 SH)**

EDUC 205	Introduction to Teaching	3
EDUC 225	Educational Technology	3
EDUC 306	Learner and Learning I	3
EDUC 322	Diversity in Education	3
EDUC 476	Licensure Preparation	1
EDUC 517	Student Teaching -K-12	12
<b>OR</b>		
EDUC 521	Internship in Education <b>AND</b>	6
	6 SH of complementary courses (advisor approval)	6
SPED 250	Behavior Management for Exceptional Children	3
SPED 301	Assessment of Students	3

*\*Listed under General Education as a required course.*

**Specialty Studies: (33 SH)**

EDUC	307/308	Learner & Learning II - K-12	3
EDUC	407	Elementary Practicum I	1
EDUC	408	Elementary Practicum II	1
EDUC	412	Reading-Primary	3
EDUC	433	Methods & Materials Secondary	3
EDUC	442	Math Methods	3
EDUC	444	Language Arts Methods	3
EDUC	520	CrossCurricularLiteracy	3
HPED	407	Adaptive Physical Education	3
		<b>OR</b>	
HPED	210	Health and PE in Elementary School	
SPED	200	Intro to Teaching SPED	3
SPED	408	Educational Strategies for Differential Instruction	3
SPED	425	Collaboration and Program Development	3
SPED	475	Practicum in Special Education	1

**Content Studies (Elementary K-12 Special Education: General Curriculum Licensure)**

The following courses meet NCDPI criteria for K-12 Special Education Licensure. These additional requirements teacher candidates enrolled in Special Education will have to successfully complete in order to ensure competencies are met for licensure. When planning to meet the requirements for Pfeiffer University's General Education program, it is important to meet with your advisor to ensure you are meeting both requirements.

**Specific General Education Courses for Special Education Majors****Writing (3SH)**

ENGL 102W College Writing

**Literary Study (3SH general education)**

ENGL/EDUC 299L Children's Literature

**Historical Perspective (3SH general education; 3SH licensure requirement)**

2 courses selected in consultation with advisor

**Global Awareness (3SH)**

EDUC 205 Introduction to Teaching

**Study in Religion (3SH)**

One course

**Visual and Performing Arts (3SH)**

EDUC 215 Arts in the Elementary School

**Social and Behavioral Sciences (3SH)**

One course

**Introduction to Natural Science (4SH general education; 3-4SH licensure requirement)**

2 courses selected in consultation with advisor

**Mathematics (3SH general education; 3SH Licensure requirement)**

2 courses selected in consultation with advisor

**Additional University Requirements (17-18 SH) UNIV 125-126 or**

UNIV 128-129 First Year Seminar UNIV 275 Second Year Seminar  
UNIV 375 Third Year Seminar

### **Electives (12 SH)**

Twelve Semester hours of elective coursework

### **Minor in Special Education: (18 SH)**

#### **Professional Core Studies (9 SH)**

SPED 200	Introduction to Special Education	3
SPED 250	Behavior Management for Exceptional Children	3
SPED 425	Collaboration	3

#### **Elective Courses (9 SH)**

SPED 301	Assessment for Instruction in Special Education	3
SPED 408	Educational Strategies for Differentiated Instruction	3
EDUC 322	Diversity in Education	3
HPED 407	Adaptive Physical Education	3
EDUC 205	Introduction to Teaching	3

**NOTE:** Teacher candidates may elect to major in Special Education and Elementary (K-6) Education. This program will require five years to complete. Prior transcripts will be reviewed and a written program of study must be approved by the licensure officer.

### **Secondary Education (9-12)**

Candidates who plan to seek licensure in secondary education major in the specialty areas of Comprehensive Science, and Mathematics and minor in Secondary Education. The minor is comprised of a sequence of professional courses and field experiences that prepare candidates for the acquisition of knowledge and skills necessary to teach in secondary schools. The sequence of courses required in the Secondary Education minor also is required for licensure in the secondary education majors of English Education and History Major - Social Studies Licensure Track.

### **Licensure for Secondary Education**

(English, Mathematics, Comprehensive Science, & Comprehensive Social Studies)

Candidates majoring in these specialty areas who plan to acquire licensure for teaching in secondary schools need to make contact early in their academic careers with Division of Education faculty to ensure they are meeting all of the necessary licensure requirements.

### **Additional Admission Requirements for Licensure Secondary Level**

Teacher candidates working toward teacher licensure at the secondary level must meet all requirements for admission to the Teacher Education Program and must:

- Complete at least 120 SH as required by the University.
- Successfully complete prescribed courses in the major.
- Earn a grade of C or better in each education (EDUC) and (SPED) course taken.
- Earn a grade of C or better in ENGL, MATH, CHEM, BIOL and HSTY.
- Complete an e-portfolio demonstrating mastery of State of North Carolina standards for teacher candidates. **E-portfolio subscription carries a one-time cost of \$140.00** (for a 4 year subscription).
- Pass licensing examinations required for North Carolina License.

### **Secondary Education Curriculum Requirements**

(Licensure Track): (35 SH) Professional Core Studies: (24 SH)

EDUC	205	Introduction to Teaching	3
------	-----	--------------------------	---

EDUC	225	Educational Technology	3
EDUC	306	The Learner and Learning 1	3
EDUC	322	Diversity in Education	3
EDUC	517	Student Teaching – Secondary <b>or</b>	12
		<b>OR</b>	
EDUC	521	Internship in Education <b>AND</b> 6 SH of complementary courses (advisor approval)	6
SPED	301	Assessment of Students	3

### Specialty Studies: (11 SH)

EDUC	308	Learner and Learning II – Secondary	3
EDUC	434	Secondary Methods Lab	3
EDUC	460	Senior Seminar & Field Exp.	2

**One of the following:**

EDUC	433	Materials & Methods – Secondary	3
EDUC	436	Science Methods for Secondary Teachers	3
EDUC	437	Social Studies Methods for Secondary Teachers	3
EDUC	438	English Methods for Secondary Teachers	3
EDUC	439	Mathematics Methods for Secondary Teachers	3

### Comprehensive Science (9-12)

See the section titled “Comprehensive Science” for program details and requirements for the major.

### MATHEMATICS (9-12)

See the section titled “Mathematics” for program details and requirements for the major.

### ENGLISH EDUCATION (9-12)

See the section entitled “English” for program details and requirements for the major.

### HISTORY MAJOR -SOCIAL STUDIES TRACK (9-12)

See the section entitled “History” for program details and requirements for the major.

### Licensure for K-12 Specialty Areas

#### Health and Physical Education (K-12)

Teacher candidates working toward teacher licensure in the K-12 licensure areas of Health & Physical Education must meet all requirements for admission to the Teacher Education Program and must:

- Complete at least 120 SH as required by the University.
- Successfully complete required courses in Health and Physical Education program.
- Earn a grade of C or better in each education (EDUC) and special education (SPED) course.
- Earn a grade of C or better in all HPED courses.
- Earn a grade of C or better in all program prescribed ENGL, MATH, CHEM, BIOL, and HSTY courses.
- Complete an e-portfolio demonstrating mastery of State of North Carolina standards for teacher candidates. **E-portfolio subscription carries a one-time cost of \$140.00** (for a 4 year subscription).
- Pass licensing examinations required for North Carolina License.

**Health & Physical Education (K-12)** - See also the section entitled “Health and Physical Education” for program details and requirements for the major.

### Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies - pending SACS-COC approval - 45 semester hours

**Required Coursework (27 sh):**

Educ 205G	Intro to Teaching	3SH
Educ 225	Technology Applications	3SH
Educ 306	Learner & Learning I	3SH
Educ 307/8	Learner & Learning II	3SH
Educ 322	Diversity in Education	3SH
Educ 521	Intern. in Educ. (non-licensure)	6SH
Sped 200	Intro to Special Education	3SH or
Sped 250	Classroom Management	
Sped 301	Assessment of Students	3SH

**Elective Coursework (15 SH):**

Select fifteen (15) semester hours of coursework in EDUC, SPED, HPED, or other appropriate fields with advisor approval

**Courses Offered (EDUC)**

**EDUC 204      Professional Communications in Education**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course is designed for the prospective teacher who desires focused skill development in oral and written communications related to the teaching profession. It may also include content for mathematics literacy. It is recommended for the candidate who wants additional assistance in meeting the requirements for admission to the Teacher Education Program. Evaluated on Pass/Fail basis.

**EDUC 205G      Introduction to Teaching**  
**F, S      (3 SH)**

This seminar and field experience course will focus on helping prospective teachers to understand organization, context, and characteristics of the contemporary public school that serves a diverse student population. The candidate will participate in a semester-long field experience of at least 15 hours. Structured observation in a public school classroom with a diverse population will be supplemented with a 2-hour seminar that focuses on the role of the classroom teacher in the elementary and secondary school, the North Carolina Professional Teaching Standards, and expectations of the Pfeiffer Teacher Education Program. Also, in this course the candidate will initiate the development of a personal teaching philosophy that embraces a servant-leadership perspective. Must take Praxis Core Tests I (reading, writing, and mathematics) unless exempted or already taken to complete this course.

**EDUC 215V      Arts in the Elementary School**  
**S      (3 SH)**

This course will prepare prospective elementary teachers to implement a more balanced and thorough curriculum through incorporating the teaching of visual arts, dance, music, and theater arts in the elementary school classroom. Components and organization of the arts curricula, pedagogical implications of arts integration in the regular classroom, and arts resources and materials will be examined. This course includes 5 hours of field experience.

**EDUC 225      Educational Technology**  
**F,S (3 SH)**

Candidates will learn strategies for using technology for professional practice and instruction. Learning activities also will focus on the use of information and communications technology to facilitate learning how to learn, critical thinking, solving problems, communicating, and collaborating. Skills learned in this course will be applied in subsequent methods courses. Involves a field experience of at least 5 hours. **\$25 fee.**

**EDUC 299L      Children's Literature**  
**F, S (3 SH) (WI)**

Children's reading interests; significant authors and illustrators; indices to children's literature; bibliographies and aids in the selection of children's books; readings in books for children through the intermediate level. Cross-listed as ENGL 299L.

**EDUC 306      The Learner and Learning I****S (3 SH)**

This course focuses on the common and diverse cognitive, affective, and physical characteristics of the K-12 learner. Candidates will examine theories of learning, motivation, and pedagogy as described by leading psychologists and theories such as Maslow, Piaget, Bronfenbrenner, Kohlberg, and Vygotsky. Prospective teachers demonstrate learning by testing these theories in a process of case-study research. Candidate will learn to use formative and summative assessment to monitor and evaluate student performance. Perspective teachers combine findings to collectively analyze results and engage in problem-solving strategies aligned with instructional planning. This course includes a minimum of 15 hours of field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 205 OR permission by instructor in case of transfer student. **\$140 Fee.**

**EDUC 307      The Learner and Learning II - Elementary****F (3 SH)**

The focus of this course is the study of the elementary school curriculum including the terms of the intended, informal, and hidden curriculum, and its effects on the development of elementary school students. Prospective teachers will examine and use the components and organization of the formal curriculum and pedagogical implications of integration to plan for effective use of the written curriculum, developmentally appropriate curricular materials, media, and other resources for effective teaching in classrooms with diverse school populations. Instructional strategies for high levels of student achievement and assessment procedures will be incorporated through a focus on curriculum alignment. Candidates may be required to observe curricular processes in the elementary general education classroom. Co-requisite OR Prerequisite: EDUC 306

**EDUC 308      The Learner and Learning II - K-12****F (3 SH)**

The teacher candidate applies concepts and theories learned in The Learner and Learning I to the study of students as they participate in the special area classroom. Candidates explore the Common Core/Essential Standards, Professional Teaching Standards, and 21st Century Skills in the development of instructional strategies that lead to effective instruction. Proven classroom management strategies for K-12, and secondary setting that increase productivity and student motivation are introduced. Ethical issues and expectations regarding professional conduct are stressed. Implications of all forms of assessment are examined. This course will include at least 15 hours of field experience in elementary and secondary classrooms. Co-requisite OR Prerequisite: EDUC 306

**EDUC 321G      Research and Assessment in Education****UD (3 SH) (WI)**

This course introduces the teacher candidate to research in education by examining problems in contemporary American education. Candidates develop consumer research skills and learn basic skills for evaluating and reporting instructional effectiveness. They apply information and media literacy skills, critical thinking skills, and problem-solving strategies while writing a research paper on a major area of research-verified practice in content pedagogy. This course requires a 15 hour service research project. This is a writing intensive course.

**EDUC 322      Diversity in Education****S (3 SH)**

This course is designed to equip prospective teachers with a broad base of knowledge and skills for teaching diverse learners. Teacher candidates study the heritage and culture of high incidence ethnic groups and exceptionalities. They will learn principles of culturally responsive teaching, accommodations for exceptional learners, and strategies for effective inclusion of English language learners in general education classrooms. Candidates will develop and implement a school-based project that responds to identified needs in a local school. This course includes 15 hours of field experience. Prerequisites: EDUC 205, EDUC 225.

**EDUC 407      Practicum in Elementary Education I****S (1 SH)**

This course will provide field experience in teaching prior to student teaching in the elementary school. Candidates will work in area public elementary schools. Structured observation, assisting, tutoring, and teaching will be included in this intensive field experience. Teacher candidates will participate in at least two practicums prior to student teaching.

**EDUC 408      Practicum in Elementary Education II****F      (1 SH)**

This course will provide field experience in teaching prior to student teaching in the elementary school. Candidates will work in area public elementary schools. Structured observation, assisting, tutoring, and teaching will be included in this intensive field experience. Teacher candidates will participate in at least two practicums prior to student teaching.

**EDUC 412      Teaching Reading in the Primary Grades****S      (3 SH)**

The purpose of this course is to provide the teacher candidates with the knowledge and understanding of the cognitive and linguistic foundations of literacy development, the processes of oral, written, and visual communication, and the content of a balanced reading program for grades K-3; This course includes a minimum of 15 hours of field experience. Prerequisites; EDUC 307, EDUC 299 Corequisite: EDUC 407.

**EDUC 413      Teaching Reading in the Intermediate Grades****UD   (3 SH)**

The purpose of this course is to provide teacher candidates with the knowledge and teaching competence in all areas of the elementary curriculum unique to intermediate learners and reading. Using narrative and expository text, candidates will learn reading comprehension and decoding strategies for content area learning and reading enjoyment in grades 4-6; This course includes a minimum of 15 hours of field experience. Prerequisites: EDUC 307, EDUC 299, Corequisite: EDUC 408.

**EDUC 433      Materials and Methods - Secondary School****S      (3 SH)**

This course focuses on strategies for curriculum planning, instruction, and assessment in the secondary school with discussion and assignments closely tied to the candidate's content areas. Candidates will learn to integrate 21st Century content and skills in daily lessons including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, and contextual learning skills, and information and media literacy skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include in daily lessons content and skills related to leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, and personal productivity. They will learn strategies for developing reading comprehension skills in the content area and methods for accommodating exceptional learning needs. Prerequisite: EDUC 308

**EDUC 434      Secondary Methods Laboratory****S   (3 SH)**

The secondary teacher education candidate will participate in two hours of simulated teaching and/or critique each week. Also, the candidate will observe, assist, or teach in a high school classroom for one class period each week (minimum of 15 hours). Co-requisite: EDUC 433, EDUC 436, EDUC 437, EDUC 438, or EDUC 439 OR post-baccalaureate status.

**EDUC 436      Science Materials & Methods for Secondary Teachers****UD   (3 SH)**

This course focuses on strategies for curriculum planning, instruction, and assessment in secondary science. Candidates will learn to integrate 21st Century content and skills in daily lessons including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, contextual learning skills, and information and media literacy skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include in daily lessons content and skills related to leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, and personal productivity. They will learn strategies for developing reading comprehension skills in the content area and methods for accommodating exceptional learning needs.

**EDUC 437      Social Studies Methods for Secondary Teachers****UD      (3 SH)**

This course focuses on strategies for curriculum planning, instruction, and assessment for the social studies. Candidates will learn to integrate 21st Century content and skills in daily lessons including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, contextual learning skills, and information and media literacy skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include in daily lessons content and skills related to leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, and personal productivity. They will learn strategies for developing reading comprehension skills in the content area and methods for accommodating exceptional learning needs.



**EDUC 438            English Methods for Secondary Teachers**  
**UD            (3 SH)**

This course focuses on strategies for curriculum planning, instruction, and assessment in English. Candidates will learn to integrate 21st Century content and skills in daily lessons including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, contextual learning skills, and information and media literacy skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include in daily lessons content and skills related to leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, and personal productivity. They will learn strategies for developing reading comprehension skills in the content area and methods for accommodating exceptional learning needs.

**EDUC 439            Mathematics Methods for Secondary Teachers**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course focuses on strategies for curriculum planning, instruction, and assessment in secondary mathematics. Candidates will learn to integrate 21st Century content and skills in daily lessons including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, contextual learning skills, and information and media literacy skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include in daily lessons content and skills related to leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, and personal productivity. They will learn strategies for developing reading comprehension skills in the content area and methods for accommodating exceptional learning needs.

**EDUC 441            Science Methods in the Elementary School**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course will prepare prospective elementary teachers to implement a concept-based, developmentally appropriate, and process oriented science program, including activity-based science lessons, science process skills and the integration of technology throughout the science curriculum. The teacher candidate will learn to use formative and summative assessment to monitor and evaluate student performance. The candidate will learn to use traditional strategies for assessment as well as authentic assessments to measure content knowledge as well as learning and thinking skills, information and technology literacy, and life skills. In addition the course fosters critical thinking and problem-solving skills, contextual learning skills, creativity skills, and collaboration skills. The course also enhances global awareness. This course includes 15 hours of field experience. Prerequisite: EDUC 307.

**EDUC 442            Math Methods in the Elementary School**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course will prepare prospective elementary teachers to implement a concept-based, and process oriented mathematics curriculum consistent with research on effective instruction and the NCTM standards. In this course, the teacher candidate will learn to use formative and summative assessment to monitor and evaluate student performance. The candidate will learn to use traditional strategies for assessment as well as authentic assessments to measure content knowledge as well as learning and thinking skills, information and technology literacy, and life skills. In addition the course fosters critical thinking and problem-solving skills, contextual learning skills, creativity skills, and collaboration skills. Prerequisite: EDUC 307. This course includes 15sh of field experience.

**EDUC 443            Social Studies Methods in the Elementary School**  
**F (3 SH) (WI)**

This course will prepare teacher candidates to implement a concept-based, developmentally appropriate, and process oriented social studies program. The course will focus upon 21st Century learning skills including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, and contextual learning skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include 21st Century life skills into their pedagogy: including: leadership, ethics, accountability, adapt- ability, personal productivity, personal responsibility, people skills, self -direction, and social responsibility, including activity-based social studies lessons, social studies process skills, and the integration of technology throughout the social studies curriculum. The candidate will learn to use formative and summative assessment to monitor and evaluate student performance. The candidate will learn to use traditional strategies for assessment as well as authentic assessments to measure content knowledge as well as learning and thinking skills, information and technology literacy, and life skills. Instruction on the stock market and the Junior Achievement program is included. Lesson plans focusing on financial, economic, business and entrepreneurial literacy or civic literacy will be required. This course includes 15 hours of field experience.

Prerequisite: EDUC 307. This is a writing intensive course.

#### **EDUC 444            Language Arts in the Elementary School**

**F (3 SH)**

This course will prepare prospective elementary teachers to implement a concept-based, developmentally appropriate, and process oriented communication program. The course will focus upon 21st Century learning skills including critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, and contextual learning skills. In addition, candidates will learn to systematically include 21st Century life skills into their pedagogy: including: leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, personal productivity, personal responsibility, people skills, self-direction, and social responsibility. The course will include the integration of technology throughout the language arts curriculum. The candidate will learn to use formative and summative assessment to monitor and evaluate student performance and will learn to use traditional strategies for assessment as well as authentic assessments to measure content knowledge, learning and thinking skills, information and technology literacy, and life skills. Prerequisite: EDUC 307

#### **EDUC 460            Senior Seminar and Field Experience**

**F, S            (2 SH)**

During this course, the teacher candidate will engage in service learning in the secondary or K-12 classroom, conducting structured observations, assisting the classroom teacher, and teaching at least five lessons. This course includes 15 hours of field experience and will be accompanied by weekly seminars. During seminar, the teacher candidate will participate in reflection on the field experience, incorporating all North Carolina Professional Teaching Standards. Prerequisite: EDUC 308.

#### **EDUC 475/476    Licensure Preparation**

**UD (1 SH)**

This course is designed to assist senior level teacher candidates pursuing licensure in the application of academic knowledge and skills. Candidates will practice test taking and reflective writing according to national and state standards. Discussions and exercises will be directed towards how to successfully complete requirements for licensure in the state of North Carolina. Students who show evidence of passing scores on all of the required licensure exams can exempt from this course.

#### **EDUC 510            Student Teaching K-6**

**F; S            (12 SH) (WI)**

Full Time supervised teaching in a nearby cooperating elementary school for a minimum of 16 weeks. Candidates integrate 21st Century learning skills in all pedagogy. 21st Century learning skills include critical thinking and problem-solving, communication skills, creativity and innovation skills, collaboration skills, contextual learning skills, and information and media literacy skills. In addition, candidates will systematically include 21st Century life skills into their pedagogy: 21st Century life skills include: leadership, ethics, accountability, adaptability, personal productivity, personal responsibility, people skills, self-direction, and social responsibility. This is a writing intensive course. Pre- requisites: all core and professional education courses, AND approval of the Teacher Education Board. **\$250.00 fee.**

#### **EDUC 515            Public School Internship**

**UD (3 SH)**

This course is designed for students who have elected not to seek endorsement for NC educator licensure from the division of education. Students will engage in an educational internship in a setting other than a public school classroom. The students will demonstrate their content knowledge, pedagogical skills, and professional dispositions in support of the mission and vision of the cooperating placement site. **\$200 fee.**

#### **EDUC 517            Student Teaching - Secondary and K-12**

**F; S (12 SH) (WI)**

Full-time supervised teaching in subject areas, including directed observation - participation experiences in a nearby cooperating secondary school for 15 weeks during a semester of the senior year. Orientation, seminars, and conferences are an integral part of the student teaching experience. Prerequisites: all core and professional education courses, AND approval of Teacher Education Board. This is a writing intensive course. **\$250 fee.**

**EDUC 520            Cross-Curricular Literacy****UD (3 SH)**

This course will allow candidates the opportunity to better prepare for teaching reading and writing across the grade span. During this course, teacher candidates will refine their skills in developing units and lessons by learning to incorporate cross-curricular content and teaching strategies for facilitating reading comprehension in the content area and advanced literacy skills among secondary school students. This course also includes programmed instruction in Standard English usage and conventions. Prerequisite: EDUC 307 or 308; Corequisite: EDUC 408.

**EDUC 521            Internship in Education****UD (6 SH)**

This course is designed for students who have elected not to seek endorsement for NC educator licensure through the Division of Education. Students will engage in an educational internship in a non-licensure educational setting. The students will demonstrate their content knowledge, pedagogical skills, and professional dispositions in support of the mission and vision of the cooperating placement site. Approval of Teacher Education Board. **\$200 fee.**

**Courses Offered (SPED)****SPED 200            Introduction to Teaching Students with Special Needs****F; S (3 SH)**

This course focuses on the characteristics of the various special needs designations and prepares a foundation in terms of history, philosophy, and law. It will help in providing a stronger base on which to build the rest of the program content. This course includes 10 hours of field experience.

**SPED 250            Behavior Management for Exceptional Students****F (3 SH)**

This course addresses the management and intervention strategies for students with special needs in the general and separate classroom settings in elementary and secondary schools. Functional Behavior Assessment and development of the Positive Behavior Plan will be included in this course to equip the special educator with effective crisis intervention strategies. Teacher candidates are taught to integrate 21st Century learning skills such as critical thinking, problem solving, and collaborative skills to detect early warning signs of problematic behaviors, employ verbal and non-verbal techniques to avoid violent confrontations, and implement safe physical intervention procedures. This course includes 15 hours of field experience.

**SPED 301            Assessment of Students****S (3 SH)**

This course will introduce students to assessment in its myriad forms. Students will examine diagnostic, formative, summative assessments and how they can be used to impact instruction and performance in children. Norm-referenced and criterion-referenced assessments will also be explored. Students will examine how assessment connects to teaching, learning, research, and reporting.

**SPED 408            Educational Strategies for Differentiated Instruction****F (3 SH)**

Focus is on specialized methods used for teaching students with special needs across content areas in elementary, middle, and secondary school settings. Candidates will be taught to use contextual learning and information and media literacy skills in the development and delivery of lessons that employ these specialized methods. Additionally, curricula and intervention strategies for the development of cognitive, adaptive, and behavior skills are examined. Includes a community service component. Prerequisite: SPED 200 or permission of the instructor. Prerequisite or Corequisite: SPED 301

**SPED 425            Program Development****S (3 SH)**

This course focuses on Individualized Education Program (IEP) development and the collaboration involved in that process. It will address strategies for the development, implementation, and monitoring of IEPs and the related instructional planning for students with exceptional learning needs. Teacher candidates will develop group-processing skills by engaging in a service-learning project that requires collaborative

interaction with educators, families, and community agencies. Candidates will utilize critical-thinking and problem-solving skills in learning to manage compliance across programs, prepare for IEP team meeting, and coordinate the delivery of services. Prerequisite: SPED 200 or permission of the instructor.

#### **SPED 475                      Practicum in Special Education**

**F                      (1 SH)**

This course will provide field experience in teaching prior to student teaching in the special education setting. Structured observation, assisting, tutoring, and teaching will be included in these intensive field experiences. This course includes 15 hours of field experience. SPED 200 or permission of the instructor.

## **English**

(ENGL)

---

The English major and minor aim to interrogate and analyze the human experience from perspectives such as gender, sexuality and race through the study of canonical and non-canonical literary texts. Students become familiar with the development of and distinctions between genres, in addition to gaining an understanding of the ways in which literary and rhetorical genres have shaped and have been shaped by international and artistic forces through the ages. Students explore and apply classical and modern rhetorical thought and theory in practical, professional and academic spaces and learn how rhetoric informs and influences human discourse across different communities. The course sequence supports necessary foundational knowledge with diverse practical experiences and frames literary history with an eye toward real-world applications. Faculty demonstrate their commitment to the scholarly development and professionalization of students by transitioning class time into expanded office hours, offering detailed written feedback on student drafts, mentoring students in leadership roles, traveling with students to academic conferences, plays and poetry slams and studying with students in archival libraries. The Writing Center is central to the English program's philosophy, offering all Pfeiffer students help with any stage of the writing process and affording advanced students the chance to serve as undergraduate tutors with access to resume building activities like ongoing professional development, workshop facilitation opportunities and publication in academic journals. All English majors are encouraged select an on-campus or off-campus internship to help them develop the 21st century skills that employers value so much in Humanities students. On-campus internship opportunities involve working as a teaching assistant in a first-year writing course or as a student leader in the Writing Center. Many majors within the program's Creative Writing Concentration also serve on the staff of The Phoenix, Pfeiffer's online and print literary magazine and the oldest student organization on campus. Graduates leave the program having fully examined how their undergraduate English degree makes them marketable in the world economy and ready to engage as global citizens.

### **English Major Curriculum (40.5 SH)**

#### **Core courses: (13.5 SH)**

ENGL	214L	Introduction to Literary Studies	ENGL	495	Internship
ENGL	332	The English Language	ENGL	500	Seminar/Senior Thesis
ENGL	333	English Colloquium			

#### **Survey Courses (9SH)**

At least one full sequence of a chosen area and at least one other survey course (for a total of three courses). The surveys are: American Literature, British Literature, and World Literature in Translation.

#### **Electives (18 SH)**

Six additional courses selected from the English offerings. Two electives may be selected from outside the English major with permission of the department chair when the student provides a rationale for their relevance to the student's learning objectives. At least two electives must be at the 300 level.

**Note: ENGL 214L and at least six additional hours in ENGL courses at the 200/300 level are prerequisites for all 400 level courses. This requirement can be waived by the department chair for students transferring in 50 or more undergraduate credit hours.**

**Creative Writing Concentration:**

The following courses will be treated as electives in the major for completion of the creative writing concentration.

- ENGL 215 Creative Writing
- ENGL 208 Introduction to Poetry
- ENGL 213 Introduction to Short Fiction
- ENGL 445 Creative Writing Tutorial

**English Education:**

Students seeking licensure in secondary English complete the English major and the minor in Secondary Education. English majors seeking licensure are advised in both the English and education programs.

**Foreign Language Requirement:**

Two semesters of study of any foreign language at any level or the equivalent is required of all English majors. This requirement can be met through departmental examination, completion of any two three credit courses of any foreign language at any level, or at least one semester of study abroad in a non-English speaking country.

**Note:** Students planning to apply to graduate programs should acquire a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language. This usually requires at least six semester hours of study beyond the intermediate level.

**English Minor (17 SH)**

ENGL 214L Introduction to Literary Studies

Participation in the English Colloquium for at least one academic year. Four additional courses in English.

**Courses Offered****ENGL 100 Writing for College**

**F;S (3 SH)**

This intensive workshop prepares students for the courses of ENGL 101: Introduction to College Writing and ENGL 102: College Writing. Through intentional and close mentorship, students will develop as writers with extensive guided practice. The course will also support them as they learn how to study and write outside of class and how to access important campus resources. Students will practice and apply effective writing strategies for a variety of audiences while they build confidence as emerging academic writers.

**Note:** Students may not dual enroll in both ENGL 100 and/or ENGL 101/ENGL 102. There is a requirement to pass ENGL100. Students who have already attempted ENGL101 or 102 are not allowed to go backwards in the curriculum and enroll in ENGL100. Students will be placed in this course based firstly on their written assessments, high school GPAs, SAT scores, advisor guidance, and/or English program discretion. Secondly, if slots are available, directed self-placement will be offered as an option. Students who excel in ENGL100 may choose at the end of the course to take a pass/fail departmental placement exam to attempt to bypass ENGL101 and enter ENGL102 instead. All departmental placement exams will be scored by three faculty members. The deadline for student requests for placement exams in an upcoming semester is the first day of the final exam period in the previous semester.

**ENGL 101 Introduction to College Writing**

**F;S (3 SH)**

In this introduction to academic reading, writing and critical thinking, students will undertake a review of the grammar of standard written English and the mechanics of collegiate writing through the study of exemplary texts drawn from across the academic disciplines. Students will produce short essays, paraphrases and summaries and explore the concept of plagiarism and learn how to avoid it through the use of proper attribution of sources. This course must be passed with a grade of C- or better to meet the University writing requirement. Students must successfully complete or place out of this course before enrolling in ENGL 102W College Writing.

**ENGL 102W College Writing**

**F;S (3 SH)**

Through the close study of exemplary texts chosen from across the academic disciplines, this course guides students through the art of academic argumentation and the rhetoric of the academic essay. Students in this class will produce short documented essays that demonstrate their understanding of the practices of quoting, summarizing and paraphrasing source materials, developing and supporting a position on an issue and researching topics on-line and in the library. This course must be passed with a grade of C- or better to meet the University writing requirement. Completion of this course or its equivalent is prerequisite for all writing intensive courses.

**ENGL 208 Introduction to Poetry**

**F even (3 SH) (WI)**

In the creative writing course, students explore and discover the genre of poetry. Through close analysis, criticism and interpretation of contemporary poetry, beginning writers then turn to the creation of their own work. Then through workshopping, performing, and focusing on audience awareness, emerging student writers uncover the power of the written word. This a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 213 Introduction to Short Fiction**

**F odd (3 SH) (WI)**

This course will introduce students to a selection of works from important and emerging fiction writers. Through discussing the diversity and great richness of the short story and its hybrid forms, students will closely analyze what makes this the most popular genre within creative writing. Then, turning to their own ideas, student's will create short stories that engage readers and, ultimately, develop their creative self-expression abilities. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 214L Introduction to Literary Criticism**

**S (3 SH) (WI)**

This course provides an introduction to contemporary literary theory, including New Criticism and modern theoretical approaches such as post-colonialism and feminism. Students will gain familiarity with key theoretical terms and concepts through engagement with texts written by prominent literary theorists. Students will also learn how to apply theoretical concepts as a lens through which to interpret fictional and nonfictional works. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 215 Introduction to Creative Writing**

**F odd (3 SH) (WI)**

Through imaginative writing-such as fiction, poetry and creative nonfiction- students discover the complications and nuances of what it means to be human both on this planet and even beyond any world we know. Techniques for completing a manuscript of writing are provided, with an opportunity for performance at the course's finality. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 217L American Literature to 1865**

**F (3 SH)**

This course offers students a survey of American literature beginning with the Native-American oral tradition and running through 1865. Texts include discovery narratives, stories, poetry, autobiographies, slave narratives, sermons, oratories and foundational documents of American democracy. Course discussion will focus on the forces that allowed a distinctly American literature, with its own unique forms and themes, to emerge. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 218L American Literature from 1865 to the Present**

**S (3 SH)**

This course allows students the chance to explore the innovation and experimentation that characterized American literature after the Civil War all the way to the present. The major periods of focus will be Modernism and Postmodernism. Texts include short stories, poetry, short fiction, essays and manifestos. Course discussions will allow students to see how writers across time grappled with major historical events (like World War I and II) and how they developed new ways of conceiving of their art during these times of great world-wide uncertainty. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 220 Introduction to Film and Drama**

**S even (3 SH) (WI)**

Students in this course will take on the stage and the page first through critically reading contemporary plays, then engaging with those plays on stage, and then, finally, through writing a short play. Film adaptations of plays

will also be analyzed, as well as the foundational knowledge of the genre and historical implications. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 225L                      British Literature I**  
**F (3 SH)**

Great Britain produced literature that profoundly influenced the art and culture of the world, especially which of America, and thus understanding the beginnings of canonical literature is vital to comprehending the genre-defying works of today. This course provides a survey of 400 years of British literature, spanning the Middle Ages through the Enlightenment. Through reading the works of early English authors, students will explore ideas surrounding gender, sexuality, politics, religion and race as they evolve through time. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 226L                      British Literature II**  
**F (3 SH)**

This course provides a survey of British literature from the Romantic era to today. Students will carefully consider evolutions in genre within the context of the Romantic, Victorian, Modernist, and contemporary periods. The course will examine not only Britain's influence on cultures outside the United Kingdom, but also the ways in which encounters with diverse cultures impacted Britain's own identity. Over the course of the semester, students will explore issues of empire, suffrage, subjectivity and war. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 256L    World Literature in Translation I**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course features literature that dates from ancient times to the seventeenth century, including texts from outside the Western canon. Students will encounter texts from different genres, such as fable, epic, ballad, lyric, and sonnet, and they will compare and contrast these distinct forms. Students will also explore topics such as religion, nation and romance from a variety of cultural perspectives and consider how these ideas evolve through time. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 257L                      World Literature in Translation II**  
**F (3 SH) (WI)**

This course features literature that dates from ancient times to the seventeenth century, including texts from outside the Western canon. Students will encounter texts from different genres, such as fable, epic, ballad, lyric, and sonnet, and they will compare and contrast these distinct forms. Students will also explore topics such as religion, nation and romance from a variety of cultural perspectives and consider how these ideas evolve through time. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL216                      Creative Nonfiction (WI)**  
**S even (3 SH)**

This writing intensive (WI) creative writing workshop immerses students in the genre of creative nonfiction: writing stories that are true. Students will both explore and analyze famous and emerging writers in the field, as well as learn how to write in the genre. Workshop tactics, revision, performance, and publication will be discussed, and the course will conclude with a portfolio of written work. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL219                      Writing Pedagogy**  
**S – even (2 SH)**

In this course, students will learn about writing theory and best practices for working with writers one-on-one and in the secondary classroom. Students will learn to interpret, give feedback on, and create assignment sheets for traditional academic essays and multimedia projects. Students will also produce traditional and non-traditional texts of their own in order to analyze the composing process for multiple kinds of texts. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 221L                      Genre Studies**  
**F – odd (3 SH)**

The courses under this course title study the characteristics and/or development of a genre or subgenre. Focuses of this course may be related to specific authors (Maya Angelou, John Green, or so on), or to specific forms of writing (Young Adult Literature, Graphic Novels, Utopian and Dystopian Literature, and so on). Students may take this course multiple times, providing the course topics are different. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 299L                      Children's Literature**  
**UD (3 SH) (WI)**

Children's reading interests; significant authors and illustrators; indices to children's literature; bibliographies

and aids in the selection of children's books; readings in books for children through the intermediate level. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor, ENGL 214L and at least six additional hours in ENGL courses at the 300 level. Cross-listed as EDUC 299. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 319L            Topics in Literature**  
**UD (3 SH) (WI)**

This course covers special topics in literary themes and genres such as African American writers, detective fiction, fiction of the American West, Southern writers, and women writers. The course may be taken more than once providing a different topic is offered each time. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL300L            Gender and Sexualities in Literature**  
**F – even (3 SH)**

This course examines the construction of gender and sexualities in literature. Students will be asked to think critically about the ways in which culture shapes and polices masculine and feminine gender performance as well as sexual desire, and the manner in which gender stereotypes have changed over time. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL302L            Race in Literature**  
**S – even (3 SH)**

This course examines the cultural construction of race in literature. Students will be asked to think critically about the ways race informs human experience, as well as the manner in which racism has influenced our societal institutions. Through reading various texts, students will compare and contrast the distinct ways authors address race in literature. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 324L            Shakespeare**  
**F - even (3 SH) (WI)**

This course examines Shakespeare within the context of his era and through his influence on our own culture. Students will consider the ways in which Shakespeare's writing communicates early modern ideas about gender, monarchy, race, social status and homosexuality, among others. Students will also explore the meaning embodied in more current performance and adaptation choices of Shakespeare, and how these ideas depart from the ways in which an audience of his contemporaries would have interpreted his works. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 331            Topics in Writing**  
**(3 SH)**

Advanced study and practice in writing. This course is conducted in a workshop format and will offer advanced practice in genres such as the professional essay, composition, writing in the professions, script writing, electronic writing, the memoir and technical writing. Topics may be taken twice for credit towards the English major or minor. Note: ENGL 102 College Writing is prerequisite for all ENGL courses. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 332            English Language and Grammar**  
**S - even (3 SH)**

This course explores the historical, linguistic, and grammatical aspects of the English language with a focus on the application of these concepts in professional careers and creative spaces across the disciplines. Students will study the beginnings of the language in Old English texts and follow its fascinating timeline to arrive at today's version of Modern English. The story of English's evolution will focus as well on technological factors (such as digitization, mobile device usage, and the influence of social media and advertising) that have such a profound impact on the way language is applied. The course will also include an intensive review of English grammar that students from across the disciplines will find useful as they enter the workforce and are expected to use the language proficiently or as they consider the writing assignments they will encounter in graduate school. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 333            Professional Experiences in English**  
**(.5 SH; to be taken 3 times for a total of 1.5 SH)**

This course provides a venue for the discussion of topics related to the formal study of literature and the practices of reading, writing and teaching English. All English majors are required to enroll in and attend this course each semester following declaration of English as a major for a minimum of three semesters. Others with an interest in literature and writing are invited to attend and participate in these sessions. The course realize the importance of peer-to-peer and faculty-to-student mentoring and contribute to the personal and professional development of both students and faculty. The course will meet four times



each semester. Students must attend three out of the four sessions during the semester to receive a passing grade. Grading is *Pass No Pass*. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 334                      Editing & Publishing I  
(3SH)**

This course delivers practical experience in publishing through work on *The Phoenix*, the campus literary journal. Students will solicit and evaluate work for publication, and then will gain practical experience in editing, layout, and production of the journal, as well as publicizing and promoting the finished product. Approval of instructor is required to register. (Cross-listed as COMM 334) Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL345L                      Literature and the Environment  
F – even (3 SH)**

This course critically analyzes the manner in which the environment is represented in literature. Through concepts including but not limited to pastoral, wilderness, apocalyptic landscape, and animals, students will become familiar with the ways that authors interrogate themes such as gender, race, and industrial development through incorporating the environment into their writing. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 351                      Editing and Publishing II  
(3 SH)**

This course provides practical experience in literary publishing through work on *The Phoenix*, the campus literary journal. Students will solicit and evaluate work for publication, and then will gain practical experience in editing, layout and productions of the journal, as well as in publicizing and promoting the finished product. The course includes introduction to the larger literary market, and instruction in preparing creative work for submission and publication. Approval of department head and instruction required to register for credit. Cross listed as COMM 351. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 398L                      Special Topics  
3 SH**

Content varies. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W

**ENGL 445                      Creative Writing  
Tutorial (WI)**

In this advanced writing workshop, students interested in specific genres or creative writing in general will create their own polished manuscripts. The world of publication, holistic revision and editing and performance will also be addressed. Lastly, as writers are always first readers, this tutorial will focus on reading established and emerging writers to continue to hone one's craft. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisites: ENGL 102W, ENGL 214L, ENGL 215.

**ENGL 490                      Directed Research  
UD (3 SH) (WI)**

Students enrolled in this class will engage in a research project with a faculty member that is of mutual interest to the participants. Students must be English majors or minors, have senior standing, and have an outlined research project developed with a member of the department faculty and approved by the Department chair at least one semester in advance of taking the course. Faculty and Students will work together on completing and writing up the project results. This is a writing intensive course. May be repeated twice for additional credit with permission of the program coordinator. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W, ENGL 214L

**ENGL 495                      Internship  
(3 SH)**

Supervised by English Department faculty, the internship requires a minimum of 98 hours of supervised activity. Internships include but are not limited to The Phoenix (literary journal) and Falcon's Eye editorial staff, Writing Center tutor, English faculty assistant, research assistant and library assistant. Community placements are also available. May be taken twice for credit with permission of the department coordinator. Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of the department chair. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W, ENGL 214L

**ENGL 500                      Seminar/Senior Thesis  
(3 SH)**

Required of all English majors, this capstone course may be offered as a seminar or as an independent research project supervised by department faculty. In either case, it will result in a 20-25 page essay that will

demonstrate the student's achievement of the student learning outcomes for the major.

Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of the department chair. Prerequisite: ENGL 102W, ENGL 214L

## Environmental Science

(ENSC)

The Environmental Science degree program provides students with a science-based curriculum to expose them to many facets of the field of environmental science. Our 220 acre campus provides vast opportunities for students for hands-on learning experiences in organism identification and quantification, environmental assessment, and habitat restoration. This program provides student with knowledge of the environment and a diverse skill set applicable to a variety of careers such as environmental consulting, conservation management, with environmental or conservation-oriented NGOs, or for branches of the government such as EPA, NOAA, or the Forest Service. Students of this program will also be prepared to apply for graduate programs related to the environmental sciences.

### Environmental Science Major Curriculum

#### **67 Semester Hours Minimum**

BIOL 211N	General Biology I	4 SH	BIOL 304	Genetics	4 SH
BIOL 212N	General Biology II	4 SH	BIOL 317	Plant Morphology	4 SH
PSYC 222M	Statistics and Data Analysis <b>OR</b> BMAL 311	3 SH	ENSC 304	General Ecology	4 SH
CHEM 211N	General Chemistry I	4 SH	ENSC 340	Reconciliation Ecology	4 SH
CHEM 212	General Chemistry II	4 SH	ENSC 330	Wildlife and Conservation Biology	4 SH
CHEM 311	Environmental Chemistry	4 SH	STEM 381	Research I	2-4 SH
ENSC 160N	Introduction to Environmental Science	4 SH		Natural Science Electives	9 SH
ENSC/BIO 400	Writing for Life Sciences <b>OR</b>	3 SH		Two of the following:	
STEM 481 <b>and</b> 471	Research II <b>and</b> Senior Seminar		BMAL 241	Marketing	3 SH
			BMAL 344	Consumer Behavior	3 SH
			COMM 200S	Public Speaking	3 SH
			COMM 206	Media Writing -WI	3 SH
			COMM 209	Intro to Video Production	3 SH
			COMM 426	Visual Rhetoric	3 SH
			COMM 381	Web Page Design &	3 SH

### **Minor in Environmental Science**

Many students have interests in environmental science but do not want to major in the sciences. This minor will provide students with a background to understand the science behind many of today's environmental issues related to business, marketing, health, economics, law, politics, and more.

**20 Semester Hours minimum**

ENSC 201	Introduction to Environmental Science	4 SH
ENSC 330	Wildlife & Conservation Biology	4 SH
3 additional courses selected from the following:		
BIOL 211N	General Biology I	4 SH
BIOL 212N	General Biology II	4 SH
BIOL 317	Plant Morphology	4 SH
ENSC 304	General Ecology	4 SH
CHEM 211N	General Chemistry I	4 SH
CHEM 212	General Chemistry II	4 SH
CHEM 311	Environmental Chemistry	4 SH

**Courses Offered****ENSC 160N Introduction to Environmental Science****F (4 SH)**

This course explores the global environment and environmental issues such as, overpopulation, energy sources, land development, depletion of natural resources, and pollution. Students will consider differing world viewpoints and development of possible solutions. Cross-listed with CHEM 160N. Course laboratory fee: \$50.

**ENSC 304 General Ecology****F even (4 SH)**

In this course, students will explore the relationships among plants, animals, and their environment. They will gain a better understanding of ecological concepts, species distributions, and how organisms are affected by their environment. Prerequisites: Two courses in BIOL or ENSC 160. Cross-listed as BIOL 312.

**ENSC 330 Wildlife and Conservation Biology****S even (4 SH)**

In this course, students will learn about the natural history of mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians regionally and worldwide. They will learn about the ways through which humans impact wildlife, about conservation management strategies, and ways to reconcile our land uses with those of wildlife. Cross-listed with BIOL 330. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N or ENSC 160N

**ENSC 340 Reconciliation Ecology****S even 4 SH**

Reconciliation ecology recognizes the need of people to use land for various purposes and strives to reconcile those needs while maintaining natural ecosystem services and ecological functions. In this course, you will learn about the goals of reconciliation ecology and the rationale behind it. You will learn how to incorporate more natural ecosystem functions into human-dominated landscapes and participate in the restoration of a degraded area. Prerequisite: Two courses in BIOL or ENSC 160N; sophomore standing.

**ENSC 398 Special Topics in Environmental Studies****(1-4 SH)**

Content varies.

**ENSC 400 Writing in the Life Sciences****S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

In this course, students will write a literature review on a topic of their choice, develop a novel hypothesis, and design an experiment to test that hypothesis. Students will write and revise drafts of scientific proposals and papers. Students will also learn about ethical issues and conduct in the world of science. This course fulfills the writing intensive requirement. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N and 212, CHEM 211N and 212, ENGL 101 and 102W, MATH 220N.

**See additional natural science courses under STEM.**

## Environmental Studies

(ENST)

Many environmentally-related careers do not require an extensive knowledge of science, but more of an awareness and understanding of environmental issues and how those issues touch the many facets of our society provided by this interdisciplinary program. This major provides students with a background in environmental science, but also exposes them to how environmental issues are reflected in legislation, social issues, politics and global issues while developing their skills in communication and critical thinking. Environmental policy, law and regulation, environmental justice, and environmental footprints of businesses are just a few of the many directions toward which students with an interest in environmental issues may be drawn. Students with this major may be suited for careers in areas such as public relations for manufacturing companies or energy providers. They may work for environmental or conservation-oriented NGOs or branches of the national government such as EPA, NOAA, or the Forest Service. They may seek careers in environmental policy or regulation, urban planning and land use, community health, or environmental education. Because of the increased recognition by people worldwide of how environmental issues are beginning to affect so many aspects of our lives, graduates with this broad background may be well-suited for a wide variety of careers

### Environmental Studies Major Curriculum

#### **45 Semester Hours Minimum**

#### **CORE COURSES 19 SH**

ENSC 160N	Intro to Environmental	4 SH	SOC 204	Social Problems	3 SH
BIOL 330	Wildlife and Conservation	4 SH	STEM 381	Research I	1-4 SH
ENSC 340	Reconciliation Ecology	4 SH			
SOC 201S	Intro to Sociology	3 SH			

#### **Required Electives 26 SH**

**To improve understanding of the environment and the workings of the natural world, take:**

at least 8 additional SH in Natural Sciences (any level)

**To improve understanding of environmental regulation, take 1 of these:**

BMAL 251 Business Law

CRIM 202 Introduction to Criminal Justice

PLSC 225 Introduction to Law

PLSC 307 Law and Society

**To improve understanding of global connections and relationships, select 1 of the following:**

COMM 311 Intercultural Communication

COMM 355 Diversity Issues in a Global Context

ECON 310 Economic Development

ECON 326 Comparative Economic Systems

ECON 327 The U.S. in the Global Economy

HSTY 299 Topics in Global History: Environment

PLSC 203 World Politics

PLSC 230 Global Crisis

**To improve understanding of our consumer-driven society, take 1 of these:**

BMAL 241 Principles of Marketing

BMAL 342 Advertising and Sales

BMAL 344 Consumer Behavior

ECON 211 Principles of Macroeconomics

PSYC 315 Psychology of Persuasion

**To improve communication skills, take 1 of these:**

COMM 200 Public Speaking

COMM 206 Media Writing

COMM 209 Introduction to Video Production

COMM 345 Business Communication

COMM 426 Visual Rhetoric

COMP 381 Web Page Design and Development

**To improve analytical and critical thinking skills, take 1 of these:**

BMAL 301 Ethics Issues in Leadership  
 COMM 414 Conflict Mediation  
 COMM 421 Communication Ethics  
 CRIM 220 Ethics in Criminal Justice  
 RAPT 200R Philosophy for Theology and Ethics  
 RAPT 202R Philosophical and Christian Ethics

**To improve quantitative reasoning, take 1 of these:**

BMAL 311 Business Statistics I  
 PSYC 222 Statistics and Data Analysis

**Minor in Environmental Studies**

This minor will provide students with a variety of courses in which they will learn about the ways that people affect and are affected by their environment. This minor is appropriate for students aiming for careers in business, marketing, societal or individual health, economics, law, politics, and more.

**24 Semester Hours minimum****To improve understanding of how people and the environment are affected by one another, take:**

ENSC 160 Introduction to Environmental Science  
 ENSC 330 Wildlife and Conservation Biology  
 ENSC 340 Reconciliation Ecology

**To improve understanding of environmental regulation, take 1 of these:**

BMAL 251 Business Law  
 CRIM 202 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
 PLSC 225 Introduction to Law  
 PLSC 307 Law and Society

**To improve understanding of cultural issues, take 1 of these:**

COMM 311 Intercultural Communication  
 COMM 355 Diversity Issues in a Global Context  
 HSTY 299 Topics in Global History: Environment

Focus on either the societal side of things and take both

SOCY 201 Intro to Sociology  
 and SOCY 204 Social Problems

or focus on the economic side of things and take both

BMAL 241 Principles of Marketing  
 and ECON 211 Principles of Macroeconomics

**Ethics Minor**

(RAPT)

The Ethics minor at Pfeiffer University encourages students to encounter various ethical models, theories, and dilemmas. Interdisciplinary in nature, the minor draws from the religion and philosophy, rhetoric, business ethics, political science, and communications fields. It includes a required introductory course, 4 courses from at least 3 different departments, and a culminating 1 credit capstone project. The introductory course and capstone project seek to integrate the concerns, theories, and questions, and the faculty teaching in the minor are expected to meet regularly to share material so that there is a deeper integration among the courses.

**Minor in Ethics****18 Semester Hours Minimum Required Core -- 6 SH**

RAPT 202R Philosophical and Christian Ethics (WI)

RAPT	226	Ethical Debate (should be taken twice)
RAPT	430	Ethics Capstone

**Two courses from each of the following 2 areas (12 SH total):**

**A. Ethical Theory & Dilemma – 6 SH**

ENGL 360	Rhetoric (WI)
RAPT 200R	Philosophy for Theology and Ethics
(WI) RAPT 310	Christianity and Culture
RAPT 470	Interpreting Bible and World
PLSC 201S	American Government
PLSC 203G	World Politics

**B. Professional Ethics – 6 SH**

ACCT 407	Accounting Ethics
BMAL 301	Ethics in Business
COMM 421	Communication Ethics and Advocacy
CRIM 220	Ethics in Criminal Justice
RAPT 298	Special Topics in Ethics

Note: Course descriptions are under the corresponding programs.

## Foreign Languages

The curriculum in foreign languages includes study in Chinese and Spanish. Courses in language are normally taken for either General Education or elective credit. Although there is no specific General Education requirement in foreign language, students are encouraged to broaden their education by taking foreign languages. Foreign language study is required in certain majors at Pfeiffer. Students majoring in business or accounting can prepare themselves for careers in international commerce by becoming orally functional in social and professional settings in one or more language. Refer to the Academic Policies section of this catalog for credit-hour equivalence of AP and CLEP scores and for information on undergraduate challenge exams in a foreign language. A Pfeiffer University placement test (2 levels: Beginner- Intermediate, and Intermediate-Advanced) in a foreign language may be required of some students, by the Department Chair. There is no charge for a placement test, but it must be taken before the semester's Add/Drop deadline. Refer to the TRIP program and to information on Study Abroad Programs (**Academic Policies**). A minor is offered in Spanish.

### **Minor in Spanish (SPAN)**

**24 Semester Hours**

SPAN 101G Spanish I	SPAN 102G	Spanish II
SPAN 210G Intermediate Spanish I	SPAN 211G	Intermediate Spanish II

**Select 9 semester hours from:**

SPAN 217	Current Issues in Hispanic Culture	SPAN 230	Hispanic Cinema
SPAN 315	Spanish for the Professions	SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Literature

**Select 3 semester hours from:**

SPAN 430	Advanced Grammar and Composition
SPAN 440	Advanced Conversational Spanish
SPAN 470	Advanced Topics in Spanish Literature and Culture

Spanish minors are encouraged to spend a semester studying abroad. Course equivalents and credits awarded towards the minor in Spanish will be determined on an individual basis prior to a student's departure for the semester abroad.

## Courses Offered

### Chinese (CHIN)

#### **CHIN 110G      Chinese Language and Culture I**

**F 3 SH**

A beginning Mandarin Chinese course for students with no prior knowledge of Chinese. The course will focus on the Chinese Pinyin Romanization system: tones, rules of phonetic spelling, and pronunciation drill; Chinese characters: creation and evolution, stroke order, structure, the writing system, and calligraphic techniques. Reading and writing skills are introduced, including basic sentence pattern analysis and development of language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. This course will also cover computer skills related to learning Chinese.

#### **CHIN 115G      Chinese Language and Culture II**

**S 3 SH**

A continuation of CHIN 110G, this course continues to focus on Chinese Pinyin, Chinese characters and reading and writing skills. Students should achieve a basic lexicon of 200-300 characters by the end of this course. Prerequisite: CHIN 110G or permission of the instructor.

#### **CHIN 220      Chinese Language and Culture III**

**F 3 SH**

The focus of this course will be Chinese grammar, reading comprehension, writing, and development of vocabulary. Students will continue to develop speaking and aural comprehension while going more deeply into the study of Chinese culture and social systems. Prerequisite: CHIN 115G or permission of the instructor.

#### **CHIN 225      Chinese Language and Culture IV**

**S 3 SH**

Continuation of CHIN 220. Students should have knowledge of 750-1000 characters by the end of this course. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

#### **CHIN 299      Special Topics Chinese Language**

**3 SH**

**Content varies.**

### Spanish (SPAN)

With Spanish language and Hispanic culture/customs so prevalent today within the United States, and around the world, college and university graduates with proficiency in conversational Spanish and in Hispanic culture/etiquette have a distinct advantage intellectually, socially, and professionally. Pfeiffer University offers a minor in Spanish language and American culture (Spain, Mexico, Central and Latin America, Caribbean). Within each required course for this minor, students will master Spanish vocabulary pertinent to their major field of study or to their career plans, as well conversational and reading vocabulary. A minimum of 24 credit-hours in mandatory and elective courses are required for the Spanish Minor.

Pfeiffer University encourages all of its students to participate in overseas trips and/or study programs, especially those students studying foreign languages and cultures. The Spanish Minor is NOT available to Spanish-language natives who have completed their secondary schooling in a Spanish-language school.

#### **SPAN 101G      Spanish I**

**F 3 SH**

Exercises in pronunciation; fundamental grammar; reading, composition, and simple conversation. 3 hours of classroom work and 1 hour of laboratory work each week.

#### **SPAN 102G      Spanish II**

**S 3 SH**

Continuation of SPAN 101G.

#### **SPAN 210G      Intermediate Spanish I**

**F 3 SH**

This is an intermediate level course intended to improve the conversation skills needed for a wide variety of communicative contexts. To accomplish this goal, classes are devoted primarily to speaking and listening activities designed to give students practice in different conversational registers: every day and practical interaction, expressing and defending opinions, and literary and cultural analysis. This course uses learning tools such as movies and music, paintings, and photography. Readings include periodical articles, essays, short stories, and poetry. Prerequisite: Spanish 101G and 102G or the equivalent in the Spanish placement exam.

**SPAN 211G            Intermediate Spanish II**  
**S 3 SH**

This intermediate writing course is designed to develop a student's abilities in narrative, expository and argumentative writing through a review of grammar, development of vocabulary, and discussion of rhetorical techniques. The writing process will be explored through multiple drafts of compositions with the help of peer-editing and comments from the instructor. By reading different genres the student will analyze various writing styles and view authentic writing strategies. The student will be expected to work individually and collaboratively on various projects that are designed to enhance his or her written communication skills. Prerequisite: SPAN 210G or the equivalent in the Spanish Placement Exam.

**SPAN 217            Current Issues in Hispanic Culture**  
**S even 3 SH**

Oral and written practice of Spanish with a focus on the presentation of current issues in Peninsular and Latin American popular media. Prerequisite: SPAN 210G or may be taken concurrently with SPAN 211G.

**SPAN 230            Hispanic Cinema**  
**F odd 3 SH**

This course introduces students to Latin American, Spanish and Latino cultural, political and socioeconomic issues as portrayed in cinema. The course aims at exploring issues such as immigration and exile, globalization, experiences of repression, war and violence, women's roles in contemporary society, and the role that United States' political and economic policies play in Latin American societies. Prerequisite: SPAN 210G or may be taken concurrently with SPAN 211G.

**SPAN 298H           Special Topics in Spanish Language and Culture**  
**(3 SH)**  
**Content Varies.**

**SPAN 315            Spanish for the Professions**  
**F even 3 SH**

Oral and written practice of Spanish through the use of specialized vocabularies of the medical, commercial, legal and social services professions. Prerequisite: SPAN 211G.

**SPAN 320            Introduction to Spanish Literature**  
**S even 3 SH**

Approaches to reading and interpreting 20th century Spanish Literature, both Peninsular and Latin American. Includes study of literary terms and interpretive practices. Prerequisite: SPAN 211G.

**SPAN 365            Latino Studies**  
**S odd 3 SH**

This course is designed to discuss Latino identity within and outside of the US. Through the works of a variety of Latino authors, and multiple media venues-literature, films, historical and cultural studies- this course looks at how issues such as race, gender, religion, class, language, and the historical, political and socioeconomic specifics of the immigration patterns of each group shape their identity. Students will be expected to work individually and collaboratively on various projects that are designed to enhance their knowledge and understanding of the works analyzed in class. Prerequisite: SPAN 210g or the equivalent in the Spanish Placement Exam (may be taken concurrently with SPAN 211G).

**SPAN 430            Advanced Grammar and Composition**  
**S odd 3 SH**

Intensive practice in written Spanish with study of syntax and semantics. Prerequisites: at least two courses



numbered 217-320.

**SPAN 440                    Advanced Conversational Spanish**  
**UD 3 SH**

Intensive oral practice combined with study of Spanish pronunciation, intonation, oral proficiency dialectology and production of sounds. Prerequisite: at least two courses numbered 217-320.

**SPAN 470                    Advanced Topics in Spanish Literature and Culture**  
**UD 3 SH**

Various topics focused on the study of Peninsular or Latin American literature and culture. Prerequisite: at least two courses numbered 217-320.

## **Geography Courses**

(GEOG)

---

The curriculum in Geography consists of courses which are sometimes taken as electives but are primarily used by students in the Teacher Education Program. No major or minor is offered in Geography.

### Courses Offered

**GEOG 202                    World Regions**  
**F 3 SH**

Survey of eight world regions, including their world importance, geographical characteristics, and major problems.

## **Global Pfeiffer Studies**

(GPS)

---

**GPS 200                    Seminar for Global Pfeiffer Studies**  
**F;S 2 SH**

Study in preparation for participation in the GPS Program. Topics will be selected by faculty to coordinate with the international travel that is planned for the end of the semester after which the seminar is offered. This course may be taken a maximum of four (4) times for credit if different topics are offered.

## **Health and Exercise Science**

(EXSC)

The Bachelor of Science in Health & Exercise Science is designed to provide basic theory and application in the rapidly growing field of exercise science, fitness leadership, and exercise physiology. Students will receive a scientific foundation in the structure and function of the human body at rest and during activity, emphasizing the changes that occur with physical activity and nutritional variations. In addition, students will learn different methods of measurement and evaluation in the components of fitness in order to assess fitness status, evaluate progress, and design appropriate programs for improving fitness levels. A particular emphasis is placed on the health-related aspects of fitness.

Students additionally receive instruction in aspects of business, computing, and statistics that will enhance

their career opportunities. Within this field of study, students may choose to pursue careers in such areas as fitness leadership, exercise physiology, or rehabilitation technology.

### **Health and Exercise Science Major Curriculum**

#### **45 Semester Hours plus 2 Activities Minimum Core**

##### **Requirements:**

BIOL	211N	General Biology	EXSC	401	Sport Nutrition
BIOL	212N	General Biology II	EXSC	506	Practicum in Sports Science
EXSC	215	Foundations of Fitness Leadership	EXSC	511	Exercise Testing and Prescription
EXSC	265	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	EXSC	513	Exercise Science Seminar
EXSC	266	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	EXSC	514	Chronic Disease and Exercise Mgmt
EXSC	305	Exercise Physiology	HPED	213	Personal Wellness in Modern Society
EXSC	306	Kinesiology			
		Any 2 HPED Activity classes			Any approved statistics course

**NOTE:** All Health & Exercise Science majors are **required** to be currently certified in CPR/First Aid to receive final grades in all EXSC courses numbered 300 and higher. Failure to show proof of certification prior to the conclusion of a 300 level course will result in a grade of "Incomplete". American Red Cross Certification is preferred.

##### **Areas of Concentration:**

In addition to the above-listed required courses for all majors, each student majoring in Health & Exercise Science will complete one of the following concentrations:

#### **Health Promotion Concentration (23 SH):**

BMAL 201	Principles in Business	EXSC 525	Internship in Health Promotion
CHEM 210N	General, Organic, and Biochemistry	BMAL 212	Principles of Finance
COMM 200S	Public Speaking	SMGT 112	History of Sport and Physical Activity
		SMGT 207	Sports Facilities Management

#### **Sports Medicine Concentration (19 SH) from:**

CHEM 211N	General Chemistry I	MATH 235	College Trigonometry
CHEM 212	General Chemistry II	PHYS 201N	General Physics
		PHYS 202	General Physics II

### **Courses Offered**

#### **EXSC 215 Foundations of Fitness Leadership**

**F (3 SH)**

This course is a lecture/lab style course in which students will learn the principles of safe and effective activity leadership, skills for designing and implementing various types of activity/training programs for a variety of populations, and demonstrate understanding of basic training principles. Application of activity principles from previous and current personal participation.

#### **EXSC 265 Human Anatomy and Physiology I**

**F (4 SH)**

The first of an introductory level, two-semester sequence with emphasis on the structure and function of the

human body systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous/special senses, circulatory, and respiratory. Consists of three (3) contact hours of lecture and a one hour lab. Prerequisites: BIOL 211N and permission of the instructor or BIOL 324 Microbiology and permission of the instructor or two classes in the sciences and sophomore standing. Course Laboratory Fee: \$50.00

**EXSC 266            Human Anatomy and Physiology II**  
**S            (4 SH)**

The second of an introductory two-semester sequence on the structure and function of the human body. Consists of three (3) contact hours of lecture and one and one-half hours of lab. Topics covered in EXSC 266 include the following body systems: endocrine, digestive, urinary, lymphatic, and reproductive. Prerequisites: A grade of C- or better in EXSC 265.

**EXSC 300            Nutrition**  
**S            (3 S)**

An introductory class with focus on the principles of nutrition as they apply throughout the life cycle. The emphasis of the course is on nutrients and their relationship to optimal health and selected disease states.

**EXSC 302            Medical Terminology**  
**F (3 SH)**

Medical terminology is the study of the principles of medical word-building. This course is designed to help students develop an extensive medical vocabulary by introducing them to the most frequently encountered prefixes, suffixes, root words, and combining terms in health care professions.

**EXSC 305            Exercise Physiology**  
**F            (4 SH) (WI)**

Human physiological responses and adaptations to acute and chronic exercise. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: EXSC 265.

**EXSC 306            Kinesiology**  
**S            (3 SH)**

Application of anatomical and mechanical principles to human motion. Prerequisite: EXSC 265.

**EXSC 310            Health Psychology**  
**S odd    (3 SH)**

A course that provides an overview of the rapidly expanding field of health psychology, a relatively recent sub-discipline of Psychology. It is drawn from a variety of areas within the field: personality, social, developmental, clinical. Focus is on the contributions for the discipline of psychology to the promotion and maintenance of health, the prevention and treatment of illness, and the identification of etiologic and diagnostic correlates of health, illness, and related dysfunction. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

**EXSC 398            Special Topics in Health & Exercise Science**  
**(3 SH)**

Content varies.

**EXSC 401            Sport Nutrition**  
**F            (3 SH)**

This course provides knowledge of the functions of food and its relationship with health and human performance. Some of the topics that are included are: essential dietary nutrients; carbohydrates, fats, and proteins; vitamins and minerals; energy sources at rest and during exercise; diet, weight control, body composition, and exercise; vegetarianism; and foods for special purposes.

**EXSC 500            Advanced Concepts in Athletic Injuries and Rehabilitation**  
**S            (3 SH)**

A course covering accepted techniques and procedures in the clinical evaluation of common athletic injuries/illnesses. Includes history taking, visual inspection, manual palpation and specific and functional testing. Recognition of typical clinical presentations of athletic injuries/illnesses is also covered. Prerequisite: EXSC 202, 265.

**EXSC 506            Practicum in Sports Science**

**F; S (3 SH)**

Working in a health-oriented fitness program either on or off-campus for a minimum of 90 contact hours. It is expected that this practical experience will provide exposure to health-related fitness assessment and exercise prescription techniques. A weekly seminar with a faculty member will provide guidance and evaluation of the practicum experience. Prerequisites: EXSC 305 and EXSC 306.

**EXSC 511                    Exercise Testing and Prescription**  
**S                    (3 SH)**

This course centers on the development of skills and knowledge related to exercise testing, prescription, measurement, and evaluation. Topics include: medical/health screening, exercise test administration and development, metabolic calculations, exercise program development, and electrocardiography. Prerequisites: EXSC 305 and EXSC 306.

**EXSC 513                    Exercise Science Seminar**  
**S even (1 SH) (WI)**

This course is a current literature and field research review. Focus will be recent research in exercise science with required journal readings, discussion, and commentary. Students will be asked to critically analyze experimental research and review literature in their field. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: EXSC 305 and BMAL 311 or PSYC 222MM.

**EXSC 514                    Chronic Disease and Exercise Management**  
**F (3SH)**

Provides scientific knowledge of various chronic diseases that are common, yet manageable with physical activity. General topics include clinical exercise testing, cardiovascular and pulmonary diseases, metabolic disease, and immunological and hematological diseases. Focuses on the understanding of disease pathophysiology, and the physiological and physical characteristics associated with the various diseases. Prerequisites: EXSC 305 and EXSC 511.

**EXSC 525                    Internship in Health Promotion**  
**F, S, Sum (4 SH)**

The internship experience provides students with an opportunity to gain work experience in health and fitness settings. The student, faculty advisor, and off-site supervisor will develop a course contract specifying the internship objectives, requirements and expectations for successful completion of the course. The student is responsible for producing a portfolio based on the internship experience. An oral report will be presented to a panel consisting of the Health and Exercise Science faculty and at least one faculty member from outside the department. Prerequisites: EXSC 305, EXSC 306, and EXSC 511.

## Health and Physical Education

### (HPED)

The Health and Physical Education major, leading to a Bachelor's of Science degree in North Carolina, is designed to prepare teacher candidates to conduct quality health and physical education programs in K-12 school settings. In addition to coursework health and physical education majors participate in a number of practicum and field experiences culminating in a full semester of student teaching during the senior year. The Teacher Education Program at Pfeiffer University is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and approved by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) to offer a program for licensure in health and physical education. All courses meet and satisfy competencies and guidelines established by NCDPI.

### **Basic Physical Education Program**

All students may participate in Pfeiffer's Basic Physical Education program, which consists of 14 activity courses. These are available for personal enrichment, as well as to fulfill the graduation requirements. The activity courses are graded on a "Pass/Not Pass" basis. Physical Education activity courses may not be repeated to fulfill major requirements (except HPED 115).

### **Health and Physical Education Curriculum (*with Teacher Licensure*)**

#### **Core Studies: (27 SH – non-activity)**

BIOL	211N General Biology I	*
EDUC	205 Introduction to Teaching	*

EDUC	225	Educational Technology	3
EDUC	306	Learner & Learning I – K-12	3
EDUC	322	Diversity in Education	3
EDUC	517	Student Teaching-Secondary & K-12	12
SPED	250	Behavior Management for Exceptional Children	3
SPED	301	Assessment of Students	3

**Specialty Studies: (47 SH – non-activity)**

EDUC	308	Learner & Learning II – K-12	3
EDUC	460	Senior Seminar	2
EXSC	215	Foundations of Fitness Leadership	3
EXSC	265	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4
EXSC	266	Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4
EXSC	305	Exercise Physiology	4
EXSC	306	Kinesiology	3
HPED	240	Teaching & Coaching Individual Sports	3
HPED	310	Health Promotion & Life Skills	3
HPED	400	Health & Physical Education in Elementary School Lab	1
HPED	401	Health & Physical Education in Elementary School K-6	3
HPED	402	Health & Physical Education in Secondary School 7-12	4
HPED	407	Adapted Physical Education	3
HPED	508	Licensure Preparation	1
SMGT	112	History of Sport & Physical Activity	3
SMGT	207	Sport Facilities Management	3

**Two (2) HPED Activity Courses (4 SH)**

HPED	120	Fitness for Life	2
HPED	213	Personal Wellness in Modern Society	3
HPED	220	Teaching and Coaching Team Sports I <b>OR</b>	3
HPED	<b>221</b>	Teaching and Coaching Team Sports II	3

Students must also satisfy requirements for teacher licensure; refer to *Secondary Education* in the *Education* section of the catalog.

**HPED Non-Licensure Track**

For candidates pursuing the non-licensure track, the following coursework replaces EDUC 510 Student Teaching:

- EDUC 521: Internship in Education (Non-Licensure) and
- 6 SH of Coursework selected in consultation with advisor
- Exit Examination

**Courses Offered**

NOTE: Basic Physical Education activity courses may not be repeated for credit (exception is HPED 105). \*The frequency of all HPED activity course offerings will be determined by the HPED staff.

**HPED 105 Golf**

**\*Activity (1 SH)**

Grip, stance, and components of a good golf swing; rules, etiquette, and problem shots.

**HPED 106     Badminton****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Skills, rules, strategies for both singles and doubles play.

**HPED 107     Archery****\*Activity (1 SH)**

A basic class in target archery, this course requires no prior knowledge or experience. All equipment is provided. The emphasis is on target archery shooting technique, safety, and the history of archery. Grading is based on shooting skill, proper form, and knowledge of the sport.

**HPED 108     Jogging****\*Activity (1 SH)****HPED 111     Tennis****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Basic skills, strategies, and rules for singles and doubles play.

**HPED 112     Intermediate Tennis****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Advanced skills and strategies for singles and doubles play. Prerequisite: HPED 111 or permission of the instructor.

**HPED 114     Weight Training****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Basic weight training exercise for major muscle groups; routines appropriate for developing muscular strength and endurance.

**HPED 115     Adapted Physical Education Activity****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Special instruction in sport and physical activities; rehabilitation for individuals with temporary and permanent physical disabilities.

**HPED 116     Conditioning Activities****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Exercises which tone major muscle groups; principles of weight control; nutrition. Various aerobic exercises are emphasized.

**HPED 117     Yoga****Activity (2 SH)**

This series of Hatha yoga classes approaches the practice of yoga from its foundational bases of the breath, the ground and the spine. Yoga postures will be practiced by applying these foundations to the six movements of the spine. Emphasis will be placed on the student's unique expression of stability and comfort in the yoga postures, which leads to stress reduction, fitness and deep relaxation.

**HPED 118     Volleyball****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Skills, rules, strategies, and formations for the sport of volleyball.

**HPED 120     Fitness for Life****S 2 Activities (2 SH)**

A health-oriented approach toward developing and maintaining minimum levels of physical fitness for an entire lifetime. Emphasis on cardiovascular and muscular fitness, weight control and diet.

**HPED 121     Basketball****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Fundamentals of basketball with emphasis on team play.

**HPED 123     Lifeguard Training****\*2 Activities (2 SH)**

American Red Cross certification.

**HPED 124          Swimming Activity****\*Activity (1 SH)**

Swimming strokes and techniques; water safety; swimming for personal fitness; water sports and activities.

**HPED 198 Special Topics in Health and Physical Education****(1 SH)**

Content varies.

**HPED 210          Health & Physical Education for Elementary Classroom Teachers****S (3 SH)**

Focuses on the importance of health and physical education in the elementary school curriculum; content development in accordance with the Healthful Living curriculum in North Carolina Standard Course of Study; selection and utilization of appropriate instructional materials and methods.

**HPED 213          Personal Wellness in Modern Society****S (3 SH)**

Study of health needs and problems designed to foster understanding and attitudes needed for intelligent decision-making related to present and future wellness behaviors.

**HPED 220          Teaching and Coaching Team Sports I****S even (3 SH)**

Teaching approaches for beginning and advanced players for the sports of softball, baseball, and basketball. Also included are coaching philosophies, strategies, conditioning programs, drills, methods of evaluation, scouting, scoring, and charting procedures for the above listed activities.

**HPED 221          Teaching and Coaching Team Sports II****S odd (3 SH)**

Teaching approaches for beginning and advanced players for the sports of soccer and volleyball. Also included are coaching philosophies, strategies, conditioning programs, drills, methods of evaluation, scouting, scoring, and charting procedures for the above listed activities.

**HPED 240          Teaching and Coaching Individual Sports****F (3 SH)**

Teaching beginning and advanced skills; training; scheduling; scouting; practice schedules; strategy; player evaluation and motivation. Sports covered include golf, tennis, cross country, and swimming.

**HPED 310          Health Promotion and Life Skills****F (3 SH)**

This course provides a comprehensive study of factors influencing health promotion and life skill including personality, societal and biological factors. This course will emphasize knowledge, skills and concepts necessary for the effective implementation of health education, disease prevention and disease control. Specifically, the course will emphasize prevention through the curriculum, identifying the high-risk student and appropriate referrals in the school system and community. Students will gain experience using technology as a strategic resource related to this topic.

**HPED 314          Movement Education K-6****S (3 SH)**

Adoption of a movement concept and skill theme framework for teaching children fundamental and complex motor patterns, including sport and game skills, developmental gymnastics, recreational dance, and personal fitness skills.

**HPED 400          Health and Physical Education in Elementary Schools LAB****S (1 SH)**

This lab course will be required of health and physical majors. It will provide the students with practical experience outside of the classroom working with local students planning, teaching and assessing physical education lessons. A minimum of 15 practicum hours will be required and will be scheduled by the instructor.

**HPED 401 Health and Physical Education in Elementary Schools (K-6)****S (3 SH)**

Curriculum and method of instruction for health and physical education at the elementary level. This class is designed to prepare students to teach health and physical education in grades K-5. This course includes preparation in the knowledge and skills found in the Healthful Living Curriculum of the North Carolina Standard Course of Study. Knowledge of movement education, motor skills, skill analysis, components of health such as mental, emotional, personal and physical health. This course also provides a study of health, safety and physical education needs of elementary children (including content and methodology) and the integration of those needs with the curriculum. This course includes 15 hours of field experience.

**HPED 402 Health and Physical Education in Secondary Schools (7-12)****F (4 SH)**

This course covers the methods, materials and techniques of teaching health and physical education in secondary school which includes organization and planning of the total 7-12 curriculum and daily programs. Students develop unit plans and examine a variety of approaches for teaching middle and high school

health. Strategies for improving reading skills in Health Education will be an integral part of this course. This course includes 15 hours of field experience.

**HPED 407 Adapted Physical Education****S (3 SH) (WI)**

This course will prepare prospective physical education and special education majors to implement a developmentally appropriate physical education curriculum for students with disabilities, consistent with the Healthful Living component of the North Carolina Standard Course of Study. 15 hours of field experiences with exceptional children are included as part of the course. This is a writing intensive course.

**HPED 409 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education and Exercise Science****F (3 SH)**

Planning, administering, and evaluating accountability systems in physical education and exercise settings; assessment of individual achievement in psychomotor, cognitive, and affective domains; analysis and interpretation of data; reliability, validity, objectivity, and other psychometric properties of tests; and considerations in selection of fitness tests for adults and children.

**HPED 411 Methods of Teaching Physical Education****F (4 SH)**

Curriculum and methods of instruction for physical education at the secondary level. This course will focus on current research and practice in physical education including, but not limited to, content analysis and development consistent with the Healthful Living component of the North Carolina Standard Course of Study, teaching strategies, planning, and assessment.

**HPED 508 Licensure Preparation in Physical Education****F (1 SH)**

This focuses on the integration of knowledge from previous coursework to prepare students for their semester of student teaching. Current trends and issues in physical education will also be addressed.

## History

(HSTY)

---

The History curriculum provides a broad spectrum of courses covering all periods of history in all areas of the world. There are few specifically required courses in the History major and students have the opportunity to design majors (with the approval of the Department Chair) that best meet their own career goals or personal interests. Graduates in History may continue their studies in graduate or law school or may choose to pursue careers in teaching, government, Foreign Service, journalism, archival work, or business.

**History Major Curriculum****(39 SH minimum)****Core Required Courses (21 SH):**



HSTY 103H	U.S. History to 1865	3SH	One 400 Level American History	3SH
HSTY 104H	U.S. History since 1865	3SH	One 400 Level European History	3SH
HSTY 160H	World Hist. to 1492	3SH		
HSTY 161H	World Hist. since 1492	3SH		
HSTY 501	Research in History	3SH		

### Intermediate Electives (6 SH)

**HSTY 204H** African-American History **and/or** **HSTY 299G** Topics in Global History\*.

\*May be taken for additional credit as long as the topics are different.

### Upper-level electives (12 SH)

**Complete three HSTY courses at the 300 level or above.**

Note: Foreign Language is recommended for those considering graduate studies in History.

## **History Major: Social Studies Education Licensure Track (90 SH)**

**(13 SH will satisfy General Education requirements)**

### **Core Required in History (27 SH):**

HSTY 103H	U.S. History to 1865	3SH	HSTY 203	Hist. of North Carolina	<b>or</b>	3SH
HSTY 104H	U.S. History since 1865	3SH	HSTY 204H	African American Hist.	<b>or</b>	3SH
HSTY 160H	World Hist. to 1492	3SH	HSTY 299G	Topics in Global Hist.*		3SH
HSTY 161H	World Hist. since 1492	3SH	One 400 Level American History			3SH

One 400 Level European History 3SH

\*HSTY 299G may be taken for additional credit as long as the topics are different.

**Six (6) SH from the following courses HSTY 203, HSTY 204H, HSTY 299G. In addition, take 9 SH from the offerings in HSTY at the 300 -400 level.**

### **Required Social Studies Classes (16 SH):**

STEM 101N	Science of the Heavens & Earth	PSYC 202S	Introduction to Psychology
ECON 200	Survey of Economics	SOCY 201S	Introduction to Sociology
PLSC 201S	American Government		

### **Education Courses for Secondary (9-12) Programs (38 SH):**

EDUC 205	Introduction to Teaching	EDUC 434	Secondary Methods Lab
EDUC 225	Educational Technology		Senior Seminar & Field Experience
		EDUC 460	Experience
EDUC 306	Learner & Learning I-Secondary	SPED 301	Assessment of Students
EDUC 308	Learner & Learning II-Secondary	EDUC 517	Student Teaching-Secondary
EDUC 322	Diversity in Education		<b>OR</b>
EDUC 433	Materials and Methods Secondary School	EDUC 521	Internship (Non-Licensure)
	<b>OR</b>		<b>AND</b>
EDUC 437	Social Studies Methods for Secondary Teachers		6 SH Complementary Coursework Exit Test

**Students must also satisfy requirements for teacher licensure; refer to SECONDARY EDUCATION in the education section of the Catalog.**

### **Minor in History (18 SH minimum)**

The Minor in History offers students the opportunity to study in depth the History of the United States or World History. This 6-course minor provides both focused content to correspond with student interest and practical development of the research, writing and critical thinking skills necessary to the historian's craft.

**Choose 9 SH from the following courses:**

HSTY 103H	U.S. History to 1865	3SH	HSTY 203	North Carolina History	3SH
HSTY 104H	U.S. History since 1865	3SH	HSTY 204H	African American History	3SH
HSTY 160H	World Hist. to 1492	3SH	HSTY 299G	Topics in Global Hist.*	3SH
HSTY 161H	World Hist. since 1492	3SH			

\*HSTY 299G may be taken for additional credit as long as the topics is different.

### **Additional Courses (9 SH)**

Complete three HSTY courses at the 300 level or above. In special circumstances, students may be given permission to use HSTY 429 or HSTY 501 among these selections.

### **Courses Offered**

#### **HSTY 103H            United States History to 1865 F (3 SH)**

Colonial foundations; national origins; constitutional development; territorial and economic expansion; cultural development; civil discord and war.

#### **HSTY 104H            United States History since 1865 S (3 SH)**

A continuation of HSTY 103H Reconstruction; industrial growth; the rise of progressivism; involvement in world affairs; changing social and economic patterns.

#### **HSTY 160H            World History Beginning to 1492 F (3 SH)**

In this class, we aim to come to terms with the past from a global perspective. We read diverse source materials from the time period, become familiar with major historical terminologies describing the various moments in time, and practice our skills reading, writing and communicating with evidence about the past.

#### **HSTY 161H            World History Since 1492 S (3 SH)**

In this class, we aim to come to terms with the past from a global perspective. We read diverse source materials from the time period, become familiar with major historical terminologies describing the various moments in time, and practice our skills reading, writing and communicating with evidence about the past.

#### **HSTY 203            North Carolina History UD (3 SH)**

Social, political, and economic development from colonial times to the present. Prerequisite: Declared major or minor in History, Social Studies, or Education.

#### **HSTY 204H            African-American History F even (3 SH)**

An examination of the African-American experience in the United States from 1619 to the present. Slave narratives, the writings of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, and other prominent African-Americans, and recent documentaries will bring to life the horrors of slavery and the struggle for equality.

#### **HSTY 299G            Topics in Global History (3 SH)**

This course provides in-depth coverage of a single major theme or event in human history. Students will read differing perspectives on the class topic and practice their critical thinking skills by balancing diverse viewpoints. Topics offered include, but are not limited to: Colonialism and Imperialism, Slavery, Work, Revolution, War, Environment, and Current Events. **Students may take this course a maximum of 2 times, provided course topics are different.**

**HSTY 313            Ancient Greece and Rome****F odd (3 SH)**

A political, social, cultural and economic survey of the Greek and Roman worlds.

**HSTY 328            The Medieval World****even (3 SH)**

This course explores global developments between the fall of Rome in Europe and the Mongol Conquest. The course is taught through lecture, discussion, and engaged learning activities.

**HSTY 340            The Civil Rights Movement****F odd (3 SH)**

An in-depth look at the modern Civil Rights Movement with a focus on the years 1954-1968. The course will consider not only the development of the major leaders and organizations that struggled against the Jim Crow system of the American South, but also the local people who supplied the “foot soldiers” of the movement. Attention will also be given to the precursors of the movement as well as the after effects that continue to the present.

**HSTY 330            Nineteenth Century Europe****F odd (3 SH)**

This course explores such topics as the impact of evolution through natural selection on nineteenth thought; the roles played by urbanization, industrialization, and democratization in shaping nineteenth-century Europe; the basic ideas of the great economists of the nineteenth century; the politics of nineteenth-century Europe, particularly of Bismarckian Germany; and the role and position of women in nineteenth-century European society. This course is taught through lecture, discussion, and engaged learning activities.

**HSTY 332            Twentieth Century Europe****S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

This course explores such topics as the causes of World War I and its impact on the twentieth century; the collapse of democracy and capitalism in much of Europe in the inter-war years; the rise of authoritarianism on both the left and the right; World War II; the Cold War; the collapse of the Soviet Union; and the creation of the European Union. This course is taught through lecture, discussion and engaged learning activities.

**HSTY 390            Topics in History****UD (3 SH)**

These one-semester reading, research and discussion courses will be offered at the discretion of the History program faculty or in response to popular demand by students. Course may be repeated as long as the topics are different.

**HSTY 405            Civil War and Reconstruction****S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

The causes and consequences of the abortive “Southern War for Independence”; social, economic, and political developments in the disunited states during and after the war; problems of racial adjustment; constitutional and political change during reconstruction. A research project is required. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: HSTY 103H and 104H or permission of the instructor.

**HSTY 419            The American Revolution and Early Republic****S even (3 SH) (WI)**

A study of the causes of the American Revolution, the British North American colonies’ War for Independence, the Confederation government, the drafting and implementation of the Constitution, the early presidencies of Washington, Adams, and Jefferson. While much of the course will explore the history of the “Great Men” of the early United States, attention will be given to the social history of this era--namely what has been termed the “unknown” history of the Revolution and Early Republic. The class will consider how the massive change wrought from 1763-1808 influenced the margins of American society. A research paper is required. This is a writing intensive course.

**HSTY 423            The Vietnam Era****S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

A close look at American society during the 1960's and early 1970's with special emphasis on the conduct and consequences of the Vietnam War. Historical readings will be augmented by novels and films. A research project is required. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: HSTY 103H and 104H or permission of the instructor.

**HSTY 429                      Internship in History**  
**UD (3 SH)**

Designed to provide students applied learning in the field of History. Common experiences include: museums, archives, public historical sites, government agencies. Course may be completed in association with local partners or in conjunction with the Capitol Hill Internship Program. May repeat up to a total of 6SH. Prerequisite: permission of the Department Chair in consultation with supervising faculty.

**HSTY 430                      Revolution in the Modern World**  
**F even (3 SH) (WI)**

This course explores revolutionary change since the seventeenth century through both violent and nonviolent conflict, focusing on Europe but exploring other areas of conflict as well. This course is taught through discussion and engaged learning activities. A research project and an oral presentation are required. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: HSTY 103H, HSTY 111H, HSTY 112H, HSTY 231G, HSTY 232G, HSTY 235H, or sophomore standing (HSTY 104H recommended).

**HSTY 490                      Topics in History**  
**UD (3 SH) (WI)**

These one-semester reading, research and discussion courses will be offered at the discretion of the History program faculty or in response to popular demand by students. They include such topical courses as: History of the American South, Immigration and Ethnicity, and Pre-Revolutionary America. Research projects are often required in these courses. This is a writing intensive course. Course may be repeated as long as the topics are different.

**HSTY 501                      Research in History**  
**F (3 SH) (WI)**

Students undertake an intensive course of study in a topic of special personal interest. Class- room exercises and discussions, oral presentations, peer evaluations, and extensive work with primary and secondary materials prepare students to write a prospectus for an article-length paper worthy of publication or presentation at an undergraduate conference. Prerequisite: Senior standing or instructor's permission.

## **Honors Courses (HNRS)**

[See Honors Program later in this Catalog](#)

**HNRS 201                      Sophomore Honors Research**  
**F, S (1 SH)**

Initial foray into independent research conducted during the Honors student's sophomore year. A partnership and research focus will be fostered with a faculty member outside the student's intended major. Student and faculty mentor explore a topic raised in the classroom but in greater detail than the partnered course objectives intend. The end result will be a paper, poster, or digital project suitable for presentation at the spring University Symposium. Work completed in this study is in addition to expectations of the partnered class. (must include permission of Honors Program advisor, faculty advisor, and faculty partner).

**HNRS 301                      Junior Honors Research**  
**F, S (1 SH)**

Research conducted during the Honors student's junior year. A partnership and research focus will be fostered with a faculty member inside the student's intended major. Offers the opportunity to explore a topic of specific interest with greater depth. May provide a building block toward capstone research in the major. The end result will be a paper, poster, or digital project suitable for presentation at the spring University Symposium. Work completed in this study is in addition to expectations of the partnered class. (Registration must include permission of Honors Program advisor, faculty advisor, and faculty partner).

**HNRS 302                      Honors Thesis Preparation S**  
**(1 SH)**

The course is dedicated to the process of formalizing an Honors thesis project. With the guidance of the

Honors Director, students will share, revise, and refine ideas with their classmates. In addition, students will select a faculty thesis advisor (from their major field) and a thesis committee (including two additional faculty members—one from the student's home department, one from outside the department). The culminating project will be a thesis proposal submitted to both the Honors Director and the Thesis committee. (Registration with permission of Honors Program Director only).

**HNRS 401 Honors Thesis I**  
**F (2 SH)**

The first of a two-semester sequence leading to the completion of an Honors thesis with the focus on the student's major field. The project may build off or be an expansion of work completed in a capstone course, or it may be a new project entirely. At the end of the semester, significant progress toward the completion of the thesis should be evident. (Permission of Honors Program advisor and Thesis committee must accompany registration).

**HNRS 402 Honors Thesis II**  
**S (2 SH)**

The second of a two-semester sequence ending with the completion of an Honors thesis. Successful completion of the Honors Thesis includes an oral defense before the student's Thesis committee and a presentation at the University Symposium. (Permission of Honors Program advisor and Thesis committee must accompany registration).

## International Cultural Studies

(ICUL)

*(Under Review)*

The International Cultural Studies minor offers an interdisciplinary perspective on world culture. The study of the literature, art and religion of diverse societies forms the core of the program. The program will provide students with the basis to understand and appreciate the cultural heritage of people from many world regions. The study of a foreign language is recommended for students pursuing the International Cultural Studies minor. International travel is also encouraged.

### **Minor in International Cultural Studies**

#### **24 Semester Hours Minimum Required Courses (12 SH)**

ENGL 330 Contemporary World Literature

GEOG 202 World Regions

**OR**

HSTY 111H Civilizations of Europe I

HSTY 235H Civilizations of Latin America

Minimum of 6 SH of foreign language completed prior to study abroad.

Additional courses to be selected from the following:

ART 305 History of Art before 1500

ENGL 354 World Mythology

ART 306 History of Art since 1500

HSTY 430 Revolution in the Modern World

COMM 311S Intercultural Communication

PLSC 203S World Politics

ENGL 257L World Literature in Translation:

RELG 208R World Religions

GPS 200 Seminar for Global Pfeiffer Studies

Up to 12 semester hours may be earned through approved study abroad programs excluding TRIP. Up to 6 hours of these 12 hours may be additional foreign language hours.

It is strongly recommended that students participate in the Pfeiffer International Living Experience Program (UNIV 210) and join the International Students Association. It is also recommended that they become involved in the Pfeiffer Microfinance Club and the Pfeiffer International Business Club.

## International Relations

(INRL) (Under Review)

The International Relations minor offers an interdisciplinary course of study designed to promote the understanding of the government, geography and culture of countries around the globe. The study of a foreign language and international travel are recommended as part of the program. As economic, cultural and political interconnections increase, knowledge of international issues and relations is becoming increasingly important. The International Relations minor complements majors in business, political science, and a variety of other fields.

### **Minor in International Relations**

#### **24 Semester Hours Minimum**

#### **Required Courses (12 SH)**

COMM	311S	Intercultural Communication	ENGL	354	World Mythology
ECON	326	Comparative Economic Systems	HSTY	430	Revolution in the Modern World
ECON	520	International Trade and Finance	PLSC	401	Comparative Political Systems
ENGL	340	World Literature in Translation: The Ancient World to 1400	GPS	200	Seminar for Global Pfeiffer Studies
			UNIV	210	Pfeiffer International Living Experience
ENGL	257L	World Literature in Translation:			

Up to 12 semester hours may be earned through approved study abroad programs excluding TRIP. Up to 6 hours of these 12 hours may be additional foreign language hours.

It is strongly recommended that students participate in the Pfeiffer International Living Experience Program (UNIV 210) and join the International Students Association. It is also recommended that they become involved in the Pfeiffer Microfinance Club and the Pfeiffer International Business Club.

## Mathematical Sciences

(MATH)

The curriculum in Mathematical Science offers a comprehensive program of study, including a four-semester sequence in elementary and intermediate calculus and a two-semester sequence in advanced calculus, differential equations, probability and statistics, modern geometry, linear and abstract algebra. A variety of introductory and special courses, serving the needs of general education and majors in business, teacher education, and the natural and social sciences is also available.

Students desiring to teach mathematics in a secondary (9-12) school setting must complete the Mathematics Major requirements found below AND the Secondary Education Minor requirements found on page 105. Any teacher candidate may choose to add Mathematics to their primary major by completing the Mathematics Minor requirements. All Students considering a career in teaching must meet with the Secondary Education advisor each semester to assure NC Licensure requirements adherence. Mathematics majors may continue with graduate study in Mathematics, statistics, computer science, operations research, biomathematics and other areas. Study in Mathematics also prepares one for a career in business, industry, or education. Because so many upper-level math courses (the calculus sequence, linear algebra, differential equations, probability and statistics, and numerical analysis) are required or recommended for engineering studies, the math major is appropriate for a student interested in pursuing an engineering degree at a later date. The need for mathematically-trained individuals in the various fields of application continues to increase.

### **Mathematics Major Curriculum**

#### **58 Semester Hours Minimum**

MATH	302M	Calculus I	MATH	420	Differential Equations
------	------	------------	------	-----	------------------------

MATH	303	Calculus II	MATH	502	Abstract Algebra
MATH	400	Linear Algebra	MATH	570	Math Seminar
MATH	411	Calculus III	PHYS	213	Calculus-Based General Physics I
MATH	412	Calculus IV	PHYS	214	Calculus-Based General Physics II

Plus additional courses in Mathematics at 400 level or above to reach 58 SH minimum.

Choose one of the following two-course sequences:

CHEM 211N General Chemistry I and CHEM 212 General Chemistry II

**OR**

BIOL 211N General Biology and BIOL 212N General Biology II.

COMP - 2 courses in Computer Information Systems (courses selected must be approved by the Mathematics Department Chair).

Reading qualification in French or German is recommended for students considering graduate work in Mathematics.

In order to meet state licensure requirements, students planning to teach secondary school Mathematics must take, in addition to the courses listed above, MATH 410 **and** MATH 430 and either MATH 440 **or** MATH 503.

### **Minor in Mathematics**

#### **20 Semester Hours Minimum**

**Courses are to be taken in sequence until the minimum semester hour requirement is met.**

MATH	220M	College Algebra	MATH	302M	Calculus I
MATH	235	College Trigonometry	MATH	303	Calculus II

Plus additional courses taken at 400 level or above to complete a minor in Mathematics. If students start their minor with MATH 302M, the semester hour requirement is reduced to 17.

### **Courses Offered**

**Courses at the 235 level and below may not be taken if they have been previously passed unless permission is given by the Mathematical Sciences Department Chair.**

#### **MATH 210M\* Basic Mathematical Concepts I F; S (3 SH)**

Significance of mathematics in human culture; conceptual aspects of mathematical thought. Topics selected from: logic, real numbers, elementary algebra and geometry, probability and statistics, matrices, and computers. Designed for the mathematics requirement in general education for the non-science, non-business major. Does not count toward the Mathematics major.

#### **MATH 211M Basic Mathematical Concepts II S (3 SH)**

Geometric patterns; measurement; planar and solid figures and their properties; geometric construction; informal topology; geometric transformations; congruence and grid motion; symmetry and similarity.

#### **MATH 215 Calculus for Business F; S (3sh)**

Differential calculus, including first and second derivatives, partial derivatives, maximizing and minimizing functions, logarithms, exponential functions and integration. MATH 215 may not be taken if MATH 300 level or above has been passed. Prerequisite: MATH 220M.

#### **MATH 220M\* College Algebra**

**F; S (3 SH)**

Basic concepts of algebra; sets; algebraic operations; linear equations and systems of equations; radicals and quadratic equations; equations of degree higher than two; matrix algebra. This is the basic course for all subsequent courses in Mathematics.

**MATH 235      College Trigonometry**  
**S (3 SH)**

Trigonometric functions, identities, and inverse functions; triangles, vectors and applications, exponential and logarithmic functions. Prerequisite: MATH 220M.

**MATH 302M\*    Calculus with Analytical Geometry I**  
**F (4 SH)**

An integrated study of analytic geometry and the calculus; fundamental concepts of variables and functions; limits and continuity; differentiation and applications of differentiation; integration.

\*Placement tests will be used to help determine permission to enroll in these courses.

**MATH 303      Calculus with Analytical Geometry II**  
**S (4 SH)**

An integrated study of analytic geometry and the calculus; integration and applications of integration; logarithmic and exponential functions; trigonometric functions; further techniques of integration. Prerequisite: MATH 302M.

**MATH 400      Linear Algebra**  
**F (3 SH)**

Matrices; systems of linear equations; determinants; vectors and vector spaces; linear transformations; Eigen values, associated Eigen vectors; solving differential equations by using Eigen values. Prerequisite or co-requisite: MATH 302M.

**MATH 410      Modern Geometry**  
**F even (3 SH) (WI)**

Geometry of two and three dimensions from an advanced viewpoint. Topics selected from: the incidence geometry of planes and space; similarities and congruencies; geometric inequalities; absolute geometry; the parallel postulate and parallel projection; polygonal regions; circles and spheres. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: MATH 303.

**MATH 411      Calculus III**  
**F (3 SH)**

Conic sections; polar coordinates; infinite series; parametric equations; solid analytic geometry. Prerequisite: MATH 303.

**MATH 412      Calculus IV**  
**S (3 SH)**

Functions of several variables; multiple and line integrals; vectors. Prerequisite: MATH 411.

**MATH 420      Differential Equations**  
**F (3 SH)**

Basic concepts, theorems, methods, and applications of ordinary differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 303.

**MATH 430      Discrete Methods**  
**S (3 SH)**

An introduction to the basic techniques and modes of reasoning or combinatorial problem solving. Topics selected from graph theory and combinatorics, including: basic properties of graphs and digraphs; graph coloring; trees; Eulerian and Hamiltonian circuits; elementary counting principles; permutations and combinations; inclusion/exclusion principle; and recurrence relations. Prerequisite: MATH 303.

**MATH 440      Probability and Statistics I**  
**F odd (3 SH)**

Probability; discrete variables and their probability distributions; continuous random variables and their probability distributions. Calculus-based. Prerequisite: MATH 303.



**MATH 441 Probability and Statistics II****S even (3 SH)**

Functions of random variables; multivariate probability distributions; sampling distributions and the central limit theorem; estimation and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: MATH 440.

**MATH 502 Abstract Algebra****S (3 SH) (WI)**

Structure of the number system; basic algebraic properties groups, rings, integral domains, and fields. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: MATH 400.

**MATH 503 Mathematical Analysis I****F even (3 SH) (WI)**

A re-examination and in-depth extension of the concepts of limits, continuity, derivative, and integral to one and several variables. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: MATH 412.

**MATH 504 Mathematical Analysis****II S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

Functions of several variables; partial differentiation; implicit and inverse function theorems; point-set theory; continuous functions; integration theory. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: MATH 503.

**MATH 510 Complex Variables****F odd (3 SH)**

A study of complex numbers, analytic functions, elementary functions, integrals, residues, series and poles. Prerequisite: MATH 412.

**MATH 520 Numerical Analysis****S odd (3 SH)**

Computer arithmetic, systems of equations; interpolating polynomials; numerical methods applied to integration and differential equations; root solving. Prerequisites: MATH 400, MATH 420 and COMP 271 or above.

**MATH 530 Theory of Numbers****S even (3 SH)**

Properties of numbers, divisibility, primes, congruence of numbers, Diophantine equations, arithmetic functions and Fermat's Theorem. Prerequisite: MATH 412.

**MATH 570 Math Seminar****S (1 SH)**

Faculty and students will give talks on topics of interest. Each student will also prepare a research paper. Prerequisite: Junior status in mathematics and completion of MATH 412.

**See additional natural science courses under STEM.**

## **Military Science (ROTC)**

(MLSC)

Pfeiffer makes ROTC available to students through the University of North Carolina at Charlotte. The Army ROTC program provides college-trained officers for the U.S. Army, the Army National Guard and the U.S. Army Reserve. ROTC is offered on more than 400 campuses, and at over 600 other schools such as Pfeiffer through cross-enrollment. Enrolled students may compete for three- and two-year full tuition scholarships.

While being a pre-commissioning program, Army ROTC also helps students develop:

- An understanding of the principles of military leadership, management, and organization.
- The ability to communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, in a military environment.

- A general knowledge of the historical development of the U.S. Army and its role in support of national objectives.
- An understanding of military life, including career opportunities and obligations.
- A knowledge of the principles of military science and tactics.

The four-year Army ROTC program is divided into two parts -- the Basic Course and the Advanced Course -- and is open to both men and women.

**The Basic Course** is usually taken in the freshman and sophomore years. No military commitment is incurred during this time, and students may withdraw at any time through the end of the second year. Subjects studied include management principles; national defense issues; leadership development; and military courtesy, discipline, and customs. Various social and professional enrichment activities are available in conjunction with the Military Science program. Uniforms, necessary textbooks, and materials are furnished without cost to the students. After completing the Basic Course, students who have demonstrated officer potential and meet Army physical standards are eligible to enroll in the Advanced Course.

**The Advanced Course** is normally taken in the final two years of college. Instruction subjects include leadership development, organization and management, tactics, administration, and military history. A paid six-week Advanced Camp is held during the summer between the junior and senior years. This camp permits cadets to put into practice the principles and theories they have acquired in the classroom. It also exposes them to Army life in a tactical or field environment. All cadets in the Advanced Course receive uniforms, necessary military science textbooks, pay for the Advanced Camp, and a living allowance of up to \$1,000 each school year.

**The Two Year Option** is designed for students at four-year colleges, such as Pfeiffer, who have not taken Army ROTC during their first two years. Students entering ROTC under this option complete a paid six-week Basic Camp after their sophomore year and enroll in the ROTC Advanced Course in their junior and senior years, provided they meet enrollment requirements. Except for this camp, the requirements for and obligations incurred in the two- and four-year program are the same. Before entering the Advanced Course, students sign a contract that certifies an understanding of the service obligation. This obligation may be fulfilled by serving in various ways, depending on personal preference and the needs of the Army at the time of commissioning. Commissioned graduates may fulfill their service obligation of 8 years by a combination of active and reserve duty or exclusively reserve duty.

Through this cooperative arrangement, Pfeiffer University students may attend UNC-Charlotte for ROTC courses. Hours earned in Military Science courses are applied toward the Pfeiffer degree as elective credits. For further information contact: **ROTC Department, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 704-892-2170**

### Courses Offered

<b>MLSC 101</b> <b>(1 SH)</b>	<b>Military Science I (Basic)</b> ROTC and the U.S. Army; the mission and organization of the Army; basic leadership and management theories.
<b>MLSC 102</b> <b>(1 SH)</b>	<b>Military Science I Leadership Laboratory (Basic)</b> Practical work in basic military skills; land navigation; drill and ceremony; communications; first aid.
<b>MLSC 201</b> <b>(2 SH)</b>	<b>Military Science II (Basic)</b> Map reading techniques; small unit tactics. Prerequisite: MLSC 101 or permission of the Department.
<b>MLSC 202</b> <b>(1 SH)</b>	<b>Military Science II Leadership Laboratory (Basic)</b> Proficiency in basic military skills. Students assume primary leadership roles, and the class functions as a military unit. Prerequisite: MLSC 102 or permission of the Department.
<b>MLSC 301</b> <b>(3 SH)</b>	<b>Military Science III (Advanced)</b> An introduction to the Advanced ROTC program; military instructional techniques;

tactics; operations order format; military organization and management. Prerequisite: Basic Course or permission of the Department.

- MLSC 302**  
**(3 SH)**      **Military Science III (Advanced)**  
Practical application of squad platoon tactics; advanced map reading; leadership principles. Prerequisite: MLSC 301 or permission of the Department.
- MLSC 303**  
**(1 SH)**      **Military Science III Advanced Leadership Laboratory**  
Extensive practical work in military skills. Emphasis is on those skills evaluated at ROTC Advanced Camp. Extensive physical conditioning. Prerequisite: MLSC 301 or permission of the Department.
- MLSC 401**  
**(3 SH)**      **Military Science IV (Advanced)**  
Staff organization and procedures; analysis of the Reserve components; practical application of military briefing techniques; military law. Prerequisite: MLSC 302 or permission of the Department.
- MLSC 402**  
**(2 SH)**      **Military Science IV Leadership Laboratory (Advanced)**  
Extensive practical work in military planning and instructional techniques. Special emphasis is placed on the development of the applied leadership skills necessary for commissioned officers. Prerequisite: MLSC 401 or permission of the Department.

### **Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)**

Classes are taught at UNC-Charlotte. For more information contact AFROTC DET 592 at UNC-Charlotte at (704) 687-4537, or via e-mail at tlagnew@email.uncc.edu.

- AERO 1101**  
**F (1 SH)**      **The Air Force Today**  
Survey of topics relating to the Air Force including officer ship, professionalism, and basic communicative skills. Pre-professional corequisite: AERO 1101L.
- AERO 1101L**  
**F (0 SH)**      **The Air Force Today**  
Leadership Lab
- AERO 1102**  
**S (1 SH)**      **The Air Force Today**  
A continuation of AERO 1101 to include a study of organizational structure and missions of the Air Force, life on an active duty base, and the relation of other armed service components to the Air Force mission. Pre-professional co-requisites: AERO 1102L.
- AERO 1102L**  
**S (0 SH)**      **The Air Force Today**  
Leadership Lab
- AERO 2101**  
**F (1 SH)**      **Development of Air Power I**  
Examination of the development of air power from its beginnings through the Cold War emphasizing the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine. An assessment of communication skills is included. Pre-professional corequisite: AERO 2101L.
- AERO 2101L**  
**F (0 SH)**      **Development of Air Power I**  
Leadership Lab
- AERO 2102**  
**S (1 SH)**      **Development of Air Power II**  
A continuation of AERO 2101 which examines the history of airpower from Vietnam to the present. Oral communication development is a critical element. Pre-professional corequisite: AERO 2102L.

<b>AERO 2102L</b> <b>(0 SH)</b>	<b>Development of Air Power II S</b> Leadership Lab
<b>AERO 3101</b> <b>F (3 SH)</b>	<b>Leadership and Management</b> Study of leadership theory and skills, and the Air Force officer's role as a leader. Includes a study of management skills and their value in the military environment. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication. Pre-professional corequisite: AERO 3101L
<b>AERO 3101L</b> <b>F (0 SH)</b>	<b>Leadership and Management</b> Leadership Lab
<b>AERO 3102</b> <b>S (1 SH)</b>	<b>Defense Administration and Military Management</b> Examination of Air Force Doctrine, leadership and ethics. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication. Pre-professional corequisite: AERO 3201L
<b>AERO 3102L</b> <b>S (0 SH)</b>	<b>Defense Administration and Military Management</b> Leadership Lab
<b>AERO 3201</b> <b>F (1 SH)</b>	<b>National Security Issues in Contemporary American Society</b> The executive-legislative matrix of our national government is developed and compared with other government systems. Special emphasis on the role of the emerging military leader in implementing national policy decisions, civilian control of the military, and regional security issues. Pre-professional corequisite: AREO 3201L
<b>AERO 3201L</b> <b>F (1 SH)</b>	<b>National Security Issues in Contemporary American Society</b> Leadership Lab
<b>AERO 3202</b> <b>S (3 SH)</b>	<b>The Defense Leader: Perspectives on Ethics and Justice</b> Continued development of the fundamentals presented in AERO 3201 with special emphasis on the military as a profession and offer ship. Selected ethical and military justice scenarios are presented and discussed to prepare the student with an adequate intellectual framework for action as a professional military officer. Pre-professional corequisite: AERO 3202L.
<b>AERO 3202L</b> <b>S (0 SH)</b>	<b>The Defense Leader: Perspectives on Ethics and Justice</b> Leadership Lab

## Music and Sacred Music

Pfeiffer University is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM). NASM's accreditation system ensures that music instruction at the university level is of the highest standards. Students will develop musical skills and knowledge to complement their talents and inspiration in order that they may continue to mature and succeed as a musician beyond Pfeiffer.

The curriculum in music presents students with opportunities to perform with a variety of ensembles such as the University Singers, the Concert Band, the Pep Band, the Village Ringers, and others. The curriculum includes a variety of courses to assist students in developing a strong base in music theory, music history, and musicianship. Students are offered individual instruction in voice, piano, organ, woodwind, brass and percussion. Students may also seek

certification in Music Ministry in The United Methodist Church.

Many of the activities of the Music Program are open to students majoring in other areas who wish to perform with either vocal or instrumental groups. Most courses are available to non-majors as long as they have completed the prerequisite requirements.

For students who wish to major in music, the Music Program offers a B.A. in Music as well as a professional curriculum in Sacred Music. All music majors can expect to be involved in private lessons, ensembles, theatrical productions, concerts, performance tours, program planning, public relations, interdisciplinary projects, and community outreach and service. Prospective students must audition to be accepted into either the music major or the music minor at Pfeiffer. Pfeiffer University will not award a B.A. in Music and a B.A. in Sacred Music to the same student.

Pfeiffer University also offers a Minor in Music. Students minoring in music can expect to participate in many of the same courses, activities and applied lessons as majors.

### **Mission Statement**

Pfeiffer University's Music Program seeks to be an educational presence and an advocate for the musical arts in the Pfeiffer community. Through quality programs of academic study and musical performance, the Music Program addresses the musical diversity of the population it serves and provides engagement opportunities for persons with varying levels of prior training and experience. Programs ranging from professional degrees to enrichment activities focus on the development of musical knowledge, skills, and appreciation. The curricular and extra-curricular components of the Music Program promote service, leadership, life-long learning, and community outreach.

### **Philosophy**

The Music Faculty seek to honor Pfeiffer's rich musical heritage by sharing the gift of music with our students and the surrounding community. Through ensembles, lessons, and academic courses, we aspire to endow our music students with skills "for a lifetime of achievement, scholarship, and service," while teaching the appreciation of diverse genres of music to all students.

### **Application to the Music Program**

Students wishing to enter Pfeiffer University as music majors should apply to both the Office of Admission and the Music Program Coordinator. **Admission to the University does not constitute acceptance as a music major, nor does acceptance as a music major admit one to the University.**

### **Auditions**

Students seeking admission to the Music Program as majors must audition before the music faculty. The audition should be completed in the year preceding the student's entrance to Pfeiffer. Dates for auditions and application forms may be obtained on the Website, by email, or by writing to:

Coordinator, Department of Music  
Pfeiffer University Misenheimer, NC 28109

Audition tapes may be accepted if a student is unable to come to the campus for the audition. Taped auditions need to be approved by the Music Faculty in advance.

Students with inadequate preparatory work may be conditionally accepted on the basis of the audition. In order to continue as a music major, conditions must be removed by the end of the first year.

### **Music Placement Tests For Transfer Students**

During the week of registration, all transfer students are required to take a number of competency tests in music for placement. The results of these tests are used by the faculty of the Music Program to determine the courses, or segments of courses, each transfer student needs to complete the degree requirements in music at Pfeiffer University. Transfer students should understand that all previously earned credits may not be counted toward their degree requirements. Music majors are required to abide by the rules and regulations as determined by the music faculty in keeping with the standards of the National Association of Schools of Music. All regulations are found in the University Catalog or issued in printed form to each music major. Students who fail to abide by the rules and regulations of the Program will be required to drop the major.

### **Junior Qualifying Exam**

Music majors must pass the Junior Qualifying Examination in order to enter upper division courses in music. This examination is taken at the end of the sophomore year. Students perform an achievement examination in their performance medium that demonstrates sufficient progress to be admitted to upper division study. Students who wish to continue into the junior level as majors must also pass Theory II and Musicianship II with a C- or better and Music & Worship majors must pass at least 3 sections of their piano proficiency and fulfill all music requirements. Students who do not pass the Junior Qualifying Exam may re-take the exam once in the following semester. Students failing to pass the exam on the second try or failing to meet the above requirements will be required to drop the major.

Transfer students, especially those transferring for their junior or senior year, should realize that the level of the Junior Qualifying Examination at Pfeiffer must be passed even though the student is transferring two or more years of applied studies from another regionally accredited institution of higher learning. Upper-level music courses may be begun before the successful completion of the Junior Qualifying Examination, but students transferring 3 or more semesters of work (or equivalent) will take the Junior Qualifying Examination no later than the end of their first semester at Pfeiffer. Students transferring less than 3 semesters of applied music will take the examination at the time normally scheduled—the end of the sophomore year.

### **Musicianship Competency**

The development of the ability to discern musical pitches, intervals, rhythms and to sight-read any given piece of music is basic to the development of the musician. The program offers four levels of musicianship courses. Students are required to pass Musicianship I with a minimum grade of C- in the first year to continue in the music major.

### **Piano Proficiency Examination**

The Piano Proficiency Examination tests the student's ability to use the piano as a tool within the framework of his/her professional activities. The examination is given the first week of each semester and during each semester's final examination period. The Piano Proficiency Examination consists of the following:

- Play all major and harmonic minor scales at least two octaves, hands together, at a steady tempo, two notes per beat (M.M. — 80-100).
- Play the top three or bottom three lines in a four-part open score with SATB parts. Selections may be prepared in advance, but must be approved or assigned by the Piano Instructor.
- Play hymns. The student must demonstrate the ability to lead a group in hymn singing at the piano. This means choosing and maintaining an appropriate tempo, phrasing musically with correct notes and rhythms.
- Play an accompaniment to a song, anthem or instrumental piece. The selection must be submitted to the piano instructor at least two weeks before the examination date. The accompaniment is performed with a soloist at the examination.
- Sight-read a simple piece or accompaniment maintaining a suitable tempo and observing such details as dynamics, phrasing, cadences, rhythms, articulation and pedaling.
- Improvise at sight a simple accompaniment to a given melody using I, IV V7 chords where appropriate. The student is allowed to play through the given melody once in order to plan chord changes, character of melody, phrasing and cadences. Then the student plays the melody providing a tasteful left hand accompaniment.
- Play "Happy Birthday" with the melody in the top voice and harmony in the lower voices. Make sure to use both hands.

Students with sufficient skill may place out of one or more Piano Classes (MUSI 205, 206, 320, 321).

All students in the B.A. in Sacred Music must pass the Piano Proficiency in order to graduate. Students must not pass the entire Piano Proficiency at once, but may pass one or more requirements at a time.

### **Applied Music**

The courses in applied music are designed to fulfill three purposes:

1. To give music majors a concentrated program of study to develop technique, style, musicianship, interpretation and repertoire in one medium of performance.
2. To provide sufficient study to develop basic competency in a second applied area.
3. To provide a performance outlet for the general university student as an elective.

Students usually remain with the same instructor throughout their study. Requests for changes in instructors must be

made through the Music Coordinator.

Applied music students wishing to appear as soloists in public performances (wedding, church service, concert, recital, etc.) should secure permission to do so from their applied music instructor.

### **Applied Music for Music Majors**

All music majors declare an applied music area of concentration not later than the beginning of the second semester of residence. Selection and/or change of the applied music concentration or applied music teacher is subject to approval by the faculty. Students are not permitted to change their area of concentration or teacher during a semester or after the beginning of the junior year.

Music majors perform on campus as soloists in at least one Program or public recital per semester in their applied music concentration. Performances by first semester freshmen are at the discretion of the applied music instructor. Freshmen not performing in a Program or public recital during their first semester will perform at least once in a studio class before their colleagues and under the supervision of the applied music teacher. Some instrumental students, in consultation with their applied music instructor, may perform in two chamber ensembles (2-9 performers) during a semester in lieu of a solo performance. In the succeeding semester, however, a solo performance is required.

Students are encouraged to perform both as soloists and in chamber ensembles as often as an acceptable level of performance can be maintained. Music majors are required to attend all Recital Attendance classes and a minimum of ten campus recitals, public concerts, and public music lectures per semester.

Students are encouraged to present a Junior Recital in the applied music concentration. A full-length recital is required in the senior year for students enrolled in Sacred Music. Students enrolled in the B.A. in Music are encouraged to present a half-length recital in their senior year.

### **Applied Music for Other Students**

General university students may elect to study applied music as the teaching schedule permits. Students who have not previously studied applied music at Pfeiffer are required to audition with the instructor before beginning their course work. Students whose work does not merit continuation of private study may be dropped from the schedule.

## **Music (B.A.)** **(MUSI)**

The B.A. in Music is a liberal arts major that is designed for students who wish to be as versatile in their collegiate experience as possible while still achieving a well-rounded musical experience. The program seeks to build musical knowledge and skills in the context of a well-rounded liberal arts education. The major offers the opportunity to be involved in different ensembles, to explore a variety of musical arenas and to combine their music with majors in other academic areas at Pfeiffer.

Music majors can expect to be involved in private lessons, ensembles, theatrical productions, concerts, performance tours, program planning, public relations, interdisciplinary projects, and community outreach and service. The program is open to students with all levels of musical back ground, from beginning to advance. Pfeiffer will not award a B.A. in Music and a B.A. in Sacred Music to the same students.

Students enrolled in the B.A. in Music can expect to complete the following curriculum:

### **Music Major Curriculum** - 45 SH

#### **Foundational Music Knowledge** (23 SH)

- MUSI 201 Musicianship 1 (3 SH)
- MUSI 202 Musicianship II (3 SH)
- MUSI 205 Class Piano I (1 SH)
- MUSI 206 Class Piano II (1 SH)
- MUSI 301 Musicianship III (3 SH)
- MUSI 302 Musicianship IV (3 SH)
- MUSI 305 Music Literature I (3 SH)
- MUSI 306 Music Literature II (3 SH)

MUSI 505 Senior Recital and Research (3 SH)

**Supporting Music Knowledge (4 SH)**

Students may choose four or more hours of electives from the following list:

- MUSI 200 World Music (3 SH)
- MUSI 307 Vocal and Choral Methods (2 SH)
- MUSI 308 Children and Youth Choir Methods (2 SH)
- MUSI 309 Arranging and Orchestration (3 SH)
- MUSI 310 Fundamentals of Conducting (2 SH)
- MUSI 311 Music Technology (3 SH)
- MUSI 314 Music and Ministry
- MUSI 399 Special Topics (1-3 SH)
- MUSI 209 Accompanying at the keyboard (2 SH)
- MUSI 405 Worship Arts in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (3 SH)
- MUSI 401 Twentieth Century and Beyond: History and Composition (3 SH)
- MUSI 410 Advanced Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques

**Applied Music Concentration (12 SH)**

Students will study an instrument of their choice (voice, piano, organ, guitar, percussion, flute, clarinet, trumpet, trombone, or otherwise) for at least 12 SHS. The series of courses listed as MUSI 118 - MUSI 178 and MUSI 318-378, designate private music lessons. Students must complete 8 SHS in their concentration from MUSI 118-178. After passing their Junior Qualifying Exam students must complete at least another 4 SHS from MUSI 318-378. All applied lessons may be and will be repeated for credit in order to achieve a concentration. Each semester a student is registered for applied music lessons, s/he must also register concurrently for MUSI 590 Recital Attendance.

**For applied music course descriptions, see Applied Music after Sacred Music under courses offered.**

**8 SHS from one of the following:**

- MUSI 118 Voice Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS
- MUSI 128 Piano Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS
- MUSI 138 Organ Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS
- MUSI 148 Woodwind Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

Course numbers for 1-hour woodwind lessons by instrument are as follows:

- MUSI 1481 Flute
- MUSI 1482 Oboe
- MUSI 1483 Clarinet
- MUSI 1484 Bassoon
- MUSI 1485 Saxophone

MUSI 158 Brass Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

- MUSI 1581 Trumpet
- MUSI 1582 French Horn
- MUSI 1583 Trombone
- MUSI 1584 Euphonium
- MUSI 1585 Tuba

MUSI 168 Percussion Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

MUSI 178 String Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

Course numbers for 1-hour string lessons by instrument are as follows:

- MUSI 1781 Violin
- MUSI 1782 Viola
- MUSI 1783 Cello
- MUSI 1784 Double Bass
- MUSI 1785 Guitar
- MUSI 1786 Electric Bass



**4 SHS from one of the following:**

MUSI 318 Voice Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

MUSI 328 Piano Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

MUSI 338 Organ Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

MUSI 348 Woodwind Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

Course numbers for 1-hour woodwind lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 3481 Flute

MUSI 3482 Oboe

MUSI 3483 Clarinet

MUSI 3484 Bassoon

MUSI 3485 Saxophone

MUSI 358 Brass Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

Course numbers for 1-hour brass lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 3581 Trumpet

MUSI 3582 French Horn

MUSI 3583 Trombone

MUSI 3584 Euphonium

MUSI 3585 Tuba

MUSI 368 Percussion Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

MUSI 378 String Lessons (1-hour lesson per week) F; S 2 SHS

Course numbers for 1-hour string lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 3781 Violin

MUSI 3782 Viola

MUSI 3783 Cello

MUSI 3784 Double Bass

MUSI 3785 Guitar

MUSI 3786 Electric Bass

**Ensembles** (6 SH)

Students will participate in one or more large music ensembles (MUSI 101, MUSI 103, or MUSI 111) for 6 SH, determined by which is most appropriate for their instrument. All ensembles may be and will be repeated for credit an unlimited number of times. Students may substitute one or more semesters of a small ensemble by appealing to and gaining permission from the entire music faculty. All students registered for applied lessons must register for an appropriate large ensemble.

MUSI 101 University Singers (1 SH)

MUSI 103 Concert Band (1 SH)

MUSI 111 Women's Ensemble (1 SH)

## **Sacred Music (B.A.)**

(MUSI)

The B.A. in Sacred Music is a degree for students with a vocational interest in music. While this major focuses on equipping students to work as musicians in churches, many majors choose to continue to graduate school or in careers as performers, composers, music administrators, or private school teachers.

**Sacred Music Major Curriculum** (74 SH)**Ensembles: 8 SH**MUSI 101 University Singers **or**

MUSI 102 Gospel Choir **or**  
MUSI 111 Women's Ensemble

### **APPLIED MUSIC: 18 SH**

-Select one primary concentration from the following instruments (14 SH):  
Voice, Piano, Organ, Guitar.

-Select one secondary concentration from the following instruments (4 SH):  
Voice, Piano, Guitar

### **Theory and Music History (24SH)**

MUSI 201 Musicianship 1 (3 SH)  
MUSI 202 Musicianship II (3 SH)  
MUSI 301 Musicianship III (3 SH)  
MUSI 302 Musicianship IV (3SH)  
MUSI 305 Music Literature I (3 SH)  
MUSI 306 Music Literature II (3 SH)

### **Theory level I elective (3 SH)**

Choose one of the following:  
MUSI 309 Arranging and Orchestration (3 SH) **or**,  
MUSI 311 Music Technology (3 SH)

### **Theory level II elective (3 SH)**

Choose one of the following:  
MUSI 401 Twentieth Century and Beyond: History and Composition (3 SH) **or**,  
MUSI 399 Special Topics in Music Theory

### **Professional Studies (17 SH):**

MUSI 210 Intro to Music Ministry (2 SH)  
MUSI 207 English and Italian Diction (2 SH)  
MUSI 208 French and German Diction (2 SH)  
\*(Non-voice primary students may substitute 2 SH for a music elective.)  
MUSI 310 Fundamentals of Conducting (2 SH)  
MUSI 315 Worship and Theology (3 SH)  
MUSI 314 Music and Ministry (3 SH)  
MUSI 410 Advanced Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques (3 SH)

### **Concentrations (7 SH) from one of the following:**

Select one of the following:

#### **Keyboard Concentration**

MUSI 209 Accompanying at the Keyboard (2 SH)  
MUSI 405 Worship Arts in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (3 SH)  
MUSI 504 Sacred Music Internship (2 SH)

#### **Children's and Youth Music Concentration**

MUSI 405 Worship Arts in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (3 SH)  
MUSI 308 Child and Youth Methods (2 SH)  
MUSI 504 Sacred Music Internship (2 SH)

#### **Adult Conducting Concentration**

MUSI 307 Vocal and Choral Methods (2 SH)  
MUSI 405 Worship Arts in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (3 SH)  
MUSI 504 Sacred Music Internship (2 SH)

#### **Urban Church Concentration**

MUSI 102 Gospel Choir – 2 terms – (2 SH)  
MUSI 405 Worship Arts in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (3 SH)  
MUSI 504 Sacred Music Internship (2 SH)

## **Minor in Music Requirements** (31 SH Minimum)

### **Foundational Music Knowledge** (14SH)

- MUSI 201 Musicianship I (3 SH)
- MUSI 202 Musicianship II (3 SH)
- MUSI 205 Class Piano I (1 SH)
- MUSI 206 Class Piano II (1 SH)
- MUSI 305 Music Literature I (3 SH)
- MUSI 306 Music Literature II (3 SH)

### **Supporting Musical Knowledge** (3 SH)

Three SH selected from the academic course offerings in Music from level 200 or above.

### **Applied Music Concentration** (8 SH)

Students will study an instrument of their choice (voice, piano, organ, guitar, percussion, flute, clarinet, trumpet, trombone, or otherwise) for 8 SH. Lessons may be and will be repeated for credit in order to achieve a concentration.

### **Ensembles** (6 SH)

Students will participate in one or more large music ensembles (MUSI 101, MUSI 103 or MUSI 111) for 6 SH, determined by which is most appropriate for their instrument. All ensembles may be and will be repeated for credit an unlimited number of times. Students may substitute one or more semesters of a different ensemble by appealing to and gaining permission from the entire music faculty. All students registered for applied lessons must register for an appropriate large ensemble.

### **NOTE: Music Majors and Minors**

- Music majors and minors registered for music ensembles will receive academic letter grades rather than pass/fail designations.
- If a student is registered for more than one ensemble, MUSIC FACULTY will designate the ensemble for which students will receive a letter grade, and will submit same to Registrar's office no later than 2 weeks after classes begin.

## **Courses Offered**

### **Applied Courses**

#### **MUSI 101            University Singers** **F; S -1 SH**

An ensemble of mixed voices which performs a wide range of sacred and secular repertoire in a variety of classical and contemporary styles. This group performs on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

#### **MUSI 102            Gospel Choir** **F;S -1 SH**

A multicultural and interdenominational choral ensemble which primarily performs African-American spirituals and gospel music on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

#### **MUSI 103            Concert Band** **F;S -1 SH**

An ensemble of wind and percussion instruments that performs traditional and contemporary repertoire composed and transcribed for concert band. Comprised of students and members of the local community, the band performs concerts on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

#### **MUSI 104            Jazz Ensemble** **F;S -1 SH**

A small ensemble of mixed and flexible instrumentation that performs contemporary and traditional jazz, Latin and pop music. This group performs both on and off campus and is open to all students by audition.

#### **MUSI 105            Pep Band** **F;S -1 SH**

An ensemble of wind and percussion instruments that performs popular tunes and chants at Pfeiffer athletic events. Open to all students by audition.

**MUSI 106          Praise Band**  
**F;S -1 SH**

A small ensemble of singers and keyboard, guitar, bass and drum players that performs worship music in the Chapel. Open to all students by audition.

**MUSI 107          The Village Ringers**  
**F;S -1 SH**

An ensemble of English hand bell ringers that performs traditional and non-traditional repertoire on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

**MUSI 108          Guitar Ensemble**  
**F;S -1 SH**

An ensemble that performs traditional and contemporary music written or arranged for multiple guitars. Open to all students by audition.

**MUSI 109          Chamber Music**  
**F;S -1 SH**

A small ensemble of two or more instrumentalists combined to perform chamber repertoire from all periods of music. Open to all students by audition.

**MUSI 111          Women's Ensemble**  
**F;S -1 SH**

An advanced ensemble of women's voices. By audition only.

### **Applied Music**

The following series of courses, MUSI 118-189, designate private music lessons and carry an instruction fee of \$150 per semester hour (SH) in addition to the regular tuition. Lessons may be repeated for credit. All applied music lessons are co-requisite with MUSI 590.

**Note: Non-music majors must audition for all applied music instruction.**

### **Music Lessons**

**MUSI 118; MUSI 318          Applied Voice (1-hour lesson per week)**  
**F;S 2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 119; MUSI 319          Applied Voice (1/2-hour lesson per week)**  
**F;S 1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 128; MUSI 328          Applied Piano (1-hour lesson per week)**  
**F;S 2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 129; MUSI 329          Applied Piano (1/2-hour lesson per week)**  
**F;S 1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the

ability of the student.

**MUSI 138; Applied Organ (1-hour lesson per week)**

**F;S 2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 139 Applied Organ (1/2-hour lesson per week)**

**F;S 1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 148; MUSI 348 Applied Woodwind (1-hour lesson per week)**

**F;S 2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student. Course numbers for 1-hour woodwind lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 1481/MUSI 3481 Flute  
MUSI 1482/MUSI 3482 Oboe  
MUSI 1483/MUSI 3483 Clarinet  
MUSI 1484/MUSI 3484 Bassoon  
MUSI 1485/MUSI 3485 Saxophone

**MUSI 149 Applied Woodwind (1/2-hour lesson per week)**

**F;S 1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student. Course numbers for 1/2-hour woodwind lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 1491 Flute  
MUSI 1492 Oboe  
MUSI 1493 Clarinet  
MUSI 1494 Bassoon  
MUSI 1495 Saxophone

**MUSI 158; MUSI 358 Applied Brass (1-hour lesson per week)**

**F;S 2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student. Course numbers for 1-hour brass lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 1581/MUSI 3581 Trumpet  
MUSI 1582/ MUSI 3582 French Horn  
MUSI 1583/MUSI 3583 Trombone  
MUSI 1584/MUSI 3584 Euphonium  
MUSI 1585/MUSI 3585 Tuba

**MUSI 159 Applied Brass (1/2-hour lesson per week)**

**F;S 1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student. Course numbers for 1/2-hour brass lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 1591 Trumpet  
MUSI 1592 French Horn  
MUSI 1593 Trombone  
MUSI 1594 Euphonium

## MUSI 1595 Tuba

**MUSI 168; MUSI 368      Applied Percussion (1-hour lesson per week)****F;S      2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 169      Applied Percussion (1/2-hour lesson per week)****F;S      1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student.

**MUSI 178; MUSI 378      Applied Strings (1-hour lesson per week)****F;S      2 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student. Course numbers for 1-hour string lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 1781; MUSI 3781 Violin  
 MUSI 1782; MUSI 3782 Viola  
 MUSI 1783; MUSI 3783 Cello  
 MUSI 1784; MUSI 3784 Double Bass  
 MUSI 1785; MUSI 3785 Guitar  
 MUSI 1786; MUSI 3786 Electric Bass

**MUSI 179      Applied Strings (1/2-hour lesson per week)****F;S      1 SH**

Individual instruction to develop proper technique, sound, tone production, intonation, rhythm, repertoire and musical expression. Repertoire of all styles and periods is selected by the instructor as determined by the ability of the student. Course numbers for 1/2-hour string lessons by instrument are as follows:

MUSI 1791 Violin  
 MUSI 1792 Viola  
 MUSI 1793 Cello  
 MUSI 1794 Double Bass  
 MUSI 1795 Guitar  
 MUSI 1796 Electric Bass

**Academic Courses****MUSI 120V      Introduction to Music****F;S      3 SH**

Introduction to music history and practice with an introduction to basic notation and sight reading, and a focus on musical styles, music vocabulary, and hearing and comprehending music. No previous study of music is required. Open to all students.

**MUSI 121      Fundamentals of Music****3 SH**

Introduction and integration of the basic elements of music, scales, intervals, key signatures, triads and rhythmic notation with the practical skills of sight singing, rhythmic reading, keyboard harmony and dictation. Both the theoretical and the practical portion must be passed individually in order to receive a passing grade. This course is open to all students.

**MUSI 125V      Blues to Beyonce: A History of Rock Music****S      3 SH**

From its earliest beginnings to the present day, this course surveys the inception, evolution, and development of Rock music in America and abroad. In addition to in-depth studies of Rock music and artists who created it, students will examine the sociological, political, historical, and economic conditions which influence its development. Open to all students.

**MUSI 130      Beginning Guitar**  
**F;S      3 SH**

Introduction to the history and culture of the guitar with a focus on playing basic cords and beginning repertory. Students will learn basic musical notation and sight reading. More advanced students can pursue lessons or join the guitar ensemble. Open to all students. Students are responsible for providing their own instruments.

**MUSI 135V      Ragtime, Bebop, Blues and Cool: The Jazz Tradition in America**  
**S      3 SH**

Jazz is sometimes regarded as America's classical music. Its incomparable blend of blues, popular song, Latin rhythms and characteristics use of improvisation has markedly made jazz one of America's most electric genres. This course examines the major periods of jazz and the role it played in shaping our socio-cultural identity. Open to all students.

**MUSI 200      World Music**  
**S      3 SH**

Study of folk, regional, and non-western musical traditions in a global context. Open to all students.

**MUSI 201      Musicianship I**  
**F      3 SH**

This course assists students in learning and integrating aural, performance, analytical and composition skills involving diatonic melody and harmony. Both the theoretical and the practical portion must be passed individually in order to receive a passing grade. Prerequisite(s): MUSI 1xx or passing a placement test

**MUSI 202      Musicianship II**  
**S      3 SH**

A continuation of MUSI 201 involving chromatic melody and harmony with an introduction to binary and ternary form. Prerequisite(s): minimum "C-" grade in MUSI 201.

**MUSI 207      English and Italian Diction**  
**2 SH**

Introduction to the rules of singing English and Italian through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) with oral and written drill.

**MUSI 208      French and German Diction**  
**2 SH**

Introduction to the rules of singing French and German through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) with oral and written drill. Prerequisite(s): MUSI 2xx.

**MUSI 205      Class Piano I**  
**F      1 SH**

Fundamentals of piano technique. Study of simple repertoire for beginners; major and minor scales; tonic and dominant-seventh chords; basic progressions in major and minor keys; sight-reading; transposition; and accompanying.

**MUSI 206      Class Piano II**  
**S      1 SH**

More advanced technique and repertoire. Study of major and minor scales; progressions in major and minor keys; introduction to figured bass; sight-reading; transposition; and accompanying. Prerequisite: MUSI 205, Class Piano I or permission of instructor.

**MUSI 209      Accompanying at the Keyboard**  
**2 SH**

Development of accompanying techniques essential to the professional keyboard specialist. Arranging and transcription from piano reductions and orchestral scores; standard choral/organ literature. Leading congregational song; appropriate methods of instrumental registration.

**MUSI 213V      Music and the Arts**

**S 3 SH**

How to listen to music critically and examine historical and social themes in various artistic and humanistic contexts. Open to all students.

**MUSI 210 Intro to Music Ministry****2 SH**

An introduction to the vocational needs, professional relationships, administration styles and teaching roles of the church musician. In addition to an overview of professional standards, emphasis will also be placed on music engraving skills, budgeting, recruitment, endowments and fundraising.

**MUSI 299V Topics in Music****S 3 SH**

Content varies.

**MUSI 301 Musicianship III****F 3 SH**

A continuation of MUSI 202 with an introduction to larger musical forms and counterpoint. Prerequisite (s): minimum C- grade in MUSI 202.

**MUSI 302 Musicianship IV****S 3 SH**

An analytical study of the compositional techniques of the 20th and 21st centuries. Prerequisite(s): MUSI 301

**MUSI 305 Music Literature I****F 3 SH**

Exploration of the history and literature of music, with emphasis on development of standard musical forms and practice to the end of the Baroque Period.

**MUSI 306 Music Literature II****S 3 SH**

Exploration of the history and literature of music, with emphasis on development of standard musical forms and practice since the end of the Baroque Period.

**MUSI 307 Vocal and Choral Methods****F Odd 2 SH**

Study of vocal pedagogy for high school students and adults.

**MUSI 308 Children and Youth Choir Methods****S Even 2 SH**

Introduction to repertoire, rehearsal techniques and vocal pedagogy of the junior-age voice (grades 4-6). Students gain experience using a demonstration choir.

**MUSI 309 Arranging and Orchestration****S Odd 3 SH**

Ranges, acoustical properties, practical usage and history of string, woodwind, brass and percussion instruments in groupings from small ensembles to full symphony orchestra.

**MUSI 310 Fundamentals of Conducting****F Even 2 SH**

Introduction to basic techniques of conducting, including beat patterns, phrasing, achieving balance, basic score preparation and analysis, and rehearsal techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**MUSI 311 Music Technology****S Odd 3 SH**

A study of the impact of technology on the creation, performance, consumption and globalization of music. The course will include hands-on application of contemporary music technologies.

**MUSI 314 Music and Ministry****F Even 3 SH**



Music in the history of Christianity and the Christian liturgy and applied in contemporary worship practices. Open to all students.

**MUSI 315                      Worship and Theology**  
**3 SH**

A study of the content, theology, and history of the Old and New Testament narratives that the church recounts and celebrates in its liturgical year.

**MUSI 320                      Class Piano III**  
**F                      1 SH**

Continuation of the skills learned in MUSI 206, including more advanced technique and repertoire. Study of major, minor, augmented, and diminished chords and arpeggios; major-minor and diminished 7<sup>th</sup> chords and arpeggios; all major and minor scales; simple harmonization in major and minor keys; sight-reading; transposition. Prerequisite: MUSI 206, Class Piano II or permission of instructor.

**MUSI 321                      Class Piano IV**  
**S                      1 SH**

Continuation of the skills learned in MUSI 206, including more advanced technique and repertoire. Study of major, minor, augmented, and diminished chords and arpeggios and their inversion; all major and minor scales at least two octaves in eighth note at quarter note= M.M. 100; harmonization in major and minor key; sight-reading; transportation. Prerequisite: MUSI 207, Class Piano III or permission of instructor.

**MUSI 399                      Special Topics**  
**F, S (as needed) 1-3 SH**

Special topics such as Musical Theater, Women in Music, or Wind Ensemble Literature may be offered as needed and according to the interest of the student and faculty.

**MUSI 401                      Twentieth Century and Beyond: History and Composition**  
**F Odd 3 SH**

Compositional techniques and analysis of musical styles since 1990. Topics to be covered will include: new approaches to tonal or centric writing, no-serial atonal music, twelve-tone music, neoclassicism, post- 1945 serialism, expansion of approaches to rhythm, aleatory music, sound mass, post- modernism and the use of quotation, minimums, and present directions in compositional practice.

**MUSI 405                      Worship Arts in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century**  
**(3 SH)**

This course will explore the current status and evolution of the worship arts culture within contemporary Christendom.

**MUSI 410                      Advanced Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques**  
**F 2 SH**

Instrumental conducting technique and further study of rehearsal techniques for instrumental ensembles. Prerequisite: MUSI 310, Fundamentals of Conducting.

**MUSI 501                      Production and Composition Workshop**  
**F Odd 3 SH**

Hands-on experience with composing and using composition and recording software. Prerequisite: MUSI 311, Music Technology.

**MUSI 504                      Sacred Music Internship**  
**F;S                      2 SH**

A practical program in which students take responsibility for the music program of a local church or work as an intern in an assigned affiliate church. Under faculty supervision, students exercise the skills and concepts learned in the classroom. Enrolled students also meet weekly with faculty supervisor. Sacred music majors must take two consecutive semesters, normally in the senior year. Prerequisite(s): MUSI 310, senior status and permission of the faculty.

**MUSI 505                      Senior Recital and Research**

**S 3 SH**

Presentation of a full-length recital in the applied music concentration. Students prepare at least a 15-page paper on the music to be performed. Students write program notes for the recital performance as well as a press release. The paper and program notes must be completed and approved by the instructor and the applied teacher two weeks prior to the date of the student's recital hearing. The recital will be performed within two weeks after successful completion of the recital hearing. Students will also complete a performance and employment application portfolio. Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of the applied instructor. Co-requisite: Applied music at the senior level.

**MUSI 590 Recital Attendance****F;S 0 SH**

A one-hour meeting every week for all music students. Classes include opportunities to perform, lectures pertinent to all music students, and attendance and performance at campus concerts, recitals, and music lectures. Taken concurrently with each semester of applied music.

## Nursing

### (NURS)

---

The Department of Nursing offers an undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree. The Pre-Licensure BSN program, which is fully approved by the North Carolina Board of Nursing, is open to all high school graduates and college students who wish to pursue a nursing major. A bachelor's degree with a major in nursing at Pfeiffer University requires a total of 120 semester credit hours of study. Admission to Pfeiffer University does not guarantee admission to the nursing major. Successful completion of the nursing program does not mean automatic licensure as a Registered Nurse. Graduates of the program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN), which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Graduates are prepared to provide care in and across all environments as a generalist nurse.

A post licensure BSN (RN-BSN) is also available for registered nurses wanting to complete their Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. Additional information about this program is available in the Graduate and Degree Completion catalog.

**Mission, Purposes, Outcomes**

The nursing program functions within the framework of the purposes and values consistent with the philosophy of Pfeiffer University and embraces the Christian values of human dignity, integrity, and service to become servant leaders and lifelong learners. Pfeiffer University's nursing curriculum is based on the Caring theoretical perspective. The concept of Caring directs teaching methodologies, student learning activities, teacher-student interactions and the climate of the program. The curriculum framework incorporates values and concepts adapted from the Essentials of Baccalaureate Nursing (2008) and the ANA Standards of Clinical Nursing Practice (2004). A solid educational foundation in the university setting provides the distinguishing cornerstone for the study and practice of professional nursing and prepares the graduate for professional development, service to others, and lifelong learning.

**The Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program prepares graduates to:**

1. Integrate evidence-based knowledge from nursing, theories and concepts from liberal education, including the humanities and behavioral, mathematical, natural and physical sciences into the practice of professional nursing.
2. Incorporate critical thinking skills in autonomous, decision-making, and effective therapeutic communication in the application of the nursing process with individuals, families, groups and communities.
3. Practice professional nursing competently in the roles of advocate, clinician, coordinator/ collaborator, educator, leader and consumer of research in a variety of health care settings to promote quality improvement and patient safety.
4. Facilitate therapeutic, caring, and inter professional collaborative relationships with clients and members of interdisciplinary health teams.
5. Integrate knowledge of leadership/management/administrative and information technology skills and health care policies in providing direct and indirect care to clients.
6. Provide comprehensive, culturally competent client-centered care to promote, restore, and maintain the maximum health potential of individuals, families, groups, and communities across the lifespan.

while promoting health care literacy.

7. Assume accountability and responsibility for personal and professional growth through commitment to participation in servant leader activities, continuous self-evaluation, and lifelong learning.
8. Incorporate professional values, professional standards, and ethical, moral, and legal aspects of health care into nursing practice to promote advocacy, collaboration, and social justice.
9. Incorporate knowledge and transformational leadership skills related to systems management into personal responsiveness to the health care needs of the Piedmont region, the state, the nation, and the global society.
10. Integrate caring principles and concepts into the holistic nursing care of clients and families, groups, and communities across the lifespan.

### **B.S.N. Admission Requirements**

1. Students must first be admitted to Pfeiffer University as Pre-Nursing students and meet University admission requirements. At least 45 SH (excluding activity courses) must be earned in residence at Pfeiffer University. (See Residence Requirement)
2. Candidates must formally apply for admission to the Nursing Program. Pre-Nursing students must successfully complete (or be enrolled in) the required University core prerequisite courses and nursing specific courses with a grade of "C" or better before applying for admission to the nursing major. The deadline for submission of the application to the Department of Nursing is February 1 of the year in which the student plans to enter the Nursing Program. Upon acceptance into the Nursing program, qualified students are admitted to the upper division of the Nursing Major for fall admission. The Admissions Committee, composed of nursing faculty and various members of the Nursing Advisory Board, will select the most qualified candidates for admission based on each applicant's academic performance (cumulative GPA, science scores), essay scores, community service history, and Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) scores. The TEAS has four parts: English, Math, Science, and Reading Comprehension and will be administered on two different dates on the Misenheimer campus. Students must score at least 64 on the TEAS to be eligible to apply for the upper division of nursing. TEAS scores from other institutions will be considered if the TEAS was taken 6 months or less prior to application to upper division. Students are allowed to repeat the TEAS assessment test once per application year.
3. Qualified transfer and change-of-major students must meet the same academic criteria for admission as first time freshman. Records of students transferring to Pfeiffer University from other academic institutions are evaluated and transfer credit is granted as appropriate. Students are expected to complete all remaining nursing course work for the degree at Pfeiffer. See Transfer student information in the University catalog for additional information about the university transfer policies, including transfer of credit from community colleges. Applicants who transfer must be eligible to return to all institutions previously attended. Natural science core courses completed greater than five years prior to admission to the Upper Division must be evaluated by the Dean and Chair and may require repeat coursework. Applicants must submit one official copy of each transcript from all accredited college/university attended since high school.
4. All acceptances are contingent upon submission of a satisfactory health appraisal prior to entering the program. Students must have satisfactory health appraisal on file before they will be allowed to participate in clinical experiences. Evidence of a physical examination and the following requirements must be provided.
  - Immunizations: Rubella and Rubeola titers, Measles, Polio, Diphtheria/Pertussis/Tetanus, if the student has not had chicken pox or Varicella titer is negative, then the student is required to have 2 Varicella vaccines, negative TB tests (2 step) and an annual update each year. A positive PPD requires documentation of negative chest X-ray taken within the past 12 months. Hepatitis B (3 doses) immunization is required. A student may submit a signed declination if they wish to not receive the Hepatitis immunization. For students who have Hepatitis B contraindications, written verification or official deferral must be submitted. Annual Influenza vaccination is required.
  - Core performance standards of the Southern Council on Collegiate Education for Nursing (SCCEN) related to physical, mental, and emotional health that enables a student to participate in and complete the program.
5. All acceptances are contingent upon the completion of the Nurse Aide I training program and listing in the North Carolina Aide Registry or current listing as a NC Licensed Practical Nurse. Students will be required to have completed Nurse Aide I certification before enrolling in junior level courses. It is strongly recommended that students be certified before enrollment in sophomore nursing courses but not required. **Challenging the Nurse Aide I exam without the training will not meet this requirement.**
6. Students must obtain and maintain current CPR (adult, infant and child) Certification before spring semester of the sophomore year. Only the American Heart Association BLS (Basic Life Support) for Health-care Providers will be accepted.

7. Students will be required to have drug testing, a criminal background check, and successful completion of a blood-borne pathogen assessment before being allowed to participate in clinical experiences. The student is responsible for the costs associated with drug testing and background checks.

### **B.S.N. Program Structure**

The Pre-Licensure BSN program is 4 years in length and encompasses two phases. The first phase is comprised of 70 semester credit hours of lower-division work (liberal arts and nursing prerequisites). The second phase is comprised of 56 semester credit hours of upper-division work in the nursing major and is completed within the Department of Nursing. **The total number of semester credit hours for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree is 126 hours.**

**IMPORTANT NOTE: Beginning with the class applying for upper division February 1, 2020 (starting Fall 20-21) - students must make an overall score of 64 on their TEAS to apply for the program.**

**Beginning with the class applying for upper division February 1, 2021 (starting Fall 21-22), students must have an overall GPA of 3.0 to apply for the upper division.**

### **LPN-BSN Program Structure**

A bridge program has been developed for Licensed Practical Nurses or Licensed Vocational Nurses (LPN or LVN), who are seeking their BSN degree. LPNs/LVNs who wish to enroll in the program must complete the prerequisite courses for nursing and the general education requirements of the university. They apply to the upper division of nursing as described previously and, upon acceptance to the upper division, are exempted from taking NURS 309. In place of taking NURS 201, NURS 312, and NURS 314, these students will take NURS 390. Upon successful completion of NURS 390, students receive 5 semester hours of credit for prior learning. LPN students otherwise follow the curriculum as described for other pre-licensure students.

### **Nursing Major Curriculum:**

In addition to the General Education requirements, the following prerequisite nursing requirements must be taken:

BIOL	224	Principles of Microbiology	4SH	NURS	201	Intro to Professional Nursing & Healthcare Technology (WI)	3SH
CHEM	110N	General, Organic, & Biochemistry	4 SH	NURS	309	Healthcare & The Aging Population	3SH
EXSC	300	Nutrition	3 SH	PSYC	202S	Introduction to Psychology	3SH
EXSC	265	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 SH	PSYC	222M	Statistics & Data Analysis	3SH
EXSC	266	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4 SH	PSYC	295	Developmental Psychology	3SH

### **Upper-level Nursing Courses:**

NURS	312	Foundations and Concepts for Professional Nursing Practice	5SH
NURS	314	Therapeutic Communication for Diverse Cultures	3SH
NURS	316	Health Assessment	3SH
NURS	318	Pharmacology for Nursing	3SH
NURS	320	Nursing Care of Adults I	6SH
NURS	322	Nursing Care of the Childbearing and Childrearing Family	6SH
NURS	326	Pathophysiology	2SH
NURS	390	Nursing Principles, Skills, and Communication ( <b>LPNs Only</b> )	6SH
NURS	410	Nursing Care of Adults II	6SH
NURS	412	Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing	5SH
NURS	414	Introduction to Nursing Research (WI)	3SH

NURS	416	Community Health Nursing	5SH
NURS	418	Nursing Leadership Values, Trends, and Perspectives (WI)	3SH
NURS	501	Transition to Professional Nursing: Senior Internship	3SH
NURS	510	Synthesis for Professional Nursing Practice	3SH

### **Courses Offered**

#### **NURS 201      Intro to Professional Nursing and Healthcare Technology**

**F, S (3 SH) (WI)**

An introductory nursing course that covers the history of nursing, theoretical foundations, roles and behaviors of the professional nurse, and an introduction to the nursing process and critical thinking. The course introduces students to applications of information systems in health care practice, education, and research and addresses legal and ethical issues related to informatics. Students learn how healthcare providers can assess, develop, and use information systems to work more efficiently, allocate resources more effectively, and improve health care. This course meets the University's Computer Competency requirement. Prerequisite: Lower division nursing status and successful completion of ENGL 102. This is a writing intensive course.

#### **NURS 309      Healthcare and the Aging Population**

**F, S (3 SH)**

This course introduces students to older adults, which will comprise the majority of health care recipients in students' future careers. Physiological/psychological functioning, common health problems, and the nurse's role in caring for older adults are addressed. The course incorporates service-learning activities in a local continual care community setting. Prerequisites: lower division nursing status.

#### **NURS 312      Foundations and Concepts for Professional Nursing Practice**

**F (5 SH)**

An introduction to basic concepts related to nursing theory and practice: person, health, environment, and nursing. Fundamental and caring concepts, clinical nursing skills, and standards based on evidenced-based practice are introduced and applied using the nursing process for client-centered care. Laboratory activities include clinical simulation and the development of communication, teaching, and psychomotor skills. Clinical experience in the second half of the semester provides opportunities for application of basic knowledge and skills with individual adult and older adult patients in a long-term care setting and opportunities to participate as a member of the interdisciplinary health care team. Prerequisites: Admission into the nursing program. Co-requisites: NURS 314, 316, 318.

#### **NURS 314      Therapeutic Communication for Diverse Cultures**

**F (3 SH)**

This course explores therapeutic communication concepts and principles, types of communication, actors affecting communications patterns, and the practical application of therapeutic communication in various patient situations with diverse populations across the lifespan. Prerequisites: Admission into the nursing program. Co-requisites: NURS 312, 316, 318.

#### **NURS 316      Health Assessment**

**F (3 SH)**

This course addresses concepts and methods of comprehensive health assessment for evaluation of clients' health status from a holistic perspective. The student is introduced to psychological and socio-cultural assessment techniques as well as to assessment considerations with diverse populations across the lifespan. Student application occurs through participation in classroom activities, practice in a lab setting, in small group case discussions, and in the clinical setting. Prerequisites: Admission into the nursing program. Co-requisites: NURS 312, 314, 318.

#### **NURS 318      Pharmacology for Nursing**

**F (3 SH)**

Incorporates the basic principles of pharmacotherapeutics and principles underlying therapeutic interventions. Emphasis is on the professional nurse's role and responsibilities, nursing implications of drug

therapy, including legal/ethical, psychosocial, developmental, psychosocial, religious, and cultural considerations. Students utilize math skills to calculate drug dosages. Prerequisites: Admission into the nursing program. Co-requisites: NURS 312, 314, 316.

**NURS 320      Nursing Care of Adults I**  
**S (6 SH)**

Building on previous knowledge and the human caring approach, students apply critical thinking skills to nursing care of diverse adults across the lifespan who are experiencing commonly occurring medical or surgical disorders or diseases. Emphasis is on application of pathophysiologic concepts, assessment and evaluation of human responses to illness, and holistic nursing care management using the nursing process. The theory component focuses on evidenced-based practice and the role of the nurse in promoting, maintaining, and restoring health for adults. The clinical component provides the opportunity for the student to apply concepts and skills using advanced technology. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 312, 314, 316, 318. Co-requisites: NURS 322, 326.

**NURS 322      Nursing Care of the Childbearing & Childrearing Family**  
**S (6 SH)**

This course examines concepts of maternal and neonatal health. The obstetrical health and illness continuum is explored from a developmental perspective in the classroom and provides the opportunity to apply the nursing process in a variety of inpatient, outpatient, and community settings. Evidence-based nursing, current health issues, ethical dilemmas, and trends pertinent to clinical practice are examined. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 312, 314, 316, 318. Co-requisites: NURS 320, 326.

**NURS 326      Pathophysiology**  
**S (2 SH)**

This course offers an exploration of selected pathophysiological processes that occur in the body when a homeostatic imbalance is brought about by internal or external factors. Knowledge of the etiology of specific impaired health states that individuals may experience, as well as the behavior and symptomatology that may be manifested will be explored. These principles will enable the student to frame problems through the critical thinking process. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 312, 314, 316, 318. Co-requisites: NURS 320, 322.

**NURS 390      Nursing Principles, Skills, and Communication**  
**F (6SH)**

This course is an introductory course to assist the Licensed Practical Nurse adult learner in the successful transition to the role of the professional nurse. This course introduces the nursing students to concepts related to professional nursing at the baccalaureate level. Students learn about the RN's role as it relates to communication, fundamentals, and professional nursing concepts. Students will explore contemporary trends in the health care delivery system and professional nursing practice. The principle concept of caring and the six Christian Caring principles underpinning Pfeiffer University's nursing curriculum framework will be explored. This course includes a review of therapeutic communication concepts and principles, fundamental and caring concepts, specific skills, and standards based on evidence-based practice. New concepts and skills will be introduced and applied using the nursing process for client-centered care. Course assignments provide LPN nurses an opportunity to strengthen critical thinking skills and develop philosophy of professional nursing. This course includes the development of a professional academic portfolio and is approved as Writing Intensive. Prerequisite: Admission to the Nursing Major

**NURS 410      Nursing Care of Adults II**  
**F (6 SH)**

Provides the opportunity to explore nursing care as it is provided to diverse adults across the lifespan who are experiencing a variety of complex, acute, and chronic health problems in various settings, including long-term care and/or rehabilitation nursing settings. Emphasis is on application of pathophysiologic concepts, assessment and evaluation of human responses to illness, and holistic nursing care management using the nursing process. Builds on previous concepts, processes and skills necessary for the practice of professional nursing. Theory component focuses on evidenced-based practice and the role of the nurse in promoting, maintaining, and restoring health for adults. Clinical component provides opportunities for application of concepts and skills using advanced technology. This senior level course promotes student transition to an entry-level practice through the Critical Care/ED Clinical Assignment. The Critical Care/ED Clinical Assignment provides 54 clinical hours of a focused client care experience. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS

300-level courses. Co-requisites: NURS 412, 414.

**NURS 412      Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing**

**F (5 SH)**

Provides the opportunity to explore nursing care as it is provided to diverse adults across the lifespan who are experiencing a variety of psychiatric and mental health problems in various clinical setting. Emphasis is on the use of self in relationships, psychiatric nursing assessment, and the role of the nurse as a member of the health care team. Holistic nursing management integrates knowledge of psychobiology, pharmacology, and thoughtful, competent, caring nursing practice. This senior level course promotes student transition to an entry-level practice, which is accomplished through the completion of three assignments, Mental Health RN Group Lead Therapy (3 clinical hours), Aldersgate Dementia Reflection (8 clinical hours), and Communication Skills Competency (6 clinical hours). Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 300-level courses. Co-requisites: NURS 410, 414. Beginning spring 2019, this course will be offered at the junior level.

**NURS 414      Introduction to Nursing Research F**

**3 SH (WI)**

Introduces students to the principles of basic research process in nursing. Methods of gathering, analyzing and interpreting data commonly used in nursing research are discussed. Emphasis is on assisting students to conceptualize the importance of nursing research and to understand and use published health care research. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 300-level courses. Co-requisites: NURS 410, 412. This is a writing intensive course.

**NURS 416      Community Health Nursing**

**S (5 SH)**

Provides an opportunity to examine specific theoretical perspectives related to the care of diverse populations. The course includes community assessment and planning, economic issues in health care, epidemiology, environmental health, health promotion, bioterrorism, and global health. The course offers opportunities to use the nursing process for the promotion of health and the prevention of disease in the community. Learning experiences occur in the classroom and in a variety of community settings. This senior level course promotes student transition to an entry-level practice through clinical experiences in Hospice Care (6 hours), Home Care (6 hours), Community Care Clinic (4 hours), and Dove's Nest (16 hours). Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 300-level courses, 410, 412, 414. Co-requisites: NURS 418, 501, 510.

**NURS 418      Nursing Leadership Values, Trends, and Perspectives**

**S (3 SH) (WI)**

This course provides an opportunity to examine leadership and management principles in professional nursing. Contemporary issues relevant to nursing practice are analyzed. Emphasis is on transition to the professional nursing role. This required course meets one of the University's three Writing Intensive course requirements. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 300-level courses, 410, 412, 414. Co-requisites: NURS 416, 501, 510.

**NURS 501      Transition to Professional Nursing: Senior Internship**

**S (3 SH)**

This focused care clinical course facilitates the transition of senior nursing students to professional nursing practice and integrates clinical and theoretical learning from previous nursing courses. As a cap-stone course, emphasis is placed on application of knowledge and skills in the design, management and coordination of care for clients in a variety of health care settings. Guided clinical experiences provide opportunities to refine critical thinking skills and to demonstrate increased independence in planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care for multiple patients in a selected clinical setting. Students identify and implement strategies for resolving conflicts arising from diversity issues and moral, ethical, and legal dilemmas in clinical practice. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 300-level courses, 410, 412, 414. Co-requisites: NURS 416, 418, 510.

**NURS 510      Synthesis for Professional Nursing Practice**

**S (3 SH)**

Students will have the opportunity to use individual, group, and technology-based methods to facilitate critical thinking and problem solving using comprehensive client case studies. This culminating classroom experience includes a review of nursing content and a final comprehensive exam in preparation for the NCLEX exam. Prerequisites: Successful completion of NURS 300-level courses, 410, 412, 414. Co-

requisites: NURS 416, 418, 501.

## Physics Studies Courses

(PHYS)

The curriculum in Physics offers introductory physics courses to satisfy the degree requirements in Natural Science for all students and as support courses for specific majors listed in the catalog. The General Physics I & II courses satisfies the Natural Sciences requirement for any major.

### Courses Offered

#### **PHYS 201N          General Physics I**

**F          (4 SH)**

Basic principles of physics; concepts of force and energy as they relate to mechanics, heat, and electricity. Only the more elementary topics of physics are treated in this first course. Prerequisites: MATH 235 or enrollment in MATH 302N. Course Laboratory Fee: Required.

#### **PHYS 202          General Physics II**

**S          (4 SH)**

A continuation of General Physics I. Principles of classical and modern physics; mechanics; sound; heat; electricity; light; modern physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 201N.

#### **PHYS 213          Calculus-Based General Physics I**

**UD          (4 SH)**

Basic principles of physics treated with the analytical rigor of calculus; particle kinematics and dynamics; conservation of energy and momentum; fluid mechanics; heat and thermo-dynamics; oscillations and waves. Prerequisites: MATH 303. Course laboratory fee required.

#### **PHYS 214          Calculus-Based General Physics II**

**UD          (4 SH)**

A continuation of Calculus-Based General Physics I. Electric and magnetic fields; direct-current and alternating-current circuits; electromagnetic waves; geometrical and physical optics; introduction to quantum mechanics. Prerequisites: A passing grade in PHYS 213, MATH 303.

**See additional natural science courses under STEM.**

## Psychology

(PSYC)

The Psychology curriculum offers a broad range of courses in the field of psychology. Courses are offered in life-span developmental psychology; abnormal psychology; counseling; cognitive processes, sensation and perception and psychology and law. Other courses cover personality, social psychology and persuasion. Students also have the opportunity to design and carry out their own research. Psychology is an exciting discipline for most students. Many non-majors take courses in Psychology as part of their general education or elective studies. Students graduating in Psychology often continue with graduate work and the undergraduate curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for such work.

### **Psychology Major Curriculum**

#### **40 Semester Hours Minimum**

(To complete the major, students must take an additional 9SH of PSYC courses.)

All students majoring in Psychology must take the following three (3) courses in the order listed:

PSYC      202S    Introduction to Psychology    PSYC      490      Research Methods

PSYC      222M    Statistics & Data Analysis



Other courses required of all students majoring in Psychology are listed below. They need not be taken in the order listed:

PSYC	225	Social Psychology	PSYC	450	Personality
PSYC	305	Abnormal Psychology	PSYC	501	Learning
PSYC	295	Developmental Psychology			<b>OR</b>
PSYC	426	Sensation and Perception	PSYC	524	Cognitive Processes
			PSYC	535	Capstone Seminar

## **Minor in Psychology**

### **21 Semester Hours Minimum**

PSYC 202S Introduction to Psychology

\*Plus any other 18SH of PSYC courses.

## **Courses Offered**

### **PSYC 202S Introduction to Psychology**

**F, S (3 SH)**

Psychology as a science of human behavior; the work of the psychologist; modes of thought and methods of study; motivation; sensing; learning; perceiving; thinking; emotion; personality; testing. The first course in Psychology for all students regardless of major.

### **PSYC 222M Statistics and Data Analysis**

**F, S (3 SH)**

This course is an introduction to the analysis of data. Topics covered include measures of center and spread; z-scores; probability; chi-square; correlations; analysis of variance; bivariate regression; and multiple regression. Students gain an understanding of which test is appropriate for any given analysis problem. Students use computer assisted data analysis throughout the course. Satisfies the general education requirement in Mathematics. Fee required.

### **PSYC 225 Social Psychology**

**F (3 SH)**

Individual human behavior in a social context; social perception; attitude development and change; group processes; socialization. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S. Starting in the fall of 2019, this course is no longer writing intensive.

### **PSYC 295 Developmental Psychology**

**F; S (3 SH)**

After taking this course students will understand the biological, social, emotional and cognitive changes that all people go through as they move inexorably across the lifespan - from birth to old age. Students will learn the implications of both theory and research for everyday interactions with people of all ages, and come to have an appreciation for changes that occur within their own lives as they age. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

### **PSYC 305 Abnormal Psychology**

**F (3 SH) (WI)**

Abnormal behavior and mental processes. It includes the classification, causes, prevalence, and treatment for major types of psychological disorders. Additionally, students engage in in-depth study of disorders through the evaluation of case studies. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S. This is a writing intensive course.

### **PSYC 313 Psychology and Law**

**S odd (3 SH)**

This course applies theories and principles of psychology and findings from psychological research to the legal system of the United States. Areas and issues that receive special emphasis in this course include the psychology of criminal behavior, the belief in a 'just world', the accuracy of eyewitness testimony and psychosocial variables that influence the criminal justice system. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S

### **PSYC 315 Psychology of Persuasion**

**Seven (3 SH)**

This course is an introduction to some of the theories and key research findings in the field of persuasion through the lens of Psychology. Topics covered will include attitudes, nonverbal influence, language, motivation, deception, and visual persuasion. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S

**PSYC 410            Behavior Modification**  
**S (3 SH)**

This course involves the application of learning principles to solve practical problems of behavior. Students complete a self-modification project of their choosing. The project includes planning, measurement, record keeping, change implementation, and an oral report integrating behavior principles with their own behavior modification experience. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 425            Counseling**  
**S (3 SH)**

Approaches to counseling that can be used by psychologists, teachers, ministers, and others engaged in therapeutic work. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S and PSYC 305.

**PSYC 426            Sensation and Perception**  
**F (3 SH)**

Current experimental findings and theories related to sensory processes and perceptual phenomena. Laboratory experiences are included. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 427            Field Instruction in Psychology**  
**F; S (2-3 SH)**

Students are given an opportunity to develop beginning skills in providing direct services to clients in a variety of settings. It is intended to orient the student to the helping professions early in the college career. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 435            Psychology of Women**  
**S odd (3 SH)**

Survey of research regarding gender differences in biology, cognition, personality development, communication, mental health, gender role socialization, and life experiences. Students will be asked to apply knowledge gained through an evaluation of personal experiences or those of others. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 440            Research in Psychology**  
**(WI) (3 SH)**

This course will provide students with an opportunity to participate in a research project. The projects will be completed under the direction of a faculty sponsor. The student and faculty member will create a contract detailing responsibilities and products to be completed for the class. This contract will be agreed upon by the student, faculty sponsor, and the Department Chair. Both a written and an oral research report are required. The oral report will be presented to a panel consisting of the faculty sponsor, the School Head, and the Department Chair. Students are expected to complete 3 hours of research per week for each semester credit received. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S, PSYC 222M, Junior standing and permission of the Psychology faculty sponsor and the Department Chair.

**PSYC 450            Personality**  
**S (3 SH)**

**(WI)** Analysis and discussion of the major theories of personality. Theorists studied include Freud, Jung, Horney, Cattell, Allport, Adler, Mischel, Bandura, and others. Students will apply their theoretical knowledge through the analysis of biographical materials. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S. This is a writing intensive course.

**PSYC 490            Research Methods**  
**S (4 SH) (WI)**

The study of research methodology, including case study, correlational, and experimental methods. Students design and conduct a research project, from data collection through analysis and the presentation of results in APA style. The experimental method is emphasized. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S, PSYC 222M.

**PSYC 498            Special Topics in Psychology**

**(3 SH)**

Content varies. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 501            Learning****S even (3 SH)**

Major theories and principles of learning. Applications of learning principles in applied settings. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 524            Cognitive Processes****S odd (3 SH)**

Research and theories on complex cognitive processes; associative learning; remembering; concept learning; acquisition and use of language. Laboratory experiences are included. Prerequisites: PSYC 202S.

**PSYC 535            Capstone Seminar****F (3 SH)**

A study of selected major systematic views and theoretical issues in Psychology will be included as the capstone experience. Students will research journals and mainstream publications in psychology to broaden and deepen their understanding of the field of Psychology as a whole. The graduate school application process, and preparation for the work-force will be included. Prerequisite: Psychology major, junior or senior standing. Course for PSYC majors only. Prerequisite: PSYC 202S.

## Religion and Practical Theology

(RAPT)

The program in Religion and Practical Theology fulfills Pfeiffer University's mission to prepare students for servant leadership and lifelong learning by equipping students with the necessary skills, knowledge, and mental acuity to serve diverse communities in a global context, while providing the rigorous academic background for graduate study. Students pursuing this course of study will critically assess the intersections of religion in society, theologically reflect on the practice of servant leadership, and interpret scripture, history, and social contexts, while formulating well-reasoned theological and ethical positions. The foci on Religion, Intercultural studies, Christian Education, Youth, Children, Adult, and Family Ministries will prepare students for service and leadership in a diversity of contexts such as churches, community agencies, human services and graduate school. The Religion and Practical Theology program is approved by the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry of The United Methodist Church. Students who complete this program at Pfeiffer University are eligible to be certified by The United Methodist Church in Christian Education, Music Ministry, Spiritual Formation, Children's Ministries, and Youth Ministries.

### Religion and Practical Theology Major Curriculum - 36 Semester Hours

#### **Introductory Required Core (18 SH):**

RAPT 201R	Spiritual Formation & Faith Development	RAPT 206R	New Testament
RAPT 202R	Christian Ethics	RAPT 218R	History of Christianity
RAPT 205R	Old Testament	RAPT 230R	Vocation & Servant Leadership

#### **Intermediate Electives (12 SH):**

In addition to the above required courses for all majors, each student majoring in RAPT will complete one course in the following areas:

#### **Focus on Biblical Interpretation (3SH):**

RAPT 334R	Jesus the Servant Leader	RAPT 473	Letters of Paul
RAPT 470	Bible and the World	RAPT 390	Topics in Religion and Intercultural Studies
RAPT 306	Bible and Quran		

#### **Focus on Contextual/Theological Analysis (3SH):**

RAPT 200R	Philosophy for Theology and Ethics	RAPT 310	Christ and Culture
-----------	------------------------------------	----------	--------------------

RAPT 210R	Religion and Modern American Culture	RAPT 321	Introduction to Theology
RAPT 215G	World Religions	RAPT 424	Contemporary Theology
RAPT 250R	American Christendom	RAPT 390	Topics in Religion and Intercultural Studies

**Focus on Ministry Integration (3SH):**

RAPT 301	Nature and Work of Educational Ministries	RAPT 345	Intro to Sports Ministry
RAPT 307	Leadership and Administration in Educational Ministries	RAPT 391	Topics in Practical Theology

**An additional 3SH from any RAPT 300 level course or above.**

**Upper Level Requirements (6SH):**

RAPT 450	Internship	RAPT 552	Research in Practical Theology II
RAPT 550	Research in Practical Theology I		

**Minor in Religion and Practical Theology (18 SH)**

Select any 9 SH from the Introductory Required Core for the Religion and Practical Theology Degree:

RAPT 201R	Spiritual Formation & Faith Development	RAPT 202R	Christian Ethics
RAPT 205R	Old Testament	RAPT 218R	History of Christianity
RAPT 206R	New Testament	RAPT 230R	Vocation and Servant Leadership

Select any 9SH from intermediate or upper level major requirements at the 300 level or above.

**Courses Offered**

**RAPT 200R Philosophy for Theology and Ethics**

**F (3 SH) (WI)**

Providing a foundation for theological reflections and ethical debate, this course gives students a knowledge of philosophical theories and assists them in developing their own analytical and critical skills. An introduction to a range of philosophers, ancient and modern, this course will cover theories of knowledge, metaphysics, philosophy of science, ethical theory, social and political philosophy, philosophy of art, and philosophy of religion. This is a writing intensive course.

**RAPT 201R Spiritual Formation and Faith Development**

**F (3 SH)**

By engaging in time-honored spiritual practices and learning the interconnections of body, mind, and spirit, students grow in their spiritual formation and faith development.

**RAPT 202R Philosophical and Christian Ethics**

**S (3 SH) (WI)**

An exploration of various theories and approaches in philosophical and Christian ethics and their application to current social issues. This course gives students a knowledge of theory and method in both philosophical and Christian ethics and assists them in developing their own analytical and critical skills in doing ethical assessment. This is a writing intensive course.

**RAPT 205R Old Testament**

**F (3 SH)**

An introduction to the Old Testament (Hebrew Bible) and the scholarly issues most relevant to its academic study. Emphasis will be placed on both historical and theological approaches to the text.

**RAPT 206R New Testament**

**S (3 SH)**

An introduction to the New Testament and the scholarly issues most relevant to its academic study. Emphasis will be placed on both historical and theological approaches to the text.

**RAPT 210R Religion and Modern American Culture**

**F (3 SH)**

This course provides an introduction to religious beliefs and behaviors in the United States. While this course will look at influences from earlier centuries, the focus will be upon the last 100 years and the relationship of culture and religion in America, especially Christianity.

**RAPT 215G      World Religions**  
**F (3 SH)**

This course introduces students to the study of the beliefs and practices of the major religions in the world. Attention will be paid to those major world religions being practiced in America.

**RAPT 218R      History of Christianity**  
**F even      (3 SH)**

A survey of the history of the Christian Church, beginning with its origin in the Jesus movement of the first century and concluding with the Protestant and Catholic reformations of the 16th-17th centuries. The thought of specific church theologians will be highlighted.

**RAPT 220      Introduction to the Study of Religion and Practical Theology**  
**F (3 SH)**

This course introduces students to the various and unique fields of Religion and Practical Theology, with focus on history of the disciplines, and contemporary methods and approaches used in Biblical Studies, Christian Education, Intercultural Studies, Religious Studies, and Youth Ministry.

**RAPT 226      Ethical Debate**  
**(1 SH)**

Students participating in this course will practice in an Ethics Bowl type debate, similar to the competition sponsored by the NCICU in the spring of each year. Students will get credit for taking part in the weekly team practices. Course may be repeated. 1SH

**RAPT 230R      Vocation and Servant Leadership**  
**S even      (3 SH)**

How do you discern your life's path? Regardless of academic major or profession, students gain insight into leadership while exploring these and other questions from biblical, historical, spiritual, and practical perspectives. As students reflect on the lives of significant leaders in various vocations as well as interviews, and self-discovery, they will ascertain their own vocations.

**RAPT 250R      American Christendom**  
**S (3 SH)**

A study of Christian American Church History with special emphasis on the current state of American Christendom. This is a service-learning course.

**RAPT 298      Special Topics in Ethics**  
**(3 SH)**

Content varies.

**RAPT 301      Nature and Work of Educational Ministry**  
**F odd (3 SH)**

A comprehensive introduction to educational ministry that appraises students of the varied services required to work with people of all ages in ministry contexts across the globe. Students ascertain the history of the profession of Christian Education as well as the many skills required to work in the field. They will know the critical role that education plays in the formation and transformation of persons in their relationships with the divine and the world. Students will understand the leadership, management, organizational and relationship skills needed to work with volunteers, staff members, agencies, and community leaders.

**RAPT 305 Teaching/Learning: Theories and Practices in Educational Ministries**  
**S odd (3 SH)**

Students explore various ways that people learn and demonstrate their ability to apply appropriate teaching strategies for various learning styles. They practice creative ways to teach Scripture and other relevant content in various educational ministry settings. They demonstrate their comprehension of appropriate teaching strategies for various learning styles.

**RAPT 306G WI Bible and Quran****3 SH**

This course introduces students to the Holy Scriptures of the three Religious traditions, The Torah, The New Testament, and the Quran through the investigation of related critical issues. How, when, and why these text written? Why were they collected by their respective communities? How are narrative, ethical, and theological themes treated by each other?

**RAPT 307 Leadership and Administration in Educational Ministry****S odd (3 SH)**

A study of the process required for healthy, effective organization in local church Christian Education and Youth Ministry programs. Students will learn how to work with volunteers and multiple-member staffs, build and supervise budgets, and organizational management strategies useful to administering church programs.

**RAPT 310 Christianity and Culture****F odd (3 SH) (WI)**

This course will explore how the Christian message interacts with culture. Utilizing historical, biblical, and theological models of Christianity, the course will examine appropriate involvement of the Christian message with culture. This is a writing intensive course.

**RAPT 312 Theology and Contemporary Literature****S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

Theological motifs, biblical themes, and images of the person used in contemporary fiction. This is a writing intensive course. Cross-listed with ENGL 322

**RAPT 315 Cultural Anthropology****S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

An introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Cross-Cultural studies. The course will introduce the participant-observer approach to ethnography as a method of the study of culture. An emphasis will be made on anthropological tools for Christian ministry in cross-cultural settings. This is a writing intensive course.

**RAPT 317 Christian Servant Leadership****F odd (3 SH) (WI)**

This course connects Pfeiffer University's emphasis on its Christian roots and servant leadership, illustrated in its vision statement "Pfeiffer University will be recognized as the model-church-related institution preparing servant leaders for lifelong learning." We will do an in-depth exploration of what the concept "servant leadership" means from a Christian theological lens. To do this we will read stories of Christian servant leaders who have written theologically about their service. We will also theologically reflect on our own service in the community. This is a writing intensive course.

**RAPT 321 Introduction to Christian Theology****F even (3 SH)**

A study of the sources, tasks, and methods, of Christian theology, and a review of its basic doctrines: revelation, God, Christ, Holy Spirit, sin, salvation, church, and the kingdom of God. This course is intended for majors. Prerequisites: Any RAPT course and sophomore status or higher.

**RAPT 330 United Methodist History, Doctrine and Policy****F odd (3 SH)**

An introduction to the history, organization and beliefs of the United Methodist Church. This course is required for those seeking certification in the various certification programs of the United Methodist Church including, youth ministries, Christian education and church music. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**RAPT 334R Jesus, the Servant Leader****F even (3 SH) (WI)**

This course explores the life and person of Jesus of Nazareth as presented through the Gospel Narratives of the New Testament. Connected with Pfeiffer University's emphasis upon "Servant Leadership" and in dialogue with recent academic discussions about the historical Jesus and the world in which he lived, students will explore the ethically significant dimensions of Jesus' life and ministry through a combination of academic study and service learning. The goal of the course will be to lead students to a deeper understanding

of the identity of Jesus of Nazareth through study and practical engagement. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisites: RAPT 206R or permission of the instructor.

**RAPT 343 C.S. Lewis and J.R.R. Tolkien**  
**S Even (3 SH) (WI)**

An exploration of major prose works of each writer including essays, short stories, and novels. The course will also examine the contributions made by Lewis and Tolkien to theological, philosophical, and literary discussions in the twentieth and twenty first centuries through their writings on faith, fantasy, science fiction and mythology. Special emphasis will be given to the role of friendship in the development of the writers' works and Lewis and Tolkien's enduring place in popular culture. This is a writing intensive course.

**RAPT 345 Introduction to Sports Ministry**  
**F even (3 SH)**

This course is for students who love sports, who want to serve God and their communities, and seek to combine them. Sports ministry is the newest and one of the most effective ways to build bridges to communities. The course includes an introduction and the history of sports ministry, how to lead a sports ministry, relational outreach, a theology of competition, and the various venues for service.

**RAPT 390 Topics in Religion and Intercultural Studies**  
**UD (3 SH)**

Each time this course is offered it will feature a special aspect either of Biblical Study or Intercultural studies such as: an in-depth look at a particular biblical book; a review of work by selected scholars; consideration of new understandings of Scripture, historical studies related to missiology, cultural anthropology, or other topics. Prerequisite: RAPT 205R or 206R.

**RAPT 391 Topics in Practical Theology**

**UD (3 SH)** Courses are offered to respond to special interests or needs identified by students or faculty. Topics change accordingly. Academic credits vary according to the work required by the particular topics. Pre-requisite: permission from instructor.

**RAPT 401 Foundations of Christian Worship**  
**S even (3 SH)**

Students explore the meanings, history, various expressions and elements of worship, including the arts, technology, and resources for worship. The course experiences planning and leading worship.

**RAPT 405 Critical Issues in Practical Theology**  
**F odd (3 SH)**

In this course students continue to explore the field and methodology of Practical Theology by exploring critical issues which emerge in contemporary ministry contexts. In particular, students will explore methods for ministering effectively in diverse contexts and for addressing social justice concerns. This course will also explore an array of responses and approaches.

**RAPT 410 Mission in the 21st Century**  
**F even (3 SH)**

Building on the modern missionary movement, this course reflects critically on the past while building for the future through the exploration of new opportunities, trends and challenges in local, national and international mission contexts. Attention will be paid to mis-sociological themes of the 21st century.

**RAPT 424 Contemporary Theology**  
**S odd (3 SH)**

This course explores theological methods, scholarship and issues which have emerged since the mid-twentieth century. This course pays particular attention to the contextual nature of theology and the implications of theological doctrines for contemporary communities. The course includes an introduction to Feminist, Womanist, Mujerista, Asian, Liberation, and Black Theologies, among others. Prerequisite: RAPT 321.

**RAPT 430 Ethics Capstone**

Students will produce a thesis that integrates the coursework from the ethics minor into a cohesive structure connected with the student's particular major. The capstone thesis will be presented at the University

Symposium.

**RAPT 450 Internship**

**F; S; Sum (3 SH)**

One semester of work (150 hours) in a local ministry setting which provides the student opportunities to observe and participate in the many facets of service/learning and ministries related to Religion, Christian Missions, Christian Education, or Youth Ministries. Students will focus on the specific area of ministry related to their degree. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior status or permission of instructor.

**RAPT 460 Ministries with Children and Families**

**S odd (3 SH)**

This course prepares students for ministries with children and families. Students learn prevalent theories and philosophies about accompanying children, parents, siblings, and other significant mentors in their spiritual journeys. They examine resources, programs, weekday education, policies, supervision, and methodologies for effective ways that they church can meet the needs of contemporary families.

**RAPT 462 Ministries with Youth**

**S even (3 SH)**

This service-learning course will examine how to carry out youth ministry in congregations. Special emphasis will be placed on the history of congregational youth ministry while considering current practices in youth ministry and the relationship between congregational youth ministry and other youth serving agencies.

**RAPT 464 Ministries with Adults**

**S even (3 SH)**

This course acquaints students with theories, methods and resources for working with adults. It explores the pedagogical and theological bases for ministries with younger, middle, and older adults, and for equip- ping them to serve throughout their lives.

**RAPT 470 Interpreting Bible & World**

**S odd (3 SH) (WI)**

An exploration of the relationship between biblical interpretation and contemporary social is- sues. Special attention will be paid to the way presuppositions and life experiences influence how one understands the meaning of both biblical texts and human cultures. A service-learning component will aid students in placing the Bible in conversation with a current social issue that challenges their view of the world in which they live. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: RAPT 205R or RAPT 206R or permission of the instructor.

**RAPT 473 The Letters of Paul**

**F odd (3 SH) (WI)**

This course will study the seven major letters of Paul and the "Pauline School" that built upon Paul's legacy. It will also focus on the distinctive historical and theological components of each correspondence while also addressing the possibility of an overarching Pauline theology. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: RAPT 206R.

**RAPT 500 United Methodist General Conference**

**S even (every 4 yrs) (3 SH)**

General Conference is the governing body for all things connectional in the worldwide United Methodist denomination, including doctrine, polity, and stands on social principals. This seminar course includes two weeks intensive study off campus at General Conference where students will attend all plenaries, legislative committees, subcommittees, worship services, and other events related to General Conference. Conflicts with the final exam schedule may preclude participation in this class. Prerequisites: School of Religion major or permission of instructor.

**RAPT 510 Special Topics in Religion and Practical Theology**

**UD (1-3 SH)**

Courses will be offered to respond to special interests or needs, as noted by the faculty or requested by students. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**RAPT 550 Research in Practical Theology and Religion I**

**F (2 SH)**



Students engage in intensive research in a topic of personal interest. Discussions of methodology, oral presentations, peer evaluations and extensive work with primary and secondary materials prepare students 1) to write a prospectus for an article-length paper worthy of publication or presentation at an undergraduate conference; or 2) prepare a context specific field study in practical theology that could be used towards the development of a program, or published as a curriculum. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission from instructor.

**RAPT 552            Research in Practical Theology or Religion II**  
**S            (1 SH)**

Students complete and present an article-length paper, or field study write-up or curriculum/program plan based on original research conducted in RAPT 550. Prerequisite: Completion of RAPT 550.

## Sociology

(SOCY)

---

Sociology is the study of human behavior analyzing individuals, groups, organizations, cultures, and societies. A goal of sociology is to have students understand how their lives are influenced by the social forces around them through critical analyses.

### Minor in Sociology

**18 Semester Hours Minimum Required Courses (9 SH):**

SOCY	201S	Introduction to Sociology	SOCY	390	Research Methods (WI)
SOCY	204	Social Problems			

**The remainder of the required 18 hours for the Minor can be fulfilled from any Sociology course listed below or from the following group of selected electives:**

CRIM	204	Juvenile Justice	PSYC	3	Abnormal Psychology (WI)
CRIM	205	Introduction to Criminology	PSYC	420	Group Processes
CRIM	220	Ethics in Criminal Justice			
PSYC	225	Social Psychology			

## **Courses Offered**

**SOCY 201S            Introduction to Sociology**  
**F; S            (3 SH)**

A survey of basic concepts and methods in sociology. It presents significant research and theory in areas such as socialization, culture, social structure, deviance, social stratification and social institutions emphasizing comparative analyses, historical developments and changes in society.

**SOCY 204            Social Problems**  
**F; S            (3 SH)**

An analysis of social problems from various sociological perspectives including social inequality, poverty, race and ethnic relations, gender issues, crime, health and health care, issues in education, and environmental problems. Prerequisite: SOCY 201S

**SOCY 206            Sociology of the Family**  
**UD (3 SH)**

Examines family as a social institution. Includes sociological overviews of modern family in its diverse forms and its relationship to economy, government, and stratification systems of gender, race, and class. Other topics include functions of the family as a social unit; trends in family organization; problems of domestic violence, marriage, children, divorce, remarriage, and blended families. Prerequisites: SOCY 201S or junior status and the permission of the instructor.

**SOCY 300      Sociology of Sport****F (3 SH) (WI)**

This course examines sports in American society. It helps the student to understand the reciprocal influences between sports and our culture, including social values, education, socialization, deviance, minority and female athletes, and the mass media and money. Sports is placed within the context of social institutions including family, politics, economics, religion, etc. (Cross-listed as SMGT 300) Prerequisite: SOCY 201S

**SOCY 390      Research Methods****F (3 SH) (WI)**

This course introduces the basic research methods used in social science research. Topics include: the scientific method, formulating a research question, research designs, ethical considerations, the literature review, measurement, sampling, analysis, and writing the final research report. This is a writing intensive course. Prerequisite: Junior status

**SOCY 425      Sociology of Death and Dying****U D (3 SH)**

The phenomena of death and dying in the context of western culture are examined. Issues of euthanasia, abortion, and suicide are examined as is the experience of the dying individual in relation to self, significant others, the family, and other care-providing institutions. The plight of widows and other survivors is also discussed in relation to the grieving process and bereavement. Prerequisite: SOCY 201S

**SOCY 450      Race and Ethnic Relations****U D (3 SH)**

An examination of the characteristics of racism, prejudice, and discrimination and how the structure of society perpetuates inequalities. The course investigates the origins and causes of inequality as well as the changing patterns of race/ethnic relations in terms of economics, health, education, politics and the legal system. Prerequisites: SOCY 201S and Junior status or permission of the instructor.

**SOCY 499      Social Science Internship****F;S (3 or 6 SH)**

Students are provided with an opportunity to develop professional skills in a variety of community settings through field placement. This hands-on experience integrates practical experience with classroom knowledge. 3 SH requires a minimum of 100 hours of field work for the semester and 6SH requires a minimum of 200 hours of field work for the semester. A weekly seminar with a faculty member provides guidance and evaluation of the learning experience. Prerequisite: Junior Status

---

## Special Education

(SPED)

---

Refer to the section entitled *Education* for the Special Education major.

---

## Sport Management

(SMGT)

---

Pfeiffer University's Sport Management Program is approved by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs.

Pfeiffer offers a program leading to the B.A. degree with a major in Sport Management. The curriculum combines sports-related studies with courses in Business Administration, Computer Information Systems, Economics, and

Accounting. The Sport Management program emphasizes a variety of administrative, managerial, and communications skills required for success in today's multifaceted sports industry.

All seniors complete an internship with a sponsoring organization, such as a professional sports franchise, college athletic program, sports facility, or retail sales.

### **Sport Management Major Curriculum**

#### **63 Semester Hours Minimum**

ACCT	201	Introduction to Financial Accounting	SMGT	112	History of Sport & Physical Activity
BMAL	212	Principles of Finance	SMGT	207	Sport Facilities Management
BMAL	241	Marketing	SMGT	208	Sport Marketing
BMAL	251	Business Law I	SMGT	241	Event and Tournament Management
BMAL	261	Principles of Management	SMGT	300	Sociology of Sport
BMAL	381	Global Dimensions of Leadership	SMGT	344G	Global Perspectives in Sport
ECON	200	Survey of Economics	SMGT	361	Sport Analytics
COMP	110	Intro to Computers	SMGT	402	Athletics Administration
MATH	220M	College Algebra	SMGT	404	Sport Law - Senior Seminar
SMGT	101	Principles of Sport Management	SMGT	405	Internship in Sport Management

### **Courses Offered**

#### **SMGT 101 Principles of Sport Management**

**F (3 SH)**

Introduces sport management profession. Primary focus is on sport industry, including professional sport entertainment, amateur sport entertainment, for-profit sport participation, nonprofit sport participation, sporting goods, and sport services.

#### **SMGT 112 History of Sport and Physical Activity**

**F; S (3 SH)**

Study of significant people, events, philosophies, and institutions affecting the development of sport, physical education, and exercise in North America. Analysis of major historical issues relating to sport, physical education, and exercise science.

#### **SMGT 207 Sport Facilities Management**

**F (3 SH)**

A study of the many types of sports facilities in use today, such as coliseums, stadiums, field houses, gymnasiums, as well as indoor and outdoor playing surfaces. Much attention is given to planning, materials, construction, upkeep and maintenance for the facilities.

#### **SMGT 208 Sport Marketing**

**S (3 SH)**

Investigates principles and processes in sport marketing and sales. Focuses on research and development, sport promotion, sport sponsorship, advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media and distribution of sporting goods.

#### **SMGT 241 Event and Tournament Management**

**F (3 SH)**

Sport events have grown to encompass much of our free time. Because of this growth, event management is one of the most sought-after skills in the entertainment industry. With the construction of massive new facilities, there is a growing need for skilled individuals who can fill arenas, stadiums, and coliseums with programming on a yearly basis. In an effort to help facilitate this need, this course provides you, the student, with necessary foundations of event management, including conceptualization, staffing, budgeting, financing, promoting, securing, and managing.

**SMGT 300      Sociology of Sport****F (3 SH) (WI)**

This course examines sports in American society. It helps the student to understand the reciprocal influences between sports and our culture, including social values, education, socialization, deviance, minority and female athletes, and the mass media and money. Sports is placed within the context of social institutions including the family, politics, economics, religion, etc. Prerequisites: All SMGT 100 & 200 level courses.

**SMGT 344G      Global Perspectives in Sport****F (3 SH)**

This course is an interdisciplinary examination of sport as a global phenomenon. Historical, cultural, economic and governance perspectives are considered.

**SMGT 361      Sport Analytics****S (3 SH)**

This course introduces students to the use of descriptive and inferential statistics as well as modeling techniques used to understand the sport environment. Students will discuss and analyze topics in today's sport industry, such as player performance, player management, team management, market research and game day operations. Prerequisites: SMGT 101, SMGT 112 and 60 hours completed course work

**SMGT 402      Athletics Administration****S (3 SH)**

An overview of the area of athletics administration for scholastic and collegiate settings. Many areas from staffing to recruiting to fund raising are covered in this course. Prerequisites: SMGT 101, SMGT 112 and 60 hours completed course work

**SMGT 404      Sport Law - Senior Seminar****S (3 SH)**

This course has two major purposes: 1) to provide a background of legal information pertinent to professionals in sport management or sport management-related careers; and 2) and to provide an opportunity to integrate and synthesize knowledge and experiences gained throughout the major. Course content focuses on constitutional, statutory, and case law in the field and provides the necessary background for locating, reading, and interpreting relevant legal and ethical issues and to arrive at decisions and conclusions that are professionally sound and prudent. Prerequisite: Prerequisites: SMGT 101, SMGT 112 and 60 hours completed course work

**SMGT 405      Internship in Sport Management****F; S (6 SH)**

This course allows students opportunities to experience real-life Sport Management situations "in the field." The student gain hands-on opportunities to participate in the practical application of the Sport Management concepts and principles studied in the classroom. Experience in a sport management setting. The student enrolled is required to complete a minimum 240-hour work experience. Prerequisites: Prerequisite: All SMGT 100, 200, & must have at least a 2.3 GPA in the Sport Management Major. Sport Management majors only.

**SMGT 408      Internship in Athletic Coaching****F; S (3 SH)**

The student enrolled is required to complete a minimum 120-hour work experience. The internship will be Done with an approved mentor either in interscholastic or collegiate athletics. The student will be required to keep a daily reflection of activities and to submit a final paper summarizing the work experience. The mentor coach will also submit a written evaluation at the completion of the internship. The student must be enrolled in SMGT 408 in order to receive credit for experience. Prerequisite: Completion of 21 hours in the Coaching minor prior to taking internship.

## **Sports Ministry**

The minor in Sports Ministry is designed for students who love sports, who want to serve God and their

communities, and seek to combine them. Sports ministry is the newest and one of the most effective ways to build bridges in communities. This is one of the very few programs in the country that prepares students to work in sports and recreational settings such as the YMCA and YWCA, church, camps, and community, and other faith-based venues for service.

### **Minor in Sports Ministry**

#### **Course Requirements (18 SH):**

- RAPT 201R Spiritual Formation & Faith Development  
 RAPT 307 Leadership & Administration in Educational Ministries **OR** SMGT 404 Sports Law-Senior Seminar  
 RAPT 345 Seminar-Introduction to Sports Ministry

#### **Choose 9sh from among the following courses**

- RAPT 202R Christian Ethics  
 RAPT 205R Old Testament  
 RAPT 206R New Testament  
 RAPT 218R History of Christianity  
 RAPT 230R Vocation and Servant Leadership  
 SMGT 404 Sports Law-Senior Seminar

## **Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics Courses**

(STEM)

### **STEM 101N Science of the Heavens & Earth**

**F (4 SH)**

This course serves as an introduction to and exploration of scientific principles observed by the naked eye. Topics include planetary motion, meteorology, climatology, geology, and force/motion and the impacts of these topics on human existence. Laboratory allows for hands-on investigation of these topics. Non-science majors only. Laboratory fee applies.

### **STEM 102N Science of the Unseen World**

**S (4 SH)**

This course is designed to introduce students to the microscopic world of science. Topics include atoms, atomic theory, uni-and multicellular organisms and their life cycles. Laboratory designed for hands-on exploration of these topics. Non-science majors only. Laboratory fee applies.

### **STEM 381 Research I**

**S (1 SH)**

An original research project carried out under direction of a chemistry faculty member.

### **STEM 471 Senior Seminar**

**1 SH (WI)**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Chair. This is a writing intensive course.

### **STEM 481 Research II**

**F (1 SH)**

A continuation of the junior research project.

### **STEM 485 Internship in Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**2-6 SH**

## **Theatre Courses**

(THTR)

---

### **Courses Offered**

#### **THTR 110 Topics in Stagecraft**

**F; S Activity – (1 SH)**

A practicum in one of the production areas supporting a show and working in the theatre space under the direction of the Director of Theatre. May be repeated for a maximum of eight times. Each time the student should sign up for a different emphasis.

**THTR 200 Theatre Appreciation**

**F; S (3 SH)**

Students will develop a personal definition of what “theatre” is through exposure to the different genres of dramatic literature and the components of a theatrical production. Part of the class involves attending live theatrical performances and critiquing them.

**THTR 310 Introduction to Acting**

**S (3 SH)**

Students will begin to understand how to utilize their voice and body as an acting tool through exposure to several different acting methods. Students will also be introduced to the fundamentals of script analysis. In addition, a monologue and selected scenes will be performed on the stage.

**THTR 325 Theatre in a Global Perspective**

**S odd (3 SH)**

Students will study the historical development of theater in a global perspective, focusing on practices of production and performance in cultural context. Students will choose a non-western performance tradition to produce and perform.

**THTR 330 Topics in Performance**

**F odd (3 SH)**

Selected topics in the practices of performing for and/or with an audience. Topics may include storytelling, improvisation, stand-up comedy, reader’s theater, interplay, and playback theatre. This course will focus on theatre for community building and self-discovery. Students will practice a variety of performance modalities. This course may be taken more than once providing that a different topic is offered each time.

## University Studies Courses

(UNIV)

**UNIV 100 Peer Educators**

**F; S Activity – (1 SH)**

Students may apply for volunteer peer education service in areas such as Health, Careers, Counseling, Student Activities, and Freshman Year Experience. The various programs will require a minimum of four-teen hours of training and fourteen (14) hours of service to fellow students (permission of the appropriate advisor is required). Peer Educators will make class presentations to classes and in the residence halls, as well as help in their assigned areas. May be taken twice for credit.

**UNIV 101 Peer Mentors**

**F Activity – (2 SH)**

Students may participate in Orientation and the Pfeiffer journey as mentors to new students. Attendance in a section of the Pfeiffer Journey and meetings with the Program Director will comprise fourteen (14) hours of the total twenty-eight (28) hours. The other fourteen (14) hours will include participation in correspondence with new students over the summer, involvement in student activities, volunteer work with the freshmen, and participation in planned activities for the semester. Prerequisite: Must apply.

**UNIV 112 Emerging Peer Leadership**

**F; S Activity – (1 SH)**

This course is designed for freshmen and sophomores who want to assume peer leadership roles during the undergraduate years. Students will develop awareness of basic leadership principles, and will experience group development and leadership processes. The course will help students prepare and plan for effective engagement in campus activities and future leadership roles. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**UNIV 113            Advanced Peer Leadership S**  
**Activity – (1 SH)**

The focus of this course is to prepare students for leadership roles at Pfeiffer and after graduation. The course content will focus on leadership and organizational concepts as well as sustainable leadership skills. Content will include leadership theories and authentic practices along with a group based campus/ community development project. Permission of the instructor.

**UNIV 114            Experiential Group Leadership**  
**UD Activity - (2 SH)**

This course provides an introduction to leading groups through low initiative and teambuilding experiences, such as group and community building tasks, and games to be implemented in a variety of settings. These will portable and low prop experiences that can be applied to a variety of settings such as the class- room, gymnasium, office, community center, and church. In addition, leadership theory, the experiential cycle, policies and procedures, safety aspects of experiential group work, and processing skills will be addressed. The class will be experiential with both participation in and leading of a variety of low initiative experiences. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**UNIV 125            First Year Seminar**  
**F; S (2 SH)**

Orientation and adjustments to college life; understanding the goals and core values of a Pfeiffer education, including development as a servant leader and life-long learner, developing skills in personal goal setting, time management and academic decision-making; dealing with human relations, exploring possible majors. Emphasis on fundamentals of oral communication will be incorporated. The course is offered in two parts: 2 SH are taken in the fall and 1SH in the spring semester.

**UNIV 126            First Year Seminar II**  
**F; S (1 SH)**

A continuation of UNIV 125.

**UNIV 128            First Year Seminar (Honors)**  
**F (2 SH)**

Orientation and adjustments to college life; understanding the goals and core values of a Pfeiffer education, including development as a servant leader and life-long learner, developing skills in personal goal setting, time management and academic decision-making; dealing with human relations, exploring possible majors; and beginning to engage in methodologies of independent research. Emphasis on fundamentals of oral communication will be incorporated. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. The course is offered in two parts: 2 SH are taken in the fall (UNIV 128) and 1SH (UNIV 129) in the spring semester.

**UNIV 129            First Year Seminar II (Honors)**  
**S (1 SH)**

Orientation and adjustments to college life; understanding the goals and core values of a Pfeiffer education, including development as a servant leader and life-long learner, developing skills in personal goal setting, time management and academic decision-making; dealing with human relations, exploring possible majors; and beginning to engage in methodologies of independent research. Emphasis on fundamentals of oral communication will be incorporated. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. The course is offered in two parts: 2 SH are taken in the fall (UNIV 128) and 1SH (UNIV 129) in the spring semester.

**UNIV 209            Seminar in Service and Leadership**  
**F; S (1 SH)**

Students who are participating in the Bonner Leader/AmeriCorps program and Francis Scholars are required to register for this course. The course will focus on developing leadership skills and understanding of needs of community partners. May be repeated for credit.

**UNIV 210            International Living Experience F;**  
**S (1 SH)**

U.S. students will host an international roommate for the school year. Both the U.S. student and the international student will have training sessions on cross-cultural communications dealing with diversity, residence hall living, and ethnocentrism. The U.S. student will investigate and prepare a paper on the University Studies/145 culture and country of the international student.

**UNIV 211            Community Tutoring**  
**F;S (1 SH)**

Pfeiffer students will provide tutoring in reading and other subjects for students in local schools. Students will receive instruction in tutoring and feedback techniques. May be taken twice for credit.

**UNIV 212            Community Mentoring**  
**F;S (2 SH)**

Pfeiffer students will receive training as facilitators in human relations issues. They will serve as mentors to designated students and will also be called upon to make presentations in classrooms in public schools. They will be given instruction in the North Carolina Students Teach and Reach curriculum. May be taken twice for credit.

**UNIV 220            Academic Literacy F**  
**(2 SH)**

A reading strategies course designed to promote greater vocabulary development, reading comprehension, and reading efficiency. Explores the application of critical reading skills to academic work in mathematics, the natural sciences, the humanities, and the social sciences. Course includes two (2) lab sessions per week. Enrollment is based on placement testing. Students who do not complete this course successfully must re-enroll in the course for the next semester.

**UNIV 275            Second Year Seminar**  
**F;S (3 SH)**

Introduces students to interdisciplinary explorations directed toward using the insights of multiple disciplines to explore a problem or study a topic. Teaching faculty collaborate in course development to explore and design innovative approaches in the use of disciplinary knowledge and methods to dig deeply into a specific area of inquiry. These courses will connect students to Critical Thinking and Information Fluency. Prerequisites: Completion of UNIV 125/126 or UNIV 128/129 with a C- or better, or the accepted transfer equivalent, and sophomore standing. Students will register for this course when they have completed within the range of 27-60 SH.

**UNIV 300            Encounter Pfeiffer**  
**F;S (1 SH)**

Orientation to the Pfeiffer resources and culture for students transferring in close to or as junior status. The course will provide an opportunity for the student to solidify their plans both academically and with co-curricular opportunities while completing their degree.

**UNIV 303            Principles and Methods of Outdoor Experiential Education**  
**UD (3 SH)**

This course provides an introduction to outdoor education through theoretical and experiential examination of land, air, and water outdoor activities. In addition, this course teaches students how to teach outdoor activities and facilitate the post-activity learning process for a variety of clientele. Planning, implementing, and evaluating outdoor experiential activities will be included in this course. Students will be exposed to theories, principles, and practice of risk management. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor required. A course fee is required.

**UNIV 320            Advanced Academic Literacy**  
**F;S (2 SH)**

This course is designed to promote reading strategies that identify and analyze the author's purpose, recognize bias, evaluate arguments, identify reasoning errors and evaluate source and authority. Problem solving techniques and decision making skills will be developed through analysis and evaluation of various materials.

**UNIV 375            Third Year Seminar**



**F;S (3 SH)**

Students will explore topics and problems on a more advanced level that requires increasing independent student research and a deeper understanding of interdisciplinary study and problem solving. The course involves problem-based learning and could have actionable results either in the form of a project or a presentation of research results. The course will provide assessment of student communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and information literacy and should be considered the “capstone experience” of the General Education program. Prerequisites: Completion of UNIV 275 - Second Year Seminar with a C- or better, or the accepted transfer equivalent, and junior standing. Students will register for this course when they have completed within the range of 61-90 SH.

**UNIV 400 Study Abroad****F; S; Summer (12-15 SH)**

Students who study abroad for a semester, year, or summer school are temporarily assigned to the study abroad coordinator until their course work is completed and the credits are transferred back to Pfeiffer. Study abroad programs must be approved by the Study Abroad Coordinator, student’s advisor, the registrar’s office, the Academic Dean, financial aid, and the financial office. Credit will be assigned according to the program. Consortium agreements must be signed with cooperating colleges and universities.

**UNIV 460 Seminar in American Fine Arts****UD (3 SH)**

Students will explore the significant contributions of American artists to the fields of music, dance, and art. Prerequisites: Junior standing and at least six (6) semester hours from the American Culture required courses.

**UNIV 497 Capitol Hill Internship Program****F; S (12 SH)**

The Capitol Hill Internship Program offers students the experience of living, interning and studying in the heart of Washington, D.C. Students enroll in a 15-week, 32-hour-per-week internship and receive 12 hours of credit and are considered full time students of the University during their internship.

## Undergraduate Academic Honors

---

### Pfeiffer University Honors Program

Students who demonstrate strong academic performance and the potential to excel in Pfeiffer’s undergraduate program may be invited (or may submit an application under certain circumstances) to join the University Honors Program.

Outline of the Four-Year Honors Program:

**Freshman Year:** Students are enrolled in UNIV 128 – First Year Seminar (Honors) during the Fall of the first year.

**Sophomore Year:** Students are assigned to an Honors-Advisor, housed within their intended major. In consultation with the advisor, students will select a course outside their major in which to conduct a research project-with the outcome intended to be comparatively small [a research poster or paper offering deeper detail drawn from the course topic]. Students will register for HNRS 201 - Sophomore Honors Research (1 SH).

**Junior Year:** Students will complete one research project, housed in the students’ major- either directed by their advisor or with the support of another faculty member in the major. Faculty partners help direct the appropriate course of the students’ inquiry. In addition, students will take a Thesis Preparation workshop during the spring semester. Students will register for HNRS 301 - Junior Honors Research (1 SH) Fall or Spring semester and HNRS 302 - Honors Thesis Preparation (1 SH) in Spring Semester.

**Senior Year:** Students complete a thesis project in addition to capstone requirements embedded in their major fields. Students work with a faculty advisor and thesis committee toward an end project that may build off or be an expansion of previous work or may be an entirely new project. The intention of the Thesis is to challenge the university’s top academic undergraduates and to provide an opportunity to explore independent research projects under the tutelage of Pfeiffer’s leading professors over the course of nearly 1.5

years (including work completed in Thesis Preparation). Each thesis will be defended in front of a faculty committee and be presented at a spring University Symposium. Students will register for HNRS 401 - Honors Thesis I (2 SH) in the fall semester and HNRS 402 Honors Thesis II (2 SH) in the Spring semester.

Honors Roundtable: Offered three times per semester at hours accessible to both student and faculty participants. The intention of the roundtable is to offer opportunities out of class to discuss current research projects, future research, and current events. The organization of the Roundtable remains the responsibility of the Honors Program director.

University Symposium: Held annually during the Spring semester. Includes poster and paper sessions of undergraduates work and highlights the completion of Senior projects and theses. Format will look much like an academic conference. Ultimately, the symposium will make the work of Honors students and their faculty mentors more accessible to the campus at large.

Student Recognition upon Graduation: Students successfully completing the requirements of the Honors Program will be recognized at graduation with a designated cord to accompany their regalia, they will have a special designation on their transcript, and they will have bound copies of their theses housed in the library.

Requirements: Members of the Honors Program are considered the exemplary academic students at Pfeiffer. To remain in the program, students must maintain a 3.3 GPA at all times. A one-time probationary period may be granted by the director of the Honors Program (in consultation with the student's Honors advisor), however, no research projects may be attempted or completed during this probationary period.

Non-freshman Student Admission: Qualified students not invited in their Freshman year may apply for admission into the Honors Program at the start of their Sophomore year. They will enter the program and complete requirements based on the academic year in which they enter the university. Admission to the Honors Program assumes that the graduating class in which the student hopes to gain admission has not reached the threshold of 20 students currently in the Honors Program. A panel led by the Honors Program Director will make admission decisions of upperclassmen.

## **Graduation with Honors**

- Summa Cum Laude recognizes those graduating seniors who have earned a cumulative GPA of at least 3.900 at the time of graduation.
- Magna Cum Laude recognizes those graduating seniors who have earned a cumulative GPA of at least 3.700 at the time of graduation.
- Cum Laude recognizes those graduating seniors who have earned a cumulative GPA of at least 3.500 at the time of graduation.

To qualify for graduation with honors, a student must earn at least 45 SH (excluding activities) at Pfeiffer University. Only work completed at Pfeiffer University is used in determining qualifications for graduating with honors.

## **Other Scholastic and Leadership Honors**

### **Dean's List**

A recognition of academic merit given at the end of each semester to students who have earned a GPA of 3.500 or higher for the semester. To be eligible, a student must carry a minimum of 12 SH in a semester.

### **Junior Scholastic Award**

An award presented yearly to the student in his or her junior year with the highest academic average. A minimum of 56 hours must have been earned at Pfeiffer University.

### **Senior Scholastic Award**

This award is presented annually to the graduating student with the highest scholastic average. A minimum of 45 SH (excluding activities) must have been earned at Pfeiffer University in order for a student to be eligible for the award.

### **Pearl Walton Fisher Citizenship Trophy**

This trophy honors a graduating student with an outstanding citizenship record, as determined by a vote of the faculty. The Citizenship Trophy is given in honor of the late J.E. and Pearl Walton Fisher by their family.

### **Order of the Sundial Award**

The Order of the Sundial Award began as a student organization during the 1938-39 academic year and remained a student organization well into the late 1980s. At its inception, the organization recruited those students who were identified as excelling in the physical, social, aesthetic, and spiritual aspects of the Pfeiffer community as designated on the university seal. It is now an award presented each spring to graduating seniors who have exhibited the highest levels of leadership, scholarship, and student engagement during their time at Pfeiffer. The call for nominations is announced at the beginning of spring semester. Faculty, staff, and members of the student body may nominate potential candidates for the award. Candidate applications are reviewed by a committee of past recipients, the Dean

of Students, and other key faculty and staff. Inductees into the Order of the Sundial are announced at the annual Awards Day program.

### **Who's Who**

Pfeiffer awards the Who's Who Among American College and University Students recognition to graduating seniors with outstanding academic achievement.

### **Academic Marshals**

Ten to Twelve students are chosen each March to serve as marshals at the graduation ceremony and the fall Academic Convocation. These students have exceptional GPA's and must be planning to graduate in the Fall or Spring Semester of the next academic year. Students are nominated by faculty based upon the following criteria:

#### **Nomination Requirements**

- Earned a minimum of 61 hours of coursework towards graduation.
- Earned at least 45 credit hours at Pfeiffer University.
- Earned a minimum GPA of 3.5.
- Display a high level of scholarship, student involvement, campus and community service.

The selection committee will review nominations and inform recipients no later than April 15.

## **Academic Support & Student Services**

### **Gustavus Adolphus Pfeiffer Library**

The Gustavus A. Pfeiffer Library resources include approximately 60 online databases which provide close to 30,000 full-text journals, over 200 print journal titles, audio and video materials, and four book stack levels containing over 131,000 print volumes and over 160,000 e-books that are searchable in an online catalog. All online resources are available off-campus as well. The library has a staff of four full-time librarians and one paraprofessional to assist students with reference and other library needs, along with a 24-hour Ask-A-Librarian service. A computer lab is located on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor, tablets and laptops are available for use in the building, and a photocopier is located in the lobby area at circulation. The University Archives are also in the library building. Cultural Program videos are located at the Circulation Desk. Requests for books and journal articles not available in the library may be made to other libraries through use of Interlibrary Loan. For information, ask at the Circulation Desk.

#### **Library Hours:**

Monday - Thursday	8:00 a.m. – 1:00 a.m.
Friday	8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Saturday	1:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Sunday	2:00 p.m. – 1:00 a.m.

#### **Borrowing Policies**

Most books circulate for three weeks. Books may be renewed two times unless a hold has been placed on the materials. Reserve materials are located at the Circulation Desk. Most Reserve items must be used inside the building. Library books should be returned at the Circulation Desk or in the Book Return located in front of the library.

#### **Fines (Late Return):**

- \$.10 per day per book (3-week circulation)
- \$.25 per day per book (3 day loan)
- \$.25 per hour (Strict Reserve)
- \$1.00 per day per book (Interlibrary Loan)

**Lost Books** (books that are more than one month overdue): Replacement cost (\$100) plus a processing fee of \$15.00. Books considered "lost" are searched for on the shelf a minimum of three times before a student is charged for the cost of the book. If a book becomes 90 days overdue, the processing fee will not be refunded.

In addition, many library services and research tools are available on the library's website: <http://library.pfeiffer.edu>.

### **Wick Sharp Learning Center**

The Wick Sharp Learning Center, located in Stokes Student Center, ½ floor above the cafeteria, offers a variety of

academic and support services to help students achieve success in college. Programs are available to develop reinforce basic skills, to supplement classroom instruction, and to allow students to pursue areas of personal interest.

### **Basic Skills Instruction**

A number of courses have been specifically designed to prepare students for their other college courses. Individualized programs are also available in these skills areas. The goal of the programs is to teach students “how to learn” what they need to know in order to manage the increased academic demands of the University curriculum. Assistance is available in the following areas of basic skills instructions: reading and study skills.

### **Resources and Services**

- Learning specialists to provide counseling and instruction in reading, writing, math, and study skills.
- FREE tutoring services by nationally certified tutors. Tutor Request forms can be found online at: [my.Pfeiffer.edu](http://my.Pfeiffer.edu)
- Graduate exam preparation: Praxis, GRE, LSAT, MCAT, GMAT, etc.
- Workshops on time and stress management, test taking, study skills, study abroad, etc.
- Special needs assistance: A [Kurzweil](#) reading machine is available for visually impaired, international, and learning disabled students. All students requesting reasonable accommodations for special academic needs should contact the Director of Academic Support Services at ext. 3366.

### **Counseling Center**

The mission of Pfeiffer University Personal Development and Counseling Services is to provide service within the university environment that contributes to the academic success, personal development, and positive social contribution of Pfeiffer University students. We embrace a student-oriented philosophy that is respectful of diversity and is committed to the development of the student as a whole person.

#### **Available Services**

- Individual appointments
- Focus and support groups
- Classroom presentation
- Alcohol, Drugs, Anxiety, Depression, and Eating Concerns screenings
- Workshops and Seminars
- Consultations—faculty, staff, athletics, parents
- Student Group and Residence Halls programs

To make an appointment - Students are always welcome to make an appointment in person by visiting our office in Stokes Student Center, Monday through Friday between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. by calling 704-463-3439.

Protection of your records- Your contact with Pfeiffer University Personal Development and Counseling Services is confidential and is not part of your academic record. The center operates within professional guidelines and both federal and state laws which protect the privacy of your records.

### **Mental Health Crises / Parental Notification**

In the event a student threatens, and/or attempts to harm themselves or others, and/or suffers severe psychological stress, the following actions may be taken:

- In consultation with the Director of Counseling Services and other necessary parties, the Vice President for Student Development reserves the right to create and enforce a “return to campus” protocol agreement with the student (protocols may include referrals for treatment to outside resources).
- In the event that the student threatens, and/or attempts to harm him or herself or others or is hospitalized, parental notification may be made as allowed under the FERPA Act (including cases when the student is financially independent).
- Students who refuse or fail to comply with stated requests might face involuntary withdrawal from University housing and/or the institution.
- The University cannot provide monitoring of students in regard to their personal conduct and actions.

### **Francis Center for Servant Leadership and Faith Formation**

The Francis Center for Servant Leadership & Faith Formation provides students the opportunity to explore and practice their beliefs and values while engaging in servant leadership opportunities on campus and in the broader community.

#### **Servant Leadership**

The Francis Center seeks to educate, engage, and equip the campus community to accomplish tangible, public work that improves the lives of people in our communities. It is a starting point for any student, student group, academic

class, or faculty/staff that wants to serve others. Service activities are facilitated to expose the campus to social issue exploration and promote meaningful connections between Pfeiffer and the greater community.

### Faith Formation

The Francis Center welcomes students of all religious, spiritual, and secular backgrounds to build community based on the principles of mutual respect, understanding, and dialogue. Further, the program offers new experiences and meaningful opportunities for students to explore and practice their emerging beliefs and values and provides student leadership initiatives related to faith and philosophical formation within the campus and wider community. Faith Formation programming includes, but is not limited to: weekly chapels, interfaith service initiatives, bible studies, call and vocation activities, and programs for those who want to explore different philosophical ideologies.

### Opportunities to Serve

Through partnership with local public service agencies, Pfeiffer students, staff, and faculty participate in numerous service events throughout the year such as tutoring children, working with Habitat for Humanity, participating in charitable fundraising events, and assisting in disaster relief across the country. Students are welcome to initiate projects and are encouraged to link service activities with academic interests and career exploration. Finally, the Francis Center houses the Francis Scholar program, which is a scholarship program that provides funds to students who commit to serving their communities.

For more information, please contact Rev. Maegan Habich, University Chaplain [Maegan.Habich@pfeiffer.edu](mailto:Maegan.Habich@pfeiffer.edu).

### Campus Recreation

Campus Recreation offers great ways to escape from the daily routine and stress of class, work, and personal struggles. The Office of Campus Recreation looks to create opportunities to develop one's person health, build camaraderie, and allow friendly competition to occur amongst the Pfeiffer community. Campus Recreation does this in the following ways: Tournaments, Fitness Center & Gym, and Fitness Classes. Most tournaments are run as co-rec play, meaning men and women may compete on the same team. Campus Recreation offers traditional campus recreation tournaments such as: 3 on 3 Basketball, Sand Volleyball, Ping Pong, and Pickle ball. The Fitness Center provides a diverse selection of fitness equipment from your standard weights, machines, and treadmill to your advanced cable Crossover and Stair Mill platforms. Campus Recreation also offers fitness classes each semester. These are free of charge to students, faculty, and staff and are operated on a first come first served drop-in basis. Examples of fitness classes include Hip Hop/Latin Dance, Zumba, Power Pump, Pure Core, Boot Camp, and Kickboxing/Self-defense. Campus Recreation also offers opportunities for student employment each semester. Please note that participation in any Campus Recreation activity involved an ASSUMPTION OF RISK due to the physical nature of the activity.

### The Knapp Health and Fitness Center

The Knapp Health and Fitness Center contains a general use gym, a fitness center, and lounge space. The Knapp features the following opportunities for all students: community gathering place, personal fitness, intramural tournaments, campus recreation events, and outdoor programming.

### Career Services

The Office of Career Services and Internships is located in Stokes Student Center and strives to prepare Pfeiffer University students for meaningful and productive professional lives after college. Career development is a lifelong journey and it is never too early to take that all-important first step. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to visit our office during their first semester at Pfeiffer. Our staff meets students -and alumni-wherever they are in the career development cycle and utilizes a growing array of programs and services to provide assistance, including the following:

- career counseling;
- resume and cover letter preparation;
- graduate school essay/personal statement preparation;
- interview skills;
- career interest assessment;
- career fairs;
- internships;
- job shadowing, and other assistance

### The Center for Outdoor Leadership

The Center for Outdoor Leadership (COL) is committed to providing experiential education programs using outdoor

adventure recreation, conservation, and challenge course facilitation, which furthers the liberal arts learning experience for students, faculty, and staff of Pfeiffer University. COL provides opportunities for individuals to expand their horizons through personal growth, social interactions, and environmental service work. Our outdoor adventure experiences range from a day of rock climbing to week-long expeditions over extended breaks. Past experiences include backpacking and canyoneering the wilderness areas of Utah, canoeing on the Suwanee River in Georgia, and hiking and rock climbing in North Carolina. COL trips and events are coordinated and led by COL Students Leaders and Professional Staff, all of whom go through extensive training on planning and safety for each event.

Additionally, COL Student Leaders are trained to facilitate group and leadership development programs for Pfeiffer University groups. These programs are tailored and custom designed for each group's specific goals and needs. Programming can occur at Pfeiffer University's low challenge course at Gibson Lakehouse, or at an indoor location on campus.

Students have the opportunity in the spring of each academic year to become COL Students Leaders. This provides the opportunity for students to learn new skills and gain experience by working as challenge course facilitators or trip leaders.

### **New and Transfer Students Orientation**

It is the mission of the Office of Orientation to provide activities, programs and workshops that will aid new students in their transition to college life at Pfeiffer University, integrate new students into campus life, expose students to educational opportunities afforded them, both curricular and co-curricular, and provide family members with University resources and areas of support for their student(s). In addition to faculty and staff members, we have Orientation Leaders whose job it is to facilitate orientation activities and help new students find their way.

### **Pfeiffer Journey**

The Pfeiffer Journey is a 4-year program that guides the overall student experience at Pfeiffer University. The Journey program is designed to help undergraduate students connect their past, present and future through annual seminars and mentoring relationships. The Journey begins with self-knowledge, promotes connection and collaboration, encourages critical thinking, and offers guidance for future career planning. Each year of The Pfeiffer Journey includes coursework and mentoring sessions, creating a unique student experience and an environment that fosters success both inside and outside of the classroom.

### **Health Services**

Medical services are provided under the guidance of the Director of Counseling Services and the Nurse Practitioner. All students, whether commuting or residential, full or part-time, may utilize the services available. These services include laboratory tests, over-the-counter medications, immunizations, first aid, illness and injury management, contraceptive management, athletic physicals, annual wellness exams, chronic condition management, and personal counseling regarding health and wellness issues. When a student visits Health Services insurance will be billed and the student will be responsible for any additional charges not covered by insurance. Prescriptions ordered by the Nurse Practitioner may be filled at a local pharmacy. All medical records and services received in Health Service are confidential. Information is not released without the student's written permission. Students are encouraged to notify their parents or family of illness or injury. Parents may be notified by the University only in the event of serious illness or injury, or with the student's permission.

When Health Service is closed, emergency medical needs are met through the Emergency Department of nearby hospitals (CHS-Stanly, CHS-Northeast, and Novant Health Rowan Medical Center). For non-emergency needs, students should visit an urgent care facility. Residential students are encouraged to notify their Resident Assistant or Resident Director and the Police Department in the event of illness or injury requiring emergency treatment.

Class attendance is a matter between the student and the professor. Each student has the responsibility to be knowledgeable about the University's class attendance policy, as well as that of each professor in whose class he or she is enrolled. Although Health Service does not generally provide "excuses" for classes missed, a written verification of a Health Service visit can be sent upon request.

### **Residence Life**

The cornerstone of the Residence Life program is the goal of developing a sense of community; this necessitates consideration for others and responsibility for one's actions. The residence halls are designed to be communities that are bound by shared beliefs and ethics but that offer as a core value an appreciation of the diversity of the many individuals living there. A residence hall experience will further your education and personal development and will offer you challenge and support. Resident Directors and Resident Assistants work as a team in fostering positive community

life. For students who live on-campus, residence halls offer the opportunity to develop close friendships, develop leadership skills, and participate in activities and programming. Living in a University residence hall is a privilege offered to students and carries with it the responsibility for fulfilling the terms of the Housing Contract. We expect students to become familiar with the policies, to take responsibility for their actions, and to be sensitive and considerate of the community in which they live. The Residence Hall Living section of this handbook offers more specific information about the residential experience.

### **Residential Policy/Off-Campus Housing**

1. **Students will be required to live on campus** for at least six (6) semesters;
2. After six semesters, **to gain approval to move off campus**, students must:
  - a. Be in good academic standing with a minimum GPA of a 2.75.
  - b. Be in good social standing, no level of probation
3. **Exceptions:**
  - a. The student is 23 years of age or older on the first date of semester classes for the Fall semester;
  - b. The student is married and living with her/his spouse;
  - c. The student is responsible for a dependent child;
  - d. The student is a veteran with at least two years of active military service;
  - e. The student resides exclusively with parent(s) or legal guardian(s) in their/her/his primary residence which is within a thirty (30) mile commute of the University;
  - f. The student has a documented medical condition where accommodations cannot be met by the University
4. **Accountability:** Students who violate this residency requirement and are found living off-campus without approval will be charged the on-campus room and board fees. Student housing contracts will be valid for the whole academic year.
  - Students who received athletic scholarship will be required to live on campus for as long as they receive that scholarship money. If you wish to void that amount of money to be eligible to live off campus-while meeting the above off campus requirements- please notify the Office of Residence Life in writing of your wish to do so.
  - The housing deposit is non-refundable as long as a student remains enrolled at Pfeiffer.
  - If you previously received approval to live off campus, then you are still granted that approval. All requests for off campus living, from this point and forward, will reflect the above standards.

### **Dining Services**

University policy requires all residential students to participate in the meal plan program. Students can choose which plan best fits their schedule and lifestyle. Traditional plans include flexible spending dollars that may be used in either the Knapp Sack or Stokes Dining Hall. Flexible spending balances do NOT carry over from semester to semester.

#### **Option 1:**

19 meals per week + \$180 flexible spending (This is the mandatory meal plan for all first-year residential students.)

#### **Option 2:**

**17 meals per week + \$100 flexible spending**

#### **Option 3:**

**14 meals per week + \$225 flexible spending**

**Important:** Meal plan changes and downgrades may only be completed within the first ten days of each semester by contacting Student Development. The number of weekly meals will be pro-rated for partial weeks. Meal plans reset every Friday and run through Thursday. “Falcon Bucks”, an additional Declining Balance Plan, can be utilized in any of the food service outlets on campus. Students and/or their parents may purchase Falcon Bucks at any time.

### **Dining Services Guidelines**

The Campus Dining facilities are used not only by students, but also by faculty, staff, and guests, as well. Students are expected to demonstrate courtesy, good manners, and respect for others while utilizing these facilities. In order to serve the community efficiently, the dining service staff has established these guidelines:

1. Each student **MUST** present his/her student ID card upon entering the cafeteria at every meal. The meal plan is for individual student use, and is not transferable. Any student who uses some else’s meal card, or who allows someone to borrow his or her meal card, could be subject to a fine and/or student conduct sanctions.
2. The meal plan offers “all you can eat” dining, but all food is to be consumed in the dining area. **No** food or drink may be removed from the dining room.
  - a. Pack out options is available for those on the run. This option is one swipe on your ID card and must be eaten outside

of the dining hall (one pack out per meal period).

3. Each student is expected to return his/her dishes, cups, trash, and utensils to the dish return area, in order to keep the dining facilities clean and attractive for all.

4. Health regulations require that shirts and shoes be worn in the dining hall and that no outside food containers be brought in.

Any student who is unable to go to the cafeteria due to illness or injury may request a take-out meal. This request must go through the Director of Health Services.

### **Auxiliary Services**

Laundry service is a free amenity. Each residence hall is equipped with laundry rooms, and New Hall is equipped with washer and dryer units in each apartment.

### **Campus Police**

The Misenheimer Police Department is charged with the responsibility for safety and law enforcement on campus. The campus employs one Chief and several officers. Police officers are on duty 24-hours a day, all year long whether school is or is not in session. Police services are contracted from the Misenheimer Police Department.

## **Student Organizations**

Student organizations at Pfeiffer offer students chances to connect with each other, engage in activities that interest them, put classroom training into practice, and gain skills that transfer to the working world. In addition to regular meetings, our student groups create and implement many of the programs held on campus each semester -- events like concerts, video game tournaments, lecture series, pep rallies, dances and much more. The more you get involved in campus life the more you will benefit from your educational experiences - both in and outside of the classroom. Most importantly, you'll have fun while you meet friends, develop new skills, work as part of a team, set and achieve goals, and so much more - all qualities that will help you succeed in your post-college career.

### **Greek Life**

Membership in a Greek organization enhances the "out-of-the-classroom" experience while also supporting each student's individual academic goals. During the 2017-2018 academic year, Pfeiffer welcomed its first Greek organizations. A sorority, Kappa Kappa Gamma, and a fraternity, Sigma Pi. Pfeiffer plans to continue to expand our Greek Life program with the addition of more fraternities and other sororities in the future.

### **Athletic Ministries at Pfeiffer (AMP)**

To bring ministry to the athletic populations of Pfeiffer.

### **Campus Activities Board (CAB)**

To fulfill student needs culturally, intellectually, socially, and through free activities for students and build campus unity through partnerships with student organizations.

### **Campus Crusade for Christ (CRU)**

To show and share the love of Christ by growing as biblical ministers of the gospel in a caring Christian Community.

### **Commuter Community**

To provide opportunities for commuters to become involved with Pfeiffer life and to create a bond between residential students and commuter students.

### **Computer Information & Video Gaming Society**

To assist members in acquisition of field knowledge, providing opportunities for interaction with the business world and communication with the local community through networking and service projects.

### **Interclub Council (ICC)**

To provide leadership development opportunities for the officers of the various clubs and organizations on campus and to facilitate better communication and collaboration between student organizations.



### **It's On Us**

To create a culture at Pfeiffer University where faculty, students, and staff recognize that non-consensual sex is sexual assault and are trained to identify situations in which sexual assault may occur and to intervene in situations where consent has not or cannot be given; thus, we will create an environment in which sexual assault is unacceptable and survivors are supported.

### **Multicultural Club**

To encourage frequent interactions between members of the Pfeiffer community from all cultures and to strengthen any bonds that may be developed.

### **Nursing Club**

To provide social interaction between lower division nursing and upper division nursing students while providing service to the campus and local community.

### **Pfeiffer Pfilm Society**

To advance the education of the student body in the knowledge, understanding, and appreciation of the arts; particularly the art of film and allied visual techniques. The Pfilm Society shall have the power to promote the appreciation of films by means of lectures, discussions, and exhibitions.

### **Pfeiffer Prograds**

To serve Pfeiffer students interested in professional schools and graduate schools in the sciences through learning workshops, invited speakers, and application assistance with community partners.

### **Ray Harrington Criminal Justice Club**

To prepare criminal justice majors and other interested students for employment upon graduation through networking opportunities and familiarization with the procedures of law enforcement or related agencies.

### **Spectrum**

Spectrum is a safe place for LGBT students and their allies, promoting education and awareness of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender issues to the Pfeiffer community.

### **Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)**

To encourage student athletes to take leadership roles on campus and maintain a good reputation on campus.

### **Student Accounting Society (SAS)**

To establish and develop long-term relationships between members through programs and networking opportunities, to sponsor guest speakers in the field of accounting, and engage community partners with the accounting department and Pfeiffer University through community service-learning activities and service projects.

### **Student Government Association (SGA)**

To improve the quality of the student experience by advocating for students interests while guiding and supporting student clubs and organizations.

### **Students Who Occasionally Roll Dice (SWORD)**

To provide Pfeiffer University students the opportunity to create and engage in tabletop role-playing games for the purposes of entertainment, social engagement and camaraderie, and the education of role-playing games history and impact.

Past organizations that could be re-instated with interest and the necessary leadership:

College Democrats, College Republicans, Commuter Community, Counseling & Human Services Club, Disc Sports Club, Glee Club, History Club, Pfeiffer Animal Welfare Society (PAWS), Pfeiffer Pfury spirit club, Pfeiffer Playmakers theatre troupe, Relay for Life, Sport Management Club.

To inquire about existing or new clubs and organizations, see the Office of Student Involvement – Stokes 219.

## Academic and Honorary Organizations

Pfeiffer University offers students the opportunities to associate in clubs or organizations related to a variety of major programs and career interests. There are also academic and leadership honorary societies. Following are brief descriptions of the organizations at Pfeiffer that have been active in the last few years.

### **Christian Educator's Fellowship**

A fellowship of believers, believing that called, committed, and equipped leaders are important to the creation of faithful educational ministry within the church.

### **Computer Information Society**

To assist members in acquisition of field knowledge, providing opportunities for interaction with the business world and communication with the local community through networking and service projects.

### **Health & Exercise Science Club**

To provide social, cultural, recreational, and educational programs sensitive to the health and wellness needs of the campus community with an emphasis on quality of life for life-long health and well-being.

### **Kappa Delta Pi**

Kappa Delta Pi (KDP), International Honor Society in Education, was founded in 1911 to foster excellence in education and promote fellowship among those dedicated to teaching.

### **Math Club**

To encourage classmates in an interest in mathematics, assist with functions sponsored by the math department, and providing information regarding mathematics careers and graduate study opportunities.

### **Nursing Club**

To provide social interaction between pre-nursing and upper division nursing students enrolled at Pfeiffer.

### **Phi Beta Lambda (PBL)**

To bring business and education together in a positive working relationship through innovative leadership and career development programs.

### **Student Accounting Society (SAS)**

To bring together businesses and accounting students and create networks for the future.

## MEDIA ORGANIZATIONS

### **Falcon's Eye**

The campus newspaper is written and edited by students. It reports campus news; offers opinions of students and others on a variety of topics; and provides a forum for reflections on student life, university affairs, and events beyond the campus.

### **The Phoenix**

Pfeiffer's literary journal is published annually and includes artwork, photography, essays, poems, and short stories by Pfeiffer students, staff, faculty and alumni. Selections for *The Phoenix* are made by a student editorial board, though students are not required to write nor submit their own work. All majors are encouraged to join as an activity credit. Additionally, *The Phoenix* organizes various campus events, the largest of which is a spring launch party celebrating the publication of the latest issue. Lastly, there are various leadership positions available for students, including an Editorial Internship that students can apply for.

## **Intercollegiate**

Pfeiffer University is a member of the USA South Athletic Conference and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division III. The University fields teams in:

<b>Men's Sports</b>	<b>Women's Sports</b>
Baseball	Softball
Basketball	Basketball
Cross Country	Cross Country
Golf	Golf
Lacrosse	Lacrosse
Soccer	Soccer
Tennis	Tennis
Track and Field	Volleyball
	Track and Field
	Swimming

Schedules include teams throughout the Eastern United States. Contact the Head Coach for additional information.

## **Misenheimer (Main) Campus**

### **Location**

Pfeiffer University is located in the rolling Piedmont area of North Carolina in the community of Misenheimer. It is on U.S. Highway 52, one mile north of its intersection with N.C. Highway 49.

### **Description**

The 340-acre campus offers a pleasant place to live and learn. Landscaping, planned parking, a small campus lake, and other facilities add to the attractiveness of the campus. The campus map on page 159 shows the location of the major facilities. In the list of facilities which follows, the date in parentheses represents the year in which the building was completed.

## **Academic, Administrative, Student Activity And Recreational Facilities**

### **Administration Building (1923)**

The Administration Building houses most of the University's administrative offices including the President, Provost, Financial Services, Information Technology, Admissions, and Financial Aid. Built in 1923, it was remodeled in 1936 to match the buildings constructed in 1935.

### **Gowell Cottage**

This is a home that was built in the early 1920's by the late Annie B. Gowell, a Superintendent of Mitchell Home and School. It was moved and renovated by the Mitchell School Alumni Association.

### **Goode Hall (1935)**

Goode Hall was built as the dining hall but now houses the Art program. The wings were added in 1953. The original vaulted dining hall was remodeled in 1978 into an area for exhibitions and social functions; in 1995 it was dedicated as the Grace and Cameron West Art Gallery.

### **Jane Freeman Hall (1937)**

Jane Freeman was built as a science building and faculty dormitory. In 1954, it became a boy's residence hall; in 1958, it was converted into classrooms and faculty offices. It now serves as the largest classroom/faculty office building. It houses the programs of Business, Accounting, and Economics and the programs of Languages and Literature; Writing and Speech; Religion, Philosophy, Computer Information Systems; and History and Political Science. It was remodeled in 1977 and again in 2002.

### **President's Home (University House) (1935)**

The President's Home is near the center of the campus. It is a home for the President's family and a center for special social events at Pfeiffer.

### **Henry Pfeiffer Chapel (1942)**

The Henry Pfeiffer Chapel seats approximately 500 and is the center of many religious services, intellectual programs, and cultural events. Behind the sanctuary is a large wing that houses the faculty offices and

classrooms for the Music program.

#### **Welcome Center (1942)**

The Merner Center was originally built as an Industrial Arts building, was converted into the library, and in 2017 was remodeled and renamed the Welcome Center. It houses Enrollment Management and Financial Aid.

#### **Knapp Health and Fitness Center (2000)**

Formerly Mitchell Gymnasium (1950), the building is now renovated to include a fitness equipment area, a gym for intramurals and recreational use, a coffeehouse/lounge, shower facilities, and offices. The renovation is a gift of the Knapp family.

#### **Harris Science Building (1957)**

The Harris Science Building houses Science, Math and Nursing offices and math and science classroom spaces. Harris Science Annex, housing all the laboratory sciences, opened in Fall 2002.

#### **Maintenance Center (1958)**

The Maintenance Center houses the University's maintenance department.

#### **Stokes Student Center (1964)**

The Stokes Student Center is a building housing the Offices of Student Development; the Dean's Office; Residence Life; Student Involvement; Francis Center for Servant Leadership; Digital Transformation & Technology; and Student Government. The Student Center also houses the dining hall, snack bar, campus spirit store, and TV lounge. Pfeiffer Health Service, the Learning Center, the Counseling Center and the Career Services Center are in a wing of the Student Center.

#### **Gustavus A. Pfeiffer Library (1967)**

The Gustavus A. Pfeiffer Library contains 5 book stack levels, study carrels, a music listening room, a microform viewing area, on-line computer databases, an on-line library catalog, access to the Internet, and the University archives. Division of Education offices and classrooms are located on the third floor.

#### **Merner Center for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1972)**

The Merner Center for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation houses the Sports Medicine and Management program and Athletics, which is responsible for Pfeiffer's intercollegiate athletics program. The main gymnasium has a bleacher seating capacity of 1,800 and is designed for two regulation size basketball courts. There are classrooms, training facilities, dressing rooms, and weight rooms. There is also an AAU regulation indoor pool with dressing rooms and a 100-seat bleacher area natatorium.

#### **Knapp Tennis Center (1997)**

Pfeiffer's tennis complex has an indoor, air-conditioned lounge and restrooms for players. It overlooks 6 courts. A gift of the Knapp family, friends of the Knapp family, and other former Pfeiffer tennis players, this endowed facility is dedicated to the late Mr. Warren "Bud" Knapp, Sr. (Honorary Alumnus, 1995) and to his wife Mrs. Jane Knapp.

#### **Outdoor Athletic Complex**

The outdoor athletic complex surrounding the Merner Gymnasium includes 6 tennis courts with an air-conditioned lounge and restrooms; fields for baseball, softball, lacrosse, and soccer; and areas for golf practice and intramurals.

#### **Gibson Lake Area**

This area includes a seven-acre lake circled by wooded paths on the north campus named in honor of Walter I. Gibson, Sr., Vice President of Pfeiffer College, 1956-1969. Adjacent to the lake is a pavilion of native fieldstone which has been used for picnics, coffeehouses, and other student functions. This area is also home to the Center for Outdoor Leadership challenge course, which is used for Experiential Team and Leadership Development programs.

#### **Post Office (1959)**

Pfeiffer is served by the United States Post Office at Misenheimer, located adjacent to the campus.

#### **Rose Garden Apartments (1960)**

The Rose Garden Apartment Building is a two-story building with 12 one- and two- bedroom apartment units.

### **Residence Halls**

Pfeiffer has 9 co-ed, residence halls. Together they provide housing for over 500 men and women. All residence halls include lounges for student use, laundry facilities, and apartments for the Resident Directors. All residence halls are air conditioned.

#### **Cline Hall (1935)**

A two-story residence hall with 28 living units housing up to 39 students. Home to the Honors Residential College.

**Ervin Hall (1964)**

A three-story residence hall, for upper-classmen, providing 47 units and housing up to 94 students.

**Kluftinger Hall (1956)**

A two-story residence hall, for upper-classmen, providing 25 units and housing up to 50 students. Kluftinger is home to several living-learning communities, including our Education and Nursing majors.

**Merner Hall (1935)**

A two-story residence hall, for first year students, with 56 living units housing up to 100 students.

**New Hall (2002)**

A three story residence hall with 24 living units, housing 72 students in apartment-style suites featuring private bedrooms and bathrooms. Available to upper classmen meeting specific GPA requirements.

**Plyler Hall (1956)**

A three-story residence hall, for upper classmen, with 42 living units housing students in private units. Plyler is designated at the “pet friendly” residence hall, where students can bring pets after gaining approval from an application process.

**Rowe Hall (1935)**

A three-story residence hall, for first year students, with 71 living units housing up to 128 students.

**Vaughn Hall (1962)**

A three-story residence hall, for upper-classmen, with 47 living units housing up to 94 students.

**Washington Hall (1942)**

A two-story residence hall, for first year students, with 30 living units housing up to 61 students.

## [Professorships, Lectureships, Funds, and Scholarships](#)

### **Endowed Professorships**

**MARY FLOYD CHAIR OF RELIGION (1957)**

A gift of the Women's Society of Christian Service of the Western North Carolina Conference of the United Methodist Church. The chair is designated The Mary Floyd Chair of Religion in honor of Dr. Mary Fisher Floyd, a member of the Pfeiffer faculty from 1946- 1972. Dr. Floyd was the first person to occupy the Chair.

**RAYMOND ALLEN JONES CHAIR OF ENGLISH (1974)**

A gift from Raymond A. Jones, Jr. and other members of the Jones family in memory of the late Raymond Allen Jones (1894-1950), an original incorporator of the internationally known J.A. Jones Construction Company of Charlotte. Mr. Jones was a devoted Methodist layman whose life was centered around the Church and his family. During World War II, Mr. Jones was recognized for his leadership in building 212 Victory ships in the nation's shipbuilding effort.

**SALLY ELIZABETH & LESTER RAYMOND ARIE CHAIR OF REAL ESTATE & BUSINESS (1975)**

A gift of Mr. and Mrs. Lester Arie of Phoenix, Arizona. Mr. Arie, a member of the Class of 1921, was a nationally recognized realtor and farm and land broker. He gave distinguished national leadership in his profession.

**MAME BOREN SPENCE CHAIR OF MUSIC (1976)**

A gift of Dr. Mame Boren Spence of Asheboro, North Carolina, beloved and long-time Trustee, generous benefactor of Pfeiffer, and devoted church woman.

**JEFFERSON-PILOT PROFESSORSHIP (1980)**

A gift of the Jefferson-Pilot Corporation of Greensboro, North Carolina, establishing an endowment to support senior business faculty who will attract and challenge talented students from both within and outside the state.

**MARIAM COLTRANE SCHRAMM DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIP OF RELIGION (1991)**

A gift from Dr. Mariam C. Schramm, a generous benefactor of Pfeiffer University and many other organizations in her community, to ensure that students who are interested in Christian service will receive the best education available, as well as the benefits of encouragement from faculty members who are concerned for their total well-being.

**M. BAILEY GULLEDGE CHAIR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (2001)**

A gift from James L. (Bob) Gulledge, a long-time friend of Pfeiffer, former president of the Friends of the

Library, and Stanly County resident. The chair is named in honor of Mr. Gullledge's brother, M. Bailey Gullledge.

### **Endowed Lectureships**

#### **EMILY PRUDDEN ENDOWED LECTURESHIP**

A gift of the Association of Women Students which, in 1966, established an endowment fund to bring to the campus outstanding women who have achieved distinction in some area of professional life or public service. The lectureship is named in memory of the founder of the school which became Pfeiffer University.

#### **SCHREYER-RUSSELL ENDOWED LECTURESHIP**

This lectureship brings to campus leading scholars and speakers in the fields of Christian education, United Methodist history, and world religions. It was established by alumni and friends of Religion, Philosophy and Christian Education, to honor two former professors — Dr. George Schreyer and Dr. Bernard Russell.

### **Endowed Funds**

#### **ALLEN A. SURRATT LIBRARY ENDOWMENT**

This endowed fund was established in 1973 by Mrs. Allen A. Surratt in memory of her husband. Income is used to provide financial encouragement and educational advancement to the librarians at Pfeiffer University.

#### **WACHOVIA FUND FOR EXCELLENCE**

This endowed fund was established in 1980 by Wachovia. Income use is determined by the trustees to provide for scholarships, faculty aid, and/or general operations.

#### **GENERAL JOHN KNIGHT WATERS, U.S. ARMY, RET., ENDOWED FUND FOR EXCELLENCE**

This endowed fund was established in 1982 by George Patton Waters '65 to honor his father. Income is used each year to fund a program of excellence at the University.

#### **MARGARET SUSAN CARMICHAEL CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ENDOWMENT**

This endowed fund was established in 1985, by alumni and friends of the Christian Education Program, to provide extra-curricular opportunities and expansion of the Christian Education Program. The endowment was named in honor of Miss Carmichael, a member of the Pfeiffer faculty from 1961-1993.

#### **CLASS OF 1967 LIBRARY ENDOWMENT FUND**

This endowed fund was established in 1992, by members of the Class of 1967 on the 25th anniversary of their graduation, to improve the Pfeiffer Library.

#### **STARNES AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT**

This endowed fund, established in 1995 by Ruth Peeler Starnes '30, provides recognition to faculty and staff members of Pfeiffer University who make significant contributions in an academic, service, humanitarian or athletic endeavor.

#### **NICHOLS MAINTENANCE ENDOWMENT**

This endowed fund was established in 1996 by Frank Nichols, Sr., the father of Frank Nichols, Jr. '64, to provide for maintenance and renovation on the Misenheimer campus.

#### **MARY FISHER FLOYD ARCHIVES ENDOWMENT**

This endowed fund was established in 1998 by Dr. Floyd, a member of the Pfeiffer Faculty from 1946-1972, to support and expand the Mary Fisher Floyd Archives.

#### **EARGLE FUND FOR EDUCATION**

This fund was established in 1999 by friends and family in honor of Dr. Zane Eargle, Pfeiffer's seventh president. Income is used to provide salary support for faculty in education.

#### **FRANCIS CENTER FOR SERVANT LEADERSHIP ENDOWMENT**

The Francis Center for Servant Leadership encourages and develops future leaders, as well as coordinates service opportunities available for the campus community. The Center, established in 1999, is named for G. Scott and Mary Liz Francis of Charlotte, who were committed Methodists with a heart for Christian ministry and service to their community.

#### **21st CENTURY TRANSFORMATION FUND**

Established in 2001 through lead gifts from alumni and friends, this fund is transforming the Misenheimer campus with new and renovated facilities. Earnings are also used to maintain buildings and grounds.

#### **MARIAM COLTRANE SCHRAMM FINE ARTS ENDOWMENT**

This endowed fund, established in 2002 by Dr. Mariam C. Schramm, supports current programs in the cultural arts such as music, dance, the visual arts, lectures and concerts.

#### **TITLE III FACULTY DEVELOPMENT ENDOWED FUND**

This endowed fund, established in 2006 through a U.S. Title III Grant, supports the professional development activities of Pfeiffer faculty members.

#### **CLASS OF 1968 PRESIDENTIAL PORTRAIT SERIES ENDOWMENT**

As a 40th reunion gift, the Class of 1968 created this fund to maintain the Presidential Portrait Gallery in the Administration Building.

#### **AMBROSE FAMILY ENDOWMENT FOR SERVANT LEADERSHIP**

Established in 2010 to honor the Ambrose family's commitment to service, this endowment provides support to the Francis Center for Servant Leadership. Dr. and Mrs. Charles M. Ambrose served as president and first lady at Pfeiffer University from 1998 to 2010.

#### **GRIGG SCHOLARS PROGRAM**

Established in 2010 in memory of Margie and Claud Grigg, this endowment provides scholarships and program support for the Division of Education.

#### **REIMANN ROBERTSON MANLY RESEARCH ENDOWMENT**

Established in 2015 in honor of former Pfeiffer professors, Mike Reimann and Clyde Robertson, and in memory of former Pfeiffer professor Jethro Manly, earnings will fund an annual award for the most outstanding undergraduate research project and stipends for undergraduate research opportunities in chemistry and biology.

#### **GEORGE E. SKOMSKY GOLF PROGRAM ENDOWMENT**

Established in 2018 by George E. Skomsky '62 through his estate, to provide unrestricted support for the men's and women's golf programs at Pfeiffer.

### **Endowed Scholarships**

The following endowed scholarships are made possible through the generosity of alumni and friends of Pfeiffer and help underwrite the Presidential, Honors, Legacy, and University Scholarships offered through the Office of Financial Aid:

Alfred C. Starling Accounting Endowed Scholarship  
 All Star Mills Endowed Scholarship  
 Clyde Almond and Benton Farmer Endowed Scholarship  
 Mary C. Anderson Endowed Scholarship  
 Bank of America Fund of Excellence Endowed Scholarship  
 Bank of Stanly Endowed Scholarship  
 Luther E. and Burvelle M. Barnhardt Endowed Scholarship  
 Dr. Martin D. and Jo Ann W. Barringer Endowed Scholarship  
 Blanche Smathers Beaver Endowed Scholarship  
 Martha Beaver Endowed Scholarship  
 Rufus R. Beaver Endowed Scholarship  
 Lucille Beck Endowed Scholarship  
 \*Clarence E. Beeson Memorial Annual Endowed Scholarship  
 Estelle Mask Blackmon Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Blackmore and Key Endowed Scholarship  
 Gertrude Norfleet and R. Kent Blair Elementary Education Endowed Scholarship  
 Martin Vaughn and Annie Best Bramlett Endowed Scholarship  
 Patricia S. and Christopher L. Bramlett Endowed Scholarship  
 Myrtle Barker and Lyman Coy Brannan Endowed Scholarship  
 William R. and Mary D. Brantley Endowed Scholarship

Dr. Richard H. Brewer Honorary Endowed Scholarship  
 Howard and Pat Burkhart Endowed Scholarship  
 Barton David Burpeau, Jr. Endowed Scholarship  
 Jacquelyn B. and Robert L. Burrage, Jr. Endowed Scholarship  
 Laton Oden and Mary Stokes Burris Endowed Scholarship  
 Elnora G. Campbell Music Endowed Scholarship  
 Fred Franklin Campbell Business Administration Endowed Scholarship  
 Julius F. Campbell Endowed Scholarship  
 Caraustar Industries Business Endowed Scholarship  
 Carolinas Endowed Scholarship  
 Clay Tom and Julia H. Carpenter Endowed Scholarship  
 Joe and Rebecca Carter Endowed Scholarship  
 Cashion Family Endowed Scholarship  
 Valda H. and T.H. Caudle Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Dr. J. Lem and Alda Stokes Endowed Scholarship Presented by the Class of 1957  
 Class of 1958 Endowed Scholarship  
 Class of 1966 Endowed Scholarship  
 Class of 1967 Endowed Scholarship  
 Rosa Coll Endowed Scholarship  
 Blanche Brown Coltrane Endowed Scholarship  
 Julia Gay and Lester D. Coltrane Endowed Scholarship  
 Reverend A.J. Cox Endowed Scholarship  
 Thomas E. and Ester Blalock Crump Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Cruse Holmes Christian Music Endowed Scholarship  
 Joy Cronland Dennis Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Mary Frances Mitchell Denny Endowed Scholarship  
 Steve H. Dial Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Doby Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Dorothy Cranford Dorton Endowed Scholarship  
 Linda Hinshaw Dowling Endowed Scholarship  
 Harold (Mackie) and Mary Earnhardt Eagle Endowed Scholarship  
 Mackie and Mary Earnhardt Eagle Endowed Scholarship  
 James Harvey Eagle and Eunice Newsom Eagle Endowed Scholarship  
 Buford C. and Brown M. Earnhardt Endowed Scholarship  
 Mabel Edgerton Endowed Scholarship  
 Henry E. and Joyce H. Farmer Endowed Scholarship  
 Joseph S. Ferebee Endowed Scholarship  
 Melba Willis Ferebee Endowed Scholarship  
 Howard and Mescal Ferguson Endowed Scholarship  
 First Citizens Endowed Scholarship  
 First Street United Methodist Church Endowed Scholarship  
 Fisher Family Endowed Scholarship  
 \*Henry E. Fisher Memorial Annual Endowed Scholarship  
 Jonathan D. Fraley Endowed Scholarship  
 W. Harry Fullenwider Endowed Scholarship  
 Glen Roy Gale Endowed Scholarship  
 J.C. and Dora Gentry Endowed Scholarship  
 Walter I. and Lucile B. Gibson Endowed Scholarship  
 John R. Gore Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Gore-Houghton Endowed Scholarship  
 E.B. Grady Business Endowed Scholarship  
 \*Roger M. Gramling Annual Endowed Scholarship  
 Marjorie E. Hall Endowed Scholarship  
 Charlotte Smathers Hammill Endowed Scholarship  
 Dean Aaron Hammill Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Hillard R. and Dwight H. Harrelson Endowed Scholarship  
 Ray Harrington Endowed Scholarship  
 Arthur P. Harris Endowed Scholarship  
 Dewey and Cathy Tuttle Harris Endowed Scholarship



Henry A. and Mamie B. Harris Endowed Scholarship  
 Judy C. Hash Endowed Scholarship  
 Mary Jane Hefner Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 W.G. "Bill" Hefner Endowed Scholarship  
 Boyd A. and Beulah Biggers Helms Endowed Scholarship  
 Hendrick Endowed Scholarship  
 Dorothy Hackney Hicks Endowed Scholarship  
 William Livingston Hodges Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Theodore S. Hoffmann Endowed Scholarship  
 Dr. Samuel Otho and Eula Eddleman Holland Endowed Scholarship  
 Ken and Martha Holshouser Endowed Scholarship  
 Phillip Asbury Howard Endowed Scholarship  
 Philip P. Howie Endowed Scholarship  
 John C. Huneycutt Endowed Scholarship  
 Elizabeth Holmes Hurley and James Hurley, Jr. Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Ben, Betsy and Robinette M. Husketh Endowed Scholarship  
 Mr. and Mrs. E. Jack Ingram, Sr. Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 \*James V. Johnson Annual Endowed Scholarship  
 Edward H. and Ruth O. Kearns Endowed Scholarship  
 Fran Morris Knapp Endowed Scholarship  
 Bear and Eleanor Knotts Endowed Scholarship  
 Jacquelyn Burrage Lafferty Endowed Scholarship  
 Jewell H. and Robert D. Lee Endowed Scholarship  
 Nick and Reba Lefko Endowed Scholarship  
 Paul and Judy Leonard Endowed Scholarship  
 William L. and Susan P. Levis Music Endowed Scholarship  
 Charles L. Little Endowed Scholarship  
 Elsie and Ken Lowder Endowed Scholarship  
 Mrs. S. Ray (Mae) Lowder Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Dr. J. Horace Maness Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Mauney Endowed Scholarship  
 James and Doris Mauney Endowed Scholarship  
 Mayhew Endowed Scholarship  
 Ralph and Caldwell McAlister Endowed Scholarship  
 \*Bishop Lawrence and Mrs. Margaret F. McCleskey Endowed Scholarship  
 Anne McLean Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Ebenezer Mitchell School and Home Alumni Endowed Scholarship  
 Jean and Wade Mobley Mathematics Endowed Scholarship  
 Mr. and Mrs. W. Bryan Moore Endowed Scholarship  
 Morgan Family Endowed Scholarship  
 Ethel Chapin Morgan and Annie B. Gowell Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 T. Finch and Grace E. Morgan Endowed Scholarship  
 Addie Rhem Morris Endowed Scholarship  
 Colonel and Mrs. J. Edgar Morris Endowed Scholarship  
 Roberta Clark ('63) and Dr. James E. Morris ('63) Endowed Scholarship  
 Richard I. and Marie A. Morris Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 M.W. and Nancy Mullinix Endowed Scholarship  
 Florence A. Murray Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Esther Godwin Narron Endowed Scholarship  
 Theresa Newman Leadership Endowed Scholarship  
 David and Kathryn Olive Endowed Scholarship  
 Everett W. Palmer Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 B.B. Parker/Duke Energy Endowed Scholarship  
 Passanante/Licausi/Stammetti Family Endowed Scholarship  
 Adam Petty Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Philip Morris Endowed Scholarship  
 Gene and Janet Pickler International Endowed Scholarship  
 C.D. Plyler, Mary Brown Peck Plyler and Spencer Plyler Endowed Scholarship  
 T.A. and Sarah H. Plyler Endowed Scholarship

Nell S. Poplin Endowed Scholarship  
Porter Brothers Endowed Scholarship  
Clarence H. and Lois M. Potts and Raeford A. and Katherine P. Thomas Endowed Scholarship  
William Kellon Quick Endowed Scholarship  
Eddie B. and Mae L. Ratliff Endowed Scholarship  
Cookie Rayle Endowed Scholarship  
R.C. Reinhardt Endowed Scholarship  
John R. and Helen Dietrich Renger Endowed Scholarship  
Ride for the Ribbon Endowed Scholarship  
Anita Horton Rilling Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Joetta and Bill Rinehart Endowed Scholarship  
Blanche L. and Hubert A. Ritchie Endowed Scholarship  
Jim and Anice Ritchie Endowed Scholarship  
Charles Henderson Roberts Endowed Golf Scholarship  
Edna Stitt Robinson Endowed History Award  
Ruthella Rodeheaver Endowed Scholarship  
M.G. Roseman, Jr. Endowed Scholarship  
Fred and Ruby Ross Endowed Scholarship  
Rotarian Endowed Scholarship  
Ben C. and Rodell Russell Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Russell Family "Pivotal Moment" Endowed Scholarship  
Mary S. Russell Endowed Accounting Scholarship  
Latrelle Joyner Sasser Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Roger Earle Saunders Endowed Scholarship  
Theodore Miller and Mariam Coltrane Schramm Endowed Scholarship  
Ivey L. and Connie T. Sharpe Endowed Scholarship  
Ethelyn Shelley Endowed Scholarship  
Lois C. Sims Endowed Scholarship  
James and Carrie Sloan Endowed Scholarship  
Ellis N. Smith Endowed Scholarship  
Eunice M. Smith and Mary A. Hess Endowed Scholarship  
Reverend and Mrs. Joe C. Smith Endowed Scholarship  
Margaret Edith Smith Endowed Scholarship  
Robert M. Smith, Sr. Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Mame Boren Spence Endowed Scholarship  
Peggie Garrison Stamper Endowed Scholarship  
Stanly County Endowed Scholarship  
Stanly Knitting Mills/Rogers Endowed Scholarship  
Ruth Peeler Starnes and Francis Eugene Starnes Endowed Scholarship  
Marion Moring Stedman Music Endowed Scholarship  
Sulon B. Stedman Business Endowed Scholarship  
J. Lem Stokes Endowed Scholarship  
Mary Hilma Dean Swaim Endowed Scholarship  
Tom and Gretchen Sweat Endowed Scholarship  
James M. and Mildred W. Swicegood Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Myron W. Tolbert Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Willie Ellen Trexler Endowed Scholarship  
Lillian and Worth Trogdon Endowed Scholarship  
Vaughn Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Wade Manufacturing Company Endowed Scholarship  
Robert Earl Wagoner, Jr. Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Donald Walser Family Accounting Endowed Scholarship  
Alice Armstrong Ward Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
C.C. Weaver Endowed Scholarship  
Mary E. Foster Webb Endowed Scholarship  
Al and Ruby West Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Fred West Endowed Scholarship  
Grace and Cameron West Endowed Scholarship  
Williard Endowed Scholarship

Becky Snider Wilson Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Wirth Endowed Scholarship  
 Buna Strider Yelton and Anna Strider Endowed Scholarship

\*Endowment for this scholarship held outside Pfeiffer University.

## The History of Pfeiffer University

Pfeiffer University originated from one of at least 15 home-schools founded by Miss Emily C. Prudden between 1885 and 1909. The seventh-generation descendant of Peter Prudden- a pioneer Congregational minister in Connecticut — Miss Prudden spent 30 years opening educational opportunities to young people in remote regions of the Carolinas. Having once placed a home-school in operation, it was her practice to deed its care to a church mission society, before moving to a new area in order to initiate another project. Pfeiffer developed from the Oberlin Home and School, reportedly named in memory of John Oberlin, whose service as a minister and social pioneer in the rural valleys of Alsace, France, inspired Miss Prudden's own interests. The Oberlin Home and School began at Lick Mountain, near Hudson in Caldwell County, North Carolina. In 1903, the Women's Home Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church agreed to assume responsibility for the Oberlin property. Following the transfer of 37 acres and 2 buildings on June 8, 1903, the Oberlin school was renamed the Ebenezer Mitchell Home and School, in memory of the step- son of Mrs. Mary A. Mitchell of Dayton, Ohio, whose generosity facilitated completion of improvements to the property. A fire on January 14, 1908, led to the relocating of the Mitchell Home and School. The structure housing faculty and students was destroyed and the school moved to temporary quarters in nearby Lenoir. These quarters soon proved inadequate.

The Mitchell Home and School then moved to Misenheimer in February 1910, with the acquisition of the present property. A new and spacious building was erected. In 1913, high school diplomas were issued. Another fire in 1914 severely damaged the main school building in Misenheimer, again requiring reconstruction and adjustments to the academic program. A men's dormitory withstood destruction.

A junior college curriculum was added in 1928. In 1934, the N.C. State Department of Public Instruction granted accreditation to Mitchell Junior College. The introduction of elementary studies by county schools permitted the school to eliminate lower grades and to direct its efforts towards collegiate level work. Pfeiffer Junior College commenced its 1935-1936 academic year named in honor of Henry and Annie Merner Pfeiffer of New York City, whose philanthropy prompted the construction of 4 brick buildings and the President's Home in 1935. The renaming of the college eliminated a problem of identification with Mitchell College, a junior college for women in Statesville.

In 1942, both the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and the University Senate of the Methodist Church accredited Pfeiffer as a junior college.

In 1954, encouraged by a bequest from Mr. G. A. Pfeiffer, brother of Mr. Henry Pfeiffer, the College broadened its program to include senior college work. Matching a grant of \$750,000 from the Gustavus and Louise Pfeiffer Research Foundation, the College in 1956 added more than \$1,500,000 in assets.

Since that time it expanded dramatically in enrollment and in facilities. The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools accredited the four-year program in 1960. Following a two-year study, the Western North Carolina Conference of The United Methodist Church voted in 1961 to sponsor Pfeiffer College and to extend financial support in a cooperative arrangement with the Women's Division of Christian Service.

Supported by church agencies, foundations, public-spirited business firms, alumni, individuals, and devoted service on the part of the faculty, staff, and trustees, Pfeiffer has continually grown in academic excellence, developing new programs to meet the needs of its students and emphasizing the ideals of Christian service.

The Charlotte Campus opened in 1977 with undergraduate classes for Criminal Justice. The first graduate program began in 1985 with an MBA curriculum, followed by a Master in Christian Education in 1989 and a dual MBA/MHA degree in 1993. The Charlotte operation occupied several locations as its enrollments mounted. An Adult Studies Program was implemented at Charlotte in Fall 1995. To address the institution's expansion and graduate-level involvements as well include a growing population of international and non-traditional students,

the Board of Trustees at its Spring 1996 meeting voted to reorganize Pfeiffer's academic structure towards University status - effective May 15, 1996.

In addition, in 1999 Pfeiffer initiated course offerings in Locust, in Stanly County, to accommodate the educational demands of an expanding community neighboring Mecklenburg County. Continuing Pfeiffer's efforts to provide flexible and affordable graduate programs, the MBA program also began offering courses via the Internet. A campus was established in the Research Triangle Park in 2004.

The leadership of Pfeiffer University began with its founder, Emily C. Prudden. A succession of administrative heads, called superintendents, followed. Those to fill the Office of the President since Pfeiffer first became a junior college have been the following:

W. S. Sharp	1933-1943
G. G. Starr (Acting President)	1943-1944
C. M. Waggoner	1944-1953
J. Lem Stokes, II, President Emeritus	1953-1968
John O. Gross (Interim President)	1968-1969
Jack J. Early	1969-1971
D. Dillon Holt (Acting President)	1971
Douglas Reid Sasser	1971-1978
John G. Hasloop (Acting President)	1978
Cameron West, President Emeritus	1978-1988
Zane E. Eargle, President Emeritus	1988-1998
Charles M. Ambrose	1998-2010
David McIlquham (Interim President)	2010
Michael C. Miller	2010-2014
Jerry M. Boone (Interim President)	2014-2015
Colleen Perry Keith	2015-2019
Scott W. Bullard	2019 - Present

## Pfeiffer University Faculty and Administration

### Faculty

#### **Sherry Adams (2015)**

*Assistant Professor of Health and Exercise Science.* B.S., University of Central Missouri, 2006; M.S., University of Florida, 2006; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2015.

#### **Jimmy Atkins (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Organizational Management.* B.A., North Carolina A&T State University, 1998; M.A., University of Delaware, 2000; Ph.D., Regent University, 2012.

#### **Matthew Belles (2013)**

*Assistant Professor of Education.* B.S., University of NC at Charlotte, 1999; M.S., University of NC at Charlotte, 2003; North Carolina Physical Education License, Pfeiffer University, 2006.

#### **Amiee Ryan Bellmore (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Human Services.* B.S., Leslie University, 1996, M.A., Naropa University, 2000; Ph.D., Portland State University, 2011.

#### **Thomas Creager Bischoff (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of MFT.* B.I.S. Weber State University, 2012, M.S., Northern Illinois University, 2015, Ph.D.

Candidate, University of Connecticut (2018).

#### **Susan Blair (2019)**

*OT Faculty Capstone Coordinator.* B.S. Medical University of South Carolina, 1987, O.T.D. Chatham University, 2019

#### **Christopher S. Boe (2005)**

*Professor of Elementary Education, Division Dean for Education & Director of Graduate Education Programs,* Charlotte Teacher Education Program. B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1992; M.Ed., University of NC at Charlotte, 1996; Ed.D., Gardner-Webb University, 2013.

#### **Martha Bramlett (2012)**

*Associate Professor of Nursing.* B.S.N., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1975; B.S., University of NC at Charlotte, 1977; M.S.N., University of NC at Greensboro, 1981; Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1990.

#### **Casey S. Brasher (2019)**

*Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics.* B.S., University of Kentucky, 2002, Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2015.

#### **Ross A. Braymer (2006)**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics.* B.S. Pennsylvania State University, 2004; M.O.R. North Carolina State University, 2006.

#### **Heather C. Burkard (2014)**

*Assistant Professor of Sociology and Criminal Justice.* B.A., St. Leo University, 2000. MFS, National University, 2006. Ph.D. Capella University, 2013.

#### **Deborah Burris (1997)**

*Associate Professor of Communication, Chair of the Department of Social Sciences and Director of the Pfeiffer Journey.* B.A., North Carolina State University, 1976; M.A., University of Kansas, 1984; Ph.D. University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 2018.

#### **David Cartrette (2017)**

*Assistant Professor of Organic Chemistry.* B.A., North Carolina State University, 1992; B.S., North Carolina State University, 1992; M.S., Western Carolina University, 1997; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2003.

#### **Shaun L. Cashman (2010)**

*Assistant Professor of Communication.* B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1999; M.A., University of NC at Greensboro, 2006, Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2010.

#### **Jennifer L. Cease (1999)**

*Cataloging Librarian and Assistant Professor of Library Science.* B.A., Indiana University, 1994; M.L.S., Indiana University, 1997.

#### **Mary Beth Chambers (2019)**

*Assistant Professor and Chair of Sport Mgmt/Program Director for Global Sport Mgmt.* B.A. University of Kentucky, 1991, M.Ed. Bowling Green University.

**Thomas Andrew Cook (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of Math.* B.S. University of North Carolina Asheville, 2010, M.S. Appalachian State University, 2014, Ph.D., University of North Carolina Charlotte, 2019.

**Pamela Courville (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing/Maternal Child Health.* B.A. Lewis University, 2005, M.A. Chamberlain College of Nursing, 2014, D.N.P., Gardner Webb University, 2019.

**Robert m Cox (2016)**

*Clinic Director, Misenheimer Counseling Services and Wellness Center, & Coordinator of Clinical Addiction Programming & Outreach: Assistant Professor of Marriage & Family.* LCAS/CCS Substance Abuse, B.S., Appalachian State University, 1992; M.A., Appalachian State University, 1998; Ed.D., The University of Memphis, 2016

**Rachel Cozort (2012)**

*Associate Professor of Nursing.* A.D.N., Western Piedmont Community College, 1982; B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1994; M.S.N., University of NC at Greensboro, 1996; Ph.D., University of NC at Greensboro, 2008.

**Edward Crabb (2017)**

*Assistant Professor of Health & Exercise Science.* B.A. UNC Wilmington, 2007; M.S. UNC Greensboro, 2010; Ph.D, Virginia Commonwealth University, 2018.

**Joshua V. Cross (2005)**

*Associate Professor of Art and Director of the Grace and Cameron West Gallery.* B.A. Southeast Missouri State University, 1998; M.F.A. Kansas State University, 2002.

**Ann Benson Crutchfield (2000)**

*Professor of Education and Director of Undergraduate Education Programs.* A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1977; M.Ed., North Carolina State University, 1984; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1995.

**Carrie DeJaco (2017)**

*Assistant Professor of Biology.* B.A. University of Louisville, 1996; M.S. University of Louisville, 2000; Ph.D. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.

**Brenda Diaz (2016)**

*Director of PA Program & Assistant Professor of Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies.* B.S. City University of New York; M.S., A.T. Still University, 2009.

**Danielle Donelson (2018)**

*Assistant Professor of English.* B.A., Marietta College; M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2018.

**Tom Earnhardt (2017)**

*Director of Clinical Education and Assistant Professor.* B.S., Pfeiffer College, 1981; P.A., Emory University School of Medicine, 1984; M.H.A., University of North Carolina, 2003.

**Jason Matthew Emory (2014)**

*Assistant Professor of Chemistry.* B.S., University of NC-Charlotte 2004; M.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 2004; Ph.D. Louisiana State University 2010.

**Tracy Espy (1999)**

*Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Associate Professor of Sociology.* B.A., Berea College, 1987; M.S., Miami University, OH, 1993; M.A., Syracuse University, 1996; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1998.

**Elizabeth Fain (2019)**

*Director of OT Program & Assistant Dean of Applied Health Sciences.* B.S. Medical College of Georgia, 1981, MHS Medical University of South Carolina, 1989, Ed.S. Appalachian State University, 2009, Ed.D. University of St. Augustine, 2014.

**Kelli Fellows (2011)**

*Associate Professor of Business Communications.* B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1993; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 2002; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2006.

**Susan Furr (2018)**

*Assistant Professor for Nursing.* B.S., Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1984; M.S., Gardner-Webb University, 2009; Ph.D., Gardner-Webb University, 2014

**Raushan Gross (2015)**

*Assistant Professor of Business Administration.* B.A.S., Campbell University, 2007; M.B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2009; Ph.D., Regent University, 2016.

**Jim E. Gullette (1985)**

*Director of Academic Support Services and Assistant Professor of Developmental Studies.* A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1979; M.A., Clemson University, 1981; D. Min., Gordon- Conwell Theological Seminary, 2004.

**David Haralson (2018)**

*Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy.* B.A., Brigham Young University, 2010; M.S., Colorado State University, 2013; Ph.D., East Carolina University, 2018

**Rosalyn Harrington (2015)**

*Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice and Sociology.* B.S., University of NC at Charlotte, 2000; M.S., National University, 2010; Ph. D., Capella University, 2018.

**Elizabeth Harrison (2015)**

*Program Coordinator, Worship/Music and Assistant Professor of Music.* B.A., Duke University, 1981; B.A., Southern Adventist University, 1986; M.M. New England Conservatory of Music, 1988; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1995.

**Caroline Hohensee (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Health Administration.* B.S. Loyola Marymount University, 1997; M.H.A. & M.S.G., University of Southern California, 2000; Ph.D., University of NC at Charlotte, 2012.

**David Wasson Hollar, Jr. (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Health Administration-IT.* B.S., University of NC at Chapel Hill; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1984; Ph.D., University of NC at Greensboro, 1997.

**Sandra Holley (2015)**

*Assistant Professor of Accounting.* B.A. St. Andrews Presbyterian College, 2001; M.B.A., University of Phoenix, 2005; Ph.D., Capella University, 2016.

**Christopher S. Howard (2010)**

*Associate Professor of Business Administration.* B.S., Carson- Newman College, 1991; MBA, Saint Louis University, 1997; Ph.D. Regent University, 2009.

**Douglas Hume (2007)**

*Associate Professor of Religion.* B.A., University of Louisville, 1990; M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary, 2000; Ph.D., Princeton Theological Seminary, 2009.

**Deanna Hurley-Chamberlain (2007)**

*Assistant Professor of Education.* B.S., East Carolina University, 1989; M.A., East Carolina University, 1991; Ph.D. Candidate, University of NC at Greensboro.

**Jonathan C. Hutchinson (2001).** *Archivist and Library Systems Administrator and Assistant Professor of Library Science.* A.A., Louisburg College, 1991; B.A., University of NC at Greensboro, 1993; M.L.I.S., University of NC at Greensboro, 1999.

**Thomas D. Hyde (1989)**

*Professor of Political Science and Director of the Pre-Law Program.* B.A., University of Maryland, 1970; M.A., Northern Illinois University, 1974; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University, 1989.

**Edgar J. Ingram, Jr. (1977)**

*Assistant Professor of Sport Management and Chair of the Sport Management Department. Faculty Athletic Representative.* A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1974; M.S., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1980.

**Joseph D. Judge (2008)**

*Director of Choral Activities and Assistant Professor of Music.* B.A., Pfeiffer College, 1987; M.M., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1997.

**Megan Keaton (2017)**

*Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.* B.A., Michigan State University, 2007; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 2012; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2018

**Angela Kern (2011)**

*Associate Professor of Elementary Education and Coordinator of Undergraduate Elementary Education Cohort.* B.A., North Carolina State University, 1994; M.Ed., University of NC at Greensboro, 1995; Ed.D., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 2009.

**Rosalie Kern (2012)**

*Associate Professor of Psychology.* B.S., Central Michigan University, 1996; M.S., Central Michigan University, 1998; Ph.D., Central Michigan University, 2001.

**Rebecca T. Klase (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Political Science & Special Assistant to the Office of the Provost.* B.M. Wesleyan College, 1978; M.A. West Virginia University, 1998; Ph.D. West Virginia University, 2005.

**Lara Little (1999)**

*Library Director, Reference/ Periodicals Librarian and Assistant Professor of Library Science.* B.A., Duke University, 1994; M.L.S., University of NC at Greensboro, 1998.

**Caitlin Lofton (2018)**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing.* B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 2013; M.S.N., Duke University, 2017.

**Laura Lowder (2012)**

*Associate Professor of Education.* B.A., Pfeiffer University 2002; M.S., Jones International University, 2006, Ed.D., University of Florida, 2013.

**Ying Lu (2011)**

*Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems.* B.S., Sichuan University, 1991; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, 2006.

**Dawn W. Jacoby Lucas (1998)**

*Professor of Health and Physical Education & Dean of Teaching, Learning & Innovation* B.S., State University of New York, 1995; M.S., University of NC at Charlotte, 1998. Ed.D., Liberty University, 2012.

**Susan Luck (1996)**

*Professor of Business Administration.* B.A., Queens College, Charlotte, 1979; M.A., University of NC at Charlotte, 1983; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1990.

**Deborah Lung (2009)**

*Clinical Coordinator of the Charlotte PIMFT Clinic & Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy.* B.S., James Madison University, 1984; M.A., James Madison University, 1995; Psy D., James Madison University, 2007

**Dana Martin (2011)**

*Associate Professor of Nursing.* B.S.N., University of NC at Charlotte, 1997; M.S.N., University of NC at Charlotte, 2011. D.N.P., Gardner-Webb University, 2014.

**Jon M. Martin (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Health Administration - Marketing.* B.S., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1979; M.M., J.L. Kellogg Graduate School of Management at Northwestern University, 1983; Ph.D., Capella University, 2012.

**Mark E. McCallum (1994)**

*Professor of Biology & Dean of Academic Success.* B.A., Wake Forest University, 1985; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1995.

**Jack R. McCaffery (2012)**

*Assistant Professor of Legal Studies- Graduate.* B.A. National-Louis University, 1990; LL.M., St. Thomas University Miami 2002; J.D., Barry University, 2004; D.B.A, Argosy University , 2008; M.S.H.A., Strayer University, 2010.

**F. Elisa Melvin (2013)**

*Associate Professor of Health Administration.* B.A., University of South Carolina, 1989; M.Ed., Augusta State University, 2006; Ph.D., Norman J. Arnold School of Public Health, University of South Carolina, 2012.

**Heidi Anne Miller (2019)**

*Program Director of MAPT.* B.A. Goshen College, 1992, M.Div. Eastern Mennonite Seminary, 1997, Ph.D. The Catholic University of America, 2012.

**Vernease H. Miller (1998)**

*Professor of Health Administration.* B.A., Chatham College, 1973; J.D., Washington College of Law, 1976; M.H.A., St. Joseph's University, 1983.

**Timothy Mode (2018)**

*Instructor of Physics/Lab Manger.* B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1999; M.S., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**William Morris (2018)**

*Assistant Professor of History.* B.A., University of Mississippi, 2000; M.A., University of Mississippi, 2002; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2009.

**Christopher Murray (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of Education.* B.A., M.S., The University of North Carolina Charlotte, 1995, 2006, Ed.D., Wingate University, 2012.



**Jamal Nahavandi (2003)**

*Associate Professor of Economics.* B.A., University of NC at Charlotte, 1978; M.A., Tufts University, 1980; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1991.

**Ashley Yarbrough Oliphant (2007)** *Associate Professor of English and Chair of English Department.* B.A., University of NC at Charlotte, 1999; M.A. University of NC at Charlotte, 2002; Ph.D., University of NC at Greensboro, 2007.

**Barnett R. Parker (1998)**

*Professor of Business and Health Administration.* B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1966; M.S., University of Rochester, 1972; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1976.

**Susan N. Perkins (2016)**

*Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy.* B.A., Southwest Baptist University, (1998); M.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 2001; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2010

**Don Poe (2003)**

*Professor of Psychology.* B.A., Duke University, 1968; M.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1975; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1980.

**Tina Preslar (2001)**

*Assistant Professor of Accounting.* B.S., Pfeiffer University, 1996; M. of Accounting, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 2000.

**Laura Reichenberg (2014)**

*Assistant Professor of Biology.* B.S., University of NC at Greensboro, 2001; M.S., University of Tennessee, 2003; Ph.D., North Carolina State University 2009.

**Kathryn Riley (2017)**

*Assistant Professor of Biology.* B.S. Francis Marion University, 2006; M.S. Wake Forest University, 2010; Ph.D. Wake Forest University, 2016

**Leah Robinson (2018)**

*Associate Professor of Religion.* B.A., Shortner University, 2004; M.div., Mercer University, 2007; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 2018

**Edward Royston (2018)**

*Visiting Assistant Professor of English.* B.A., University of Texas at Dallas, 2003; M.A., University of Texas at Dallas, 2005; M.A., University of Dallas, 2013; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 2018

**Ashley Schoppe (2017)**

*Assistant Professor of English.* B.A., Louisiana Scholars' College at Northwestern State University, 2009; M.A., University of Tulsa, 2011; Ph.D., University of Tulsa, 2016

**Kristy Schmaldinst (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing.* A.A.S., Central Piedmont Community college, 2007, B.S.N. Winston-Salem State University, 2012, M.S.N., University of North Carolina Charlotte, 2018.

**Marissa R. Schwalm (2014)**

*Assistant Professor of English.* B.A., Le Moyne College, 2005; MFA, Chatham University, 2008; Ph. D., Binghamton University, 2014.

**Mike Seda (2012)**

*Associate Professor of Accounting- Graduate.* B.S., St. Johns University, 1971; M.B.A., St. Johns University, 1979; Ph.D., New York University, 1996; D.B.A., Argosy University, 2008.

**Ali Sever (2002)**

*Professor of Computer Information Systems.* M.S., Ataturk University, 1989; Ph.D., Wichita State University, 1995.

**Kayla J. Smith (2019)**

*Academic Field Coordinator.* B.S. Catawba College, 2012, M.S., Winston-Salem University, 2015, Ph.D., Chatham University, 2019.

**Marilyn Sutton-Haywood (2014)**

*Dean of Arts and Sciences and Professor of Biology.* B.S., North Carolina Central University, 1975; M.S., Atlanta University, 1977; Ph.D., Atlanta University, 1980.

**Gwyndolan L. Swain (2011)**

*Associate Professor of Health Administration & Director of MHA Programs.* B.S.N., Dillard University, 1976; M.B.A. /M.H.A., Pfeiffer University, 2004; D.H.A., Medical University of South Carolina, 2013.

**Thomas Kevin Taylor (2012)**

*Associate Professor of Religion.* B.A., Wake Forest University, 1994; M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1998; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 2009.

**Michael Thompson (2000)**

*Professor of History & Director of the Undergraduate Honors Program.* B.A., Wake Forest University, 1993; M.A., University of Mississippi, 1995; Ph.D., Miami University, Ohio, 2000.

**Carol A. Vogt (2007)**

*Professor of Health Administration.* B.S., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, 1977; M.S.N., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, 1985; Dr.PH. University of Pittsburgh, 1993.

**Susan B. Wilkie (2006)**

*Founding Program Director of the Masters in Marriage and Family Therapy. Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy.* B.S., University of Maryland, 1972; M.A. University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1975; M.Ed., University of New Orleans, 1991; Ph.D., University of New Orleans, 1994.

**Isha Williams (2018)**

*Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy.* B.A., East Carolina University, 1990; M.S., East Carolina University, 1998; M.S., East Carolina University, 2007

**Jacqueline C. Wisler (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of Leadership - Human Resources Management,* M.B.A. Drexel University, 1992, Ed.D, Argosy University, 2015

**Sarah Wolford (2019)**

*Assistant Professor of MFT.* B.S., Emerson College, 2010, M.A., The William James College, 2013, Ph.D., Florida State University, 2019.

**Pearl Wong (2009)**

*Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy.* B.A., College of Charleston, 1998; Ed.S. , Converse College, 2001; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Monroe, 2005.

## Administration

**Office of the President**

**Scott W. Bullard**, Ph.D. (2019) President

B.A. Campbell University, 1999; M.A. Duke University, 2002; Ph.D. Baylor University, 2009.

**Teena Mauldin** (2005) Executive Assistant to the President

B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2009.

**Academic Affairs**

**Tracy Espy** (1999) Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Associate Professor of Sociology

B.A., Berea College, 1987; M.S., Miami University, OH, 1993; M.A., Syracuse University, 1996; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1998.

**Mark McCallum** (1994) Dean of Student Success and Professor of Biology

B.A. Wake Forest University, 1985; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1995.

**Mary Banks** (2017) Academic Records Specialist and Graduate International Student Program Coordinator  
A.A., Northern Virginia Community College, B.S., Regent University, 2016.

**Ellen Blue** (2019) TQP Education Coordinator

B.S. Pfeiffer College, 1989, M.S., Pfeiffer University, 2004, Certificate Executive Leadership, Gardner Webb University, 2013.

**Jennifer L. Cease** (1999) Cataloging Librarian and Assistant Professor of Library Science

B.A., Indiana University, 1994; M.L.S., Indiana University, 1997.

**Jim E. Gullede** (1985) Director of Academic Support Services and Assistant Professor of Developmental Studies

A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1979; M.A., Clemson University, 1981; D.Min., Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, 2004.

**Rebecca Hraczo** (1991) International Student Advisor

B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2004. M.S.L., Pfeiffer University, 2007.

**Jonathan C. Hutchinson** (2001) Archivist & Library Systems Administrator and Assistant Professor of Library Science. A.A. Louisburg College 1991; B.A., University of North Carolina, 1993; M.L.I.S., University of North Carolina, 1999.

**Julia Kennedy** (2017) Director of Institutional Research, Planning, and Assessment

B.S., University of Wisconsin at Green Bay, 1985; M.A., University of Akron, 1990.

**Cheyenne Little** (2019) Administrative Assistant to the Director and Department of Nursing

B.A. University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, 2013, M.S. Pfeiffer University, 2018.

**Steve Norton** (2017) Assistant Director of Institutional Research, Planning, and Assessment

B.S., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1988; M.B.A., Pfeiffer University, 1996.

**Robin W. Listerman** (2006) Director of Academic Operations

B.S. North Carolina State University, 2004; M.B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2009.

**Lara Little** (1999) Library Director and Reference/Periodicals Librarian and Assistant Professor of Library Science

B.A., Duke University, 1994; M.L.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1998.

**Damion D. Miller** (2013) Acquisitions and Collection Development Librarian

B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2009; M.L.I.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 2011.

**Robin Morris** (2013) Administrative Assistant for Dean of Arts & Sciences

B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2007.

**Sequoia Deatrice Mungo** (2019) TQP Project Director

B.A., University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, 2003, M.A. North Carolina Central University, 2008, Ph.D. University of North Carolina Charlotte, 2011.

**Cindy Newport** (2005) Library Circulation Coordinator

A.A.S., Forsyth Technical Institute, 1976 B. A., Pfeiffer University, 2016.

**Chip Palmer** (2012) Coordinator of Learning Assistance

B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2009; M.S., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 2011; Ph.D. Walden University, 2018.

**Caroline Sawyer Sowards** (2017) Director of Internships and Career Planning

B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2007; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 2009.

**Elizabeth Jolly** (2018) Executive Administrative Assistant to PA Program

**Lourdes Silva** (2018) Registrar

B.A., University of Puerto Rico 1981; M.S., Syracuse University, 1995.

**Latasha Burton** (2017) Associate Registrar

B.S., North Carolina State University 2007; M.B.A., Argosy University, 2016.

**Kim Smith** (2011) Assistant Registrar/VA Officer

Junior Degree, Salisbury Business College, 1988

**Becky Laney** (1997) Administrative Assistant to the Division of Education  
B.S., Gardner Webb, 1973.

**Leslie Tucker** (2011) Coordinator of Academic Services  
A.A.S., Stanly Community College, 2000; B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2018.

#### **Advancement**

**JoEllen Newsome** (2018) Executive Director of Advancement  
B.S., Pfeiffer University 2013; B.A., Pfeiffer University, 1993.

**Cindy Benson** (1992) Director of Advancement Services  
B.S., University of Kansas, 1985.

**Alicia Blalock** (2019) Advancement Services Associate  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2002.

**Tonya Judge** (2014) Society and Sponsorship Director

#### **Athletics**

**Danielle Lafferty** (2015) Director of Athletics  
B.S., Elon University, 2012; M.B.A. Pfeiffer University, 2015.

**Melanie Wilson** (2018) Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance / Senior Woman Administrator  
B.A., Elon University, 2009; M.P.A. Kean University, 2011.

**Kenneth Culler** (2018) Assistant Athletic Director for Athletic Communications

**David Matthew Gianferante** (2014) Head Coach Men's & Women's Golf  
B.A., Pfeiffer University, 1972.

**John Anthony "Tony" Faticoni** (2015) Head Coach Men's Soccer / Strength and Conditioning Coordinator  
B.S., Rutgers University, 1994.

**Jerry "Boo" Tesh** (2019) Assistant Coach Men's Soccer  
B.A. Pfeiffer University, 2012.

**Sean Perry Esterhuizen** (2019) Head Coach Women's Soccer  
B.S. University of Wisconsin, 1984.

**Justin M. Gilfert** (2019) Assistant Coach Women's Soccer  
B.S. Hilbert College, 2016.

**Jordan Stampler** (2016) Head Coach Baseball  
A.A., Eastern FL State, 2011; B.A. USC Upstate 2013; M.S.L, Pfeiffer University, 2017.

**Craig Bolton** (2017) Assistant Coach Baseball  
B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2015.

**Monte Sherrill** (2015) Head Coach Softball  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 1987.

**Peter Schoch** (2016) Head Coach Men's Basketball  
B.A. University of Michigan, 2004.

**Zachary Durkee** (2018) Assistant Men's Basketball Coach  
B.A., Charleston Southern University, 2017; M.A., The Citadel, 2018.

**Lee 'Tooey' Loy** (2014) Head Coach Women's Basketball

High Point University, 1994.

**Scott Nelson** (2016) Head Coach Men's Lacrosse  
B.S., North Carolina State University, 1982.

**Tucker Nelson** (2016) Assistant Coach Men's Lacrosse  
B.S., Binghamton University, 2016.

**Jennifer Flaherty** (2018) Head Coach Women's Lacrosse  
B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2009.

**Chelsie Maher** (2018) Assistant Coach Women's Lacrosse  
B.S. Wilmington University

**Kent M. Whitener** (2015) Head Coach Men's & Women's Tennis  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2005.

**Melissa Ferris** (2018) Head Coach Women's Volleyball  
B.A., University of Arizona, 1996

**Kristi M. Sammons** (2019) Assistant Coach Women's Volleyball  
B.A. LaGrange College, 2017.

**Andrew Howard** (2015) Head Coach Cross Country/Track & Field  
B.S. Gardner Webb University, 2004.

**Brad S. Flood** (2018) Head Coach Women's Swimming

**Justin Mounts** (2018) Head Coach Cheerleading & Dance

**Darci Dickison** (2016) Director of Sports Medicine / Assistant Athletic Director  
B.S. University of Maine, 2007; M.S. Husson University, 2012.

**Kelly Svistovski** (2016) Assistant Athletic Trainer  
B.S. University of Lethbridge, 2012; M.S. Lenoir Rhyne, 2016.

**Rebecca Rich** (2018) Assistant Athletic Trainer  
B.A., Messiah College, 2005.

#### **Digital Transformation & Technology**

**Scott Perry** (2013) Director of Operations for DTT  
A.A.S., Stanly Community College, 2013.

**Scott Eisnaugle** (2005) Title III Assistant/Blackboard Administrator/AV Coordinator.  
A.A.S., Stanly Community College, 2005.

**Alex Freeman** (2014) Operations Network Analyst  
B.S. Pfeiffer University, 2014.

**Anthony Sherman** (2018) IT Help Desk Technician

#### **Enrollment Management Admissions**

**Emily L. Carella** (2012) Director of Undergraduate Admissions  
A.S., Becker College, 1996; B.S., Becker College, 1998.

**Adrianna Holbert** (2013) Graduate and Undergraduate Data Reporting Specialist  
B.A., University of New Mexico, 2001.

**Wayne Lipford** (2016) Admissions Counselor  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2016, MBA, Pfeiffer University 2019.

**Alex Baldy** (2018) Admissions Counselor  
B.A., Appalachian State University, MAT, Relay Graduate School of Education, 2016.

**Lynzie Ashe** (2019) Admissions Counselor  
B.S, Western Carolina 2013.

**Brittney Washington** (2019) Admissions Counselor  
B.A. Pfeiffer University, 2015; M.B.A. Lynn University, 2017.

**Taylor Garri Plyler** (2019) Admissions Counselor  
B.S. Pfeiffer University, 2019.

Ryan Lally (2019) Admissions Counselor  
A.A. Gloucester County College, 2009, B.S. Wilmington University, 2011, M.Ed. Wilmington University, 2013.

**ChyAnn M. Ketchum** (2019) Campus Event Coordinator  
B.A Pfeiffer University 2018.

#### **Facilities**

**Sharon K. Bard** (1981) Director of Facilities  
A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1980.

#### **Financial Aid**

**Jill Powell** (2018) Director of Financial Aid  
B.S., Winthrop University, 1984, M.B.A. Winthrop University, 1986.

**Amy Brown** (2019) Assistant Director of Financial Aid  
B.A., Pfeiffer University, 1989.

**LaShonda Womack** (2017) Financial Aid Counselor  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2017.

#### **Financial Affairs**

**Robin S. Leslie** (2019) Vice President for Financial Affairs  
B.A., Pfeiffer College, 1982; C.P.A., 1990.

**Shivon K. Lee** (2007) Controller-Financial Operations  
B.S., University of NC at Charlotte, 2001.

**Cindy I. Loflin** (1983) Accounts Payable Manager

**Ramanda Medlin** (2003) Accountant  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2002. M.B.A. /M.S.L., Pfeiffer University, 2007.

**Mona Long** (2008) Database Administrator  
B.A., Wake Forest University, 1987.

**Kay Pope** (2001) Financial Analyst  
B.S., Clemson University, 1981.

**Reba Poplin** (2008) Accounts Receivable Manager A.A.S.,  
Stanly Community College, 2006.

**Deborah M. Wood** (2004) Accounts Receivable Manager  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2004 .M.B.A., Pfeiffer University, 2009; FFI, Pfeiffer University, 2016.

**Dechelle Ellis** (2016) Financial Associate/Campus Store Manager  
A.S. Ashford University, 2011.

#### **Human Resources**

**Twyla Kidd** (2008) Director of Human Resources B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2014; SHRM-CP, 2018.

**Myra A. Garris** (2003) Human Resources Specialist  
A.A.S., Stanly Community College, 1982.

#### **Marketing and Communications**

**Casey Habich** (2018) Director of Public Relations and Marketing  
A.A., Bossier Parish Community College, 2006; B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

**Gary Veazey** (2014) Director of Graphic Design  
B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1997.

#### **Student Development**

**Ron Laffitte** (2016) Vice President of Student Development and Dean of Students  
B.A., Winthrop University, 1980; M.S., University of South Carolina, 1982.

**Maegan Habich** (2017) University Chaplain & Director of Church Relations  
B.A., Centenary College; M.A., Iliff School of Theology

**Paula Morris** (2006) Director of Student Involvement B.S.,  
Berry College, 1993; M.S.L, Pfeiffer University, 2017.

**Regina Simmons** (2014) Director of Residence Life  
B.A., Campbell University, 2001; M.B.A., Campbell University, 2003.

**Joanna Foley** (2017) Student Development Administrative Assistant  
A.A.S., Southern Illinois University, 1990.

#### **Other: Contract Services**

**Erik S. McGinnis** (2007) Chief of Police, Village of Misenheimer Police  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2010.

**Rick Collins** (2014) Captain, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Phillip Burdge** (2018) Sergeant, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Danny Belcher** (2003) Police Corporal, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Austin Wagoner** (2018) Police Officer, Village of Misenheimer Police  
B.S., Pfeiffer University, 2017.

**Justin Cable** (2015) Part-time Police Officer, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Nathan Crist** (2015) Part-time Police Officer, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Rosalyn Harrington** (2016) Reserve Police Officer, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Matt Flanagan** (2018) Reserve Police Officer, Village of Misenheimer Police

**Joe Bahr** (2003) Plant Operations

## **Pfeiffer University-Charlotte Campus**

### **Location**

1515 Mockingbird Drive, Charlotte, NC

### **Staff**

#### **Enrollment Management**

**Jeffrey C. Mincey** (2015) Director of Graduate and Degree Completion Enrollment B.S., Lynchburg University; M.Ed., Lynchburg University

**Joshua Chasse** (2017) Assistant Director of Graduate Admissions  
B.A. Johnson C. Smith University, 2014.

**Clarence Williams** (2018) Admissions Counselor  
B.S., Western Carolina University, 2012 – Criminal Justice; M.Ed., Western Carolina University

#### **Student Success Center**

**Joanne Ruth Zukowski** (2016) Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs  
B.S., University of Missouri, M.S., University of Missouri, PH.D. Nova Southeastern University.

**Rick Kivior** (2006) Coordinator Student Success and Graduate Advising  
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1996; M.S., Clemson University, 1999.

#### **Program Directors**

**Christopher S. Boe** (2005) Professor of Elementary Education, Dean of the Division of Education & Director of Graduate Education, Charlotte Teacher Education Program  
B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1992; M. Ed., University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1996; Ed.D., Gardner-Webb University, 2013.

#### **Gwyndolan L. Swain (2011)**

*Associate Professor of Health Administration & Director of MHA Programs.* B.S.N., Dillard University, 1976; M.B.A. /M.H.A., Pfeiffer University, 2004; D.H.A., Medical University of South Carolina, 2013.

**Susan B. Wilkie** (2006) Founding Program Director and Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy, AAMFT Approved Supervisor and LPC Supervisor  
B.S., University of Maryland, 1972; M.A., University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1975; M.Ed., University New Orleans, 1991; Ph.D., University of New Orleans, 1994.

**Brenda Diaz** (2016) Director of PA Program & Associate Professor of Physician Assistant Studies  
B.S., City University of New York/ City College/ Harelen Hospital Physician Assistant Program, 1989; M.S., Advanced Physician Assistant Studies/ Education and Leadership, 2009.

#### **Elizabeth Fain (2019)**

*Director of OT Program & Assistant Dean of Applied Health Sciences.* B.S. Medical College of Georgia, 1981, MHS Medical University of South Carolina, 1989, Ed.S. Appalachian State University, 2009, Ed.D. University of St. Augustine, 2014.



## **Support Services**

**Jeri L. Brentlinger** (2010) Director of Information Support Services

B.A., University of Tennessee, 1991; M.L.I.S., University of South Carolina, Columbia, 1994.

**Linda Fidelle** (2010) Evening Librarian

B.S. Winthrop University, 1971; M.L.I.S., Indiana University, 1997.

## **Pfeiffer University-Raleigh/Durham**

**Kimberly Jackson** (2018) Administrative Assistant Pfeiffer Institute REACH

B.A., Meredith College, 1999.

## **Faculty Emeriti**

**William G. Benfield (1985)** *Professor Emeritus of Religion and Christian Education. A.B., High Point College, 1959; B.D., Emory University, 1962; M.A., Scarritt College, 1968; Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1981.*

**Anne Justice Byrd (1970)** *Professor Emerita of Sociology. B.A., Wake Forest University, 1966; M.S.W., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1969; Ph.D., University of NC at Greensboro, 1986.*

**M. Susan Carmichael (1961)** *Professor Emerita of Christian Education. A.A., Jones County Junior College, 1943; A.B., Scarritt College, 1948; M.A., Scarritt College, 1959. Robert H. Crowl (1964)* *Professor Emeritus of Biology. S.B., Harvard College, 1949; M.S., Miami University, 1950; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1964.*

**Lawrence J. Durrett (1968)** *Professor Emeritus of History. A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1965; M.A., University of Virginia, 1967.*

**Barbara R. Earnhardt (1984)** *Professor Emerita of Writing. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University 1956; M.A.T., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1983.*

**Eugene I. Earnhardt (1966)** *Professor Emeritus of History. A.B., Northwestern University, 1956; Doctoral Studies, University of NC at Chapel Hill.*

**Joseph T. Echols (1967)** *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry. B.S., Belhaven College, 1959; Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 1963.*

**William H. Faggart (1968)** *Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Social Work. A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1960; M. Div., Duke University, 1963; M.A., Appalachian State University, 1971.*

**Joseph S. Ferebee (1956)** *Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation. A.B., Catawba College, 1942; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1947.*

**John Ralph Grosvenor (1991)** *Professor of Mathematics. B.A.; Arkansas College, 1969; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1982.*

**Margaret Sides Harman (1988)** *Professor Emerita of English. A.A., Central Piedmont Community College, 1976. B.A., University of NC at Charlotte, 1978. M.A., University of NC at Charlotte, 1979; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University, 1988.*

**James M. Haymaker (1965)** *Professor Emeritus of Art. A.B., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1957; M. Ed., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1961.*

**Donald C. Jackman (1966)** *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry. B.S., Maryville College, 1962; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1966.*

**Nancy D. McLaurin (1957)** *Professor Emerita of English. A.B., Coker College, 1945; M.A., University of NC at Chapel Hill, 1947; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1958.*

**Philip A. Pharr (1972)** *Professor Emeritus of Religion. A.B., Pfeiffer College, 1961; B.D., Duke Divinity School, 1964; M. Th., Duke Divinity School, 1965; Ph. D., Duke University, 1973.*

**J. Michael Riemann (1966)** *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry. B.A., Berea College, 1962; Ph.D., Ohio University, 1968.*

**Elizabeth Ann Shaffer (1952)** *Professor Emerita of French. B.A., Juniata College, 1946; M.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1949.*

**Joel Vickers (1997)** *Professor Emeritus of Health Policy and Administration. B.A., in Political Science, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1960; M.P.H., University of North Carolina*

*Chapel Hill, 1980; and Dr. P.H., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1990*

**Norman B. Wilson (1970)** *Professor Emeritus of Library Science. B.S., Appalachian State University, 1964; M.A., Appalachian State University, 1969.*

**Naulchand Yaemsiri-King (1989)** *Professor of Mathematics, B.Ed., Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, 1979; M.Ed., North Carolina State University, 1982; M.S., North Carolina State University, 1985; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1989.*

## Board of Trustees

### Officers of the Board

Mr. Robert J. Brietz, Chairman.....Charlotte, NC  
 Rev. Joy Thornburg Melton, Vice Chairman..... Atlanta, GA  
 Ms. Kathleen E. Kennedy, Secretary.....Vienna, VA  
 Mr. Benny Merrell, Treasurer.....Waxhaw, NC

### CLASS OF

2018

Mr. Robert J. Brietz '65  
 Charlotte, NC  
 Banking/Investment Executive

Rev. Joy T. Melton '77  
 Atlanta, GA Attorney At  
 Law

### CLASS OF

2019

Rev. Julianne Brittain '77  
 Mooresville, NC  
 Ministry

Mrs. Jane Sidbury Crisco '63  
 Asheboro, NC  
 Business Executive

Mrs. Anne Rendleman Daniel '67  
 Greensboro, NC  
 Insurance Executive

Mr. Lawrence Groves '66  
 Keswick, VA  
 Retired University Administrator

Mr. Albert L. Rose '63  
 Matthews, NC  
 Business Consultant

Mr. Arch Y. Stokes  
 Pensacola, FL  
 Attorney

CLASS OF  
2020

Mr. Roger L. Dick  
Albemarle, NC  
Banking/Investment  
Executive

Ms. Kathleen E. Kennedy '74  
Vienna, VA  
Business Consultant

Mr. Benny Merrell '65  
Waxhaw, NC  
Retired Business Executive

Rev. G. Scott Middleton  
West Columbia, SC  
Healthcare Executive  
Mr. A. James Russell  
Albemarle, NC  
Business Executive

Dr. Terry V. Swicegood '66  
Litchfield Park, AZ  
Ministry

Mr. Richard W. Thames '75  
Charlotte, NC  
Newspaper Executive

CLASS OF  
2022

Mr. Bill R. Bedsole '14  
Cary, NC  
Healthcare Executive

Mr. David B. Miller '04  
Charlotte, NC  
Investment Executive

CLASS OF  
2023

Mrs. Natasha A. Suber  
Cornelius, NC  
Marketing & Communications

EMERITI (LIFE) MEMBERS

---

Dr. Christopher L. Bramlett  
Albemarle, NC

Mr. Thomas M. Grady '63  
Concord, NC

Dr. William H. Grigg '93 (Hon.)  
Charlotte, NC

Mr. H. Robert Herold, II  
Pasadena, CA

Mr. Carl M. Hill '58  
Albemarle, NC

Mr. Warren D. Knapp '66  
Asheboro, NC

Mr. Ernest M. Knotts '80 (Hon.)  
Albemarle, NC

Dr. Richard L. Petty '92 (Hon.)  
Randleman, NC

Dr. George E. Thompson '65, '90 (Hon.)  
Waynesville, NC

Mr. George P. Waters '65  
Mt. Pleasant, SC

#### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

---

Rev. Laura Hubbard Auten '87  
Albemarle, NC  
Uwharrie District Superintendent  
The Western NC Conference of the UMC

Dr. Aimee Bellmore  
Misenheimer, NC  
Chair, Faculty Senate

Mr. Grady L. Gaston '12  
Monroe, NC  
President-Elect, Pfeiffer University Alumni Association

Bishop Paul Leeland  
Charlotte, NC  
The Western NC Conference of the UMC

Mrs. Della Daniel Raines '74  
Norwood, NC  
President, Pfeiffer University Alumni Association

Ms. Nancy Reigel  
Boone, NC  
Treasurer, United Methodist Women  
The Western NC Conference of the UMC

Ms. Julia Willis  
Climax, NC  
President, United Methodist Women  
The Western NC Conference of the UMC

# Academic Calendar

## Undergraduate Misenheimer Campus Only

### FALL 2019/2020

New Students Report

Residence Halls open for returning students

Students deadline to submit Immunization Records

#### **Classes Begin**

**Last Day to add or drop a class** 4:30 PM

Class Rosters Due for MC Campus 4:00 PM

Opening Convocation

Labor Day No classes

Deadline to appeal grades from the previous spring or summer

#### **Late Graduation Applications due for December**

Midterm grades due at 12:00 noon

#### **Fall Break**

Classes Resume at 8:00 am - **Semester mid-point - Due date for I grades**

**Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")**

Spring registration/graduation application due for Summer & December 2020

#### **Thanksgiving Holidays**

Classes Resume at 8:00 am

#### **Last day of classes**

#### **Additional meeting day for MWF classes**

Reading Day

Final Exams

Last day to submit grades for fall/8:00AM

### SPRING 2019/2020

Residence Halls open for new students

Residence Halls open for all students

Students deadline to submit Immunization Records

#### **Classes Begin**

Last Day to **add or drop** a class

Class rosters due MC

#### **Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday (no classes)**

#### **Late graduation application for May**

Deadline to appeal grades from the previous Fall

#### **Seniors Day for December 2019 and May 2020 graduation candidates**

Changes to incomplete grades from Fall

Mid-term grades due at 8:00am

#### **Spring Break**

Classes resume at 8:00am - Semester mid-point - due date to remove I grades

### **2019 MC**

Thursday, August 15, 2019

Saturday, August 17, 2019

Monday, August 19, 2019

Monday, August 19, 2019

Monday, August 26, 2019

Wednesday, August 28, 2019

Friday, August 30, 2019

Monday, September 2, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Thursday, October 10, 2019

Fri, Oct 11 to Tues, Oct 15, 2019

Wednesday, October 16, 2019

Monday, October 28, 2019

Mon./Fri., November 4-8, 2019

Wed., Nov 27 to Sun, Dec 1st, 2019

Monday, December 2, 2019

Friday, December 6, 2019

Saturday, December 7, 2019

Mon.-Sat Dec 9-14, 2019

Wednesday, December 18, 2019

### **2020 MC**

Sunday, January 5, 2020

Monday, January 6, 2020

Tuesday, January 7, 2020

Wednesday, January 8, 2020

Wednesday, January 15, 2020

Friday, January 17, 2020

Monday, January 20, 2020

Tuesday, February 4, 2020

Tuesday, February 18, 2020

Tuesday, February 25, 2020

Thursday, February 27, 2020

Friday, February 28, 2020

Sat, Feb. 29 to Sun, March 8, 2020

Monday, March 9, 2020

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Early registration for Summer and Fall starts

**Good Friday Holiday**

Classes Resume at 8:00 am

Last Day of classes

Reading Day for UG day courses

MC Final Exams-Begin (**for evening courses only**)

MC Final Exams-End

**Grades for students graduating in May Commencement due by 8:00 AM**

Spring Commencement

All other grades due by 8:00 AM

Thursday, March 19, 2020

Monday, March 30, 2020

Friday, April 10, 2020

Monday, April 13, 2020

Tuesday, April 28, 2020

Wednesday, April 29, 2020

Wednesday, April 29, 2020

Thursday, May 7, 2020

Wednesday, May 6, 2020

Saturday, May 9, 2020

Monday, May 11, 2020

## **MC Summer 2019/2020**

### **MC Summer long Session - 10 weeks**

Classes Begin

Last day to add/drop a course

Roster Verification - Rosters due at 5:00 pm

Memorial Day - no classes

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Last day of classes

Grades Due

Tuesday, May 12, 2020

Friday, May 15, 2020

Wednesday, May 20, 2020

Monday, May 25, 2020

Tuesday, July 7, 2020

Thursday, July 30, 2020

Tuesday, July 30, 2020

### **MC Summer Session I ( 5 weeks)**

Classes Begin

Last day to add/drop a course

Roster Verification

Memorial Day Holiday

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Last day of classes

Grades Due at 8:00am

Tuesday, May 12, 2020

Thursday, May 14, 2020

Tuesday, May 19, 2020

Monday, May 25, 2020

Wednesday, June 10, 2020

Tuesday, June 16, 2020

Friday, June 19, 2020

### **MC Summer Session II ( 5 weeks)**

Classes Begin

Last day to add/drop a course

Roster Verification

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Last day of classes

Grades Due

Monday, June 22, 2020

Wednesday, June 24, 2020

Monday, June 29, 2020

Monday, July 20, 2020

Monday, July 27, 2020

Wednesday, July 29, 2020

# Academic Calendar

## Master Programs - Grad & Grad On-line (PA excluded)

### Fall 2019-2020

#### Classes Begin

**Last Day to add or drop a class** 4:30 PM

Class Rosters Due 4:00 PM

Labor Day No classes

Deadline to appeal grades from the previous spring or summer

**Late Graduation Applications due for December**

#### Fall Break

Classes Resume at 8:00 am - **Semester mid-point - Due date for incomplete grades**

**Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")**

Spring registration/graduation application due for Summer & December 2020

#### Thanksgiving Holidays

Classes Resume at 8:00 am

**Last day of classes - Monday courses**

**Last day of classes - Tuesday Courses**

**Last day of classes -Wednesday Courses**

**Last day of classes -Thursday Courses**

**Last day of classes -On-line Courses**

Last day to submit grades for fall/8:00AM

### Spring Semester 2019 - 2020

#### Classes Begin

Last Day to **add** or **drop** a class

Class rosters due MC

**Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday (no classes)**

**Late graduation application for May**

Deadline to appeal grades from the previous Fall

Changes to incomplete grades from Fall

#### Spring Break

Classes resume at 8:00am - Semester mid-point - due date to remove incomplete grades

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Early registration for Summer and Fall starts

#### Good Friday Holiday

Classes Resume at 8:00 am

**Last day of classes - Monday courses**

**Last day of classes - Tuesday Courses**

**Last day of classes -Wednesday Courses**

### 2019 Graduate

Monday, August 19, 2019

Monday, August 26, 2019

Wednesday, August 28, 2019

Monday, September 2, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Fri, Oct 11 to Tues, Oct 15, 2019

Wednesday, October 16, 2019

Monday, October 28, 2019

Mon./Fri., November 4-8, 2019

Wed., Nov 27 to Sun, Dec 1st, 2019

Monday, December 2, 2019

Monday, December 9, 2019

Tuesday, December 3, 2019

Wednesday, December 4, 2019

Thursday, December 5, 2019

Monday, December 9, 2019

Friday, December 13, 2019

### 2020 Graduate

Monday, January 6, 2020

Monday, January 13, 2020

Friday, January 17, 2020

Monday, January 20, 2020

Tuesday, February 4, 2020

Tuesday, February 18, 2020

Thursday, February 27, 2020

Sat, Feb. 29 to Sun, March 8, 2020

Monday, March 9, 2020

Thursday, March 19, 2020

Monday, March 30, 2020

Friday, April 10, 2020

Monday, April 13, 2020

Monday, April 27, 2020

Tuesday, April 21, 2019

Wednesday, April 22, 2020

**Last day of classes -Thursday Courses**

**Last day of classes -On-line Courses**

**Grades due**

Thursday, April 23, 2020

Monday, April 27, 2020

Friday, May 1, 2020

## **Summer 2019-2020**

### **Summer long Session - 10 weeks**

Classes Begin

Last day to add/drop a course

Roster Verification - Rosters due at 5:00 pm

Memorial Day - no classes

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Last day of classes

Grades Due

Monday, May 11, 2020

Thursday, May 14, 2020

Monday, May 18, 2020

Monday, May 25, 2020

Monday, June 29, 2020

Monday, July 20, 2020

Friday, July 24, 2020

### **Summer Accelerated**

#### **Summer Session I ( 5 weeks)**

Classes Begin

Last day to add/drop a course

Roster Verification

Memorial Day Holiday

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Last day of classes

Grades Due at 8:00am

Tuesday, May 12, 2020

Thursday, May 14, 2020

Tuesday, May 19, 2020

Monday, May 25, 2020

Wednesday, June 10, 2020

Tuesday, June 16, 2020

Friday, June 19, 2020

#### **Summer Session II ( 5 weeks)**

Classes Begin

Last day to add/drop a course

Roster Verification

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

Last day of classes

Grades Due

Monday, June 22, 2020

Wednesday, June 24, 2020

Monday, June 29, 2020

Monday, July 20, 2020

Monday, July 27, 2020

Wednesday, July 29, 2020



**Academic Calendar – Master in Physician Assistant Program - Expected Start-Spring 2020**

<b>Academic Calendar 2020-2021</b>	
January 6 <sup>th</sup> – 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Orientation
January 13 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	First day of Class – Semester I
January 20 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday (no classes)
March 6 <sup>th</sup> – 9 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Spring Break
May 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2020	Last Day of Class – Semester I
May 4 <sup>th</sup> – 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Break
May 11 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	First Day of Class – Semester II
May 25 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Memorial Day Holiday (no classes)
July 3 <sup>rd</sup> – 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	July 4 <sup>th</sup> Holiday (no classes)
August 28 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Last Day of Class – Semester II
August 31 <sup>st</sup> – September 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Break
September 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Labor Day Holiday (no classes)
September 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	First Day of Class – Semester III
November 26 <sup>th</sup> – 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Thanksgiving Holiday (no classes)
December 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2020	Last Day of Class – Semester III
December 21 <sup>st</sup> , 2020 – January 1, 2021	Christmas Holiday/Winter Break (no classes)
January 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	First Day of Class – Semester IV
January 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday (no classes)
February 26 <sup>th</sup> – March 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2021	Spring Break
April 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2021	Last Day of Class – Semester IV
April 26 <sup>th</sup> – May 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2021	Break

<b>SCPE</b>	<b>First Day</b>	<b>Last Day</b>	<b>EOR Days</b>
1	May 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2021	June 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	June 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , & 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	June 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	July 9 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	July 7 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , & 9 <sup>th</sup>
3	July 12 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	August 13 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	August 11 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> , & 13 <sup>th</sup>
4	August 16 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	September 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	September 15 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , & 17 <sup>th</sup>
5	September 20 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	October 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 2021	October 20 <sup>th</sup> , 21 <sup>st</sup> , & 22 <sup>nd</sup>
6	October 25 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	December 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2021	December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , & 3 <sup>rd</sup>
IPE Clinical Simulation Seminar		December 6 <sup>th</sup> - 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	
Summative Evaluation		December 13 <sup>th</sup> -17 <sup>th</sup> , 2021	
7	January 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2022	February 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	February 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , & 4 <sup>th</sup>
8	February 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	March 11 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	March 9 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , & 11 <sup>th</sup>
9	March 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	April 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	April 13 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , & 15 <sup>th</sup>
Graduate Research Project Presentations and Board Review		April 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2022	May 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2022

# Academic Calendar

## Degree Completion Program

### Fall 2019 -2020

#### Session I (C1)

##### Classes Begin

**Last Day to add or drop a class** 4:30 PM

Class Rosters Due 4:00 PM

Labor Day No classes

**Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")**

Deadline to appeal grades from the previous spring or summer

**Graduation Applications due for May or August**

**LATE Graduation Applications for December**

**Last day of classes**

Last day to submit 1st session grades

**Fall Break**

#### Session 2 (C2)

Classes Begin

**Last Day to add or drop a class** 4:30 PM

C-2 Class Rosters Due 4:00 PM

**Deadline to remove I grades from spring & summer 2019**

**Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")**

**Thanksgiving Holidays**

Classes Resume at 8:00 am

**Last day of classes**

Last day to submit 2nd session grades

### Spring 2019-2020

#### Session I (C1)

##### Classes Begin

Last Day to **add** or **drop** a class

Class rosters due

**Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday (no classes)**

**Graduation applications for December**

**LATE graduation application for May and Summer**

Deadline to appeal grades from the previous Fall

Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

**Last day of classes**

Session 1 grades due at 8:00am

**Spring Break**

#### Session 2 (C2)

Classes begin - Semester mid point

Last Day to **add** or **drop** a class

Class rosters due

### 2019 CLT Degree Completion

Monday, August 19, 2019

Monday, August 26, 2019

Friday, August 30, 2019

Monday, September 2, 2019

Monday, September 16, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Friday, September 27, 2019

Thursday, October 10, 2019

Tuesday, October 15, 2019

Fri, Oct 11 to Tues, Oct 15, 2019

Wednesday, October 16, 2019

Wednesday, October 23, 2019

Friday, October 25, 2019

Monday, October 28, 2019

Wednesday, Nov. 20, 2019

Wed -Sun Nov 27 to Dec 1st, 2019

Monday, December 2, 2019

Wednesday, December 11, 2019

Monday, December 16, 2019

### SPRING

### 2020 CLT

Monday, January 6, 2020

Monday, January 13, 2020

Friday, January 17, 2020

Monday, January 20, 2020

Tuesday, February 4, 2020

Tuesday, February 4, 2020

Friday, February 7, 2020

Friday, February 14, 2020

Thursday, February 28, 2019

Friday, February 28, 2020

Sat-Sun Feb. 29 to March 8, 2020

Monday, March 9, 2020

Wednesday, January 15, 2020

Friday, January 17, 2020

Changes to incomplete grades from Fall  
 Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")

**Good Friday Holiday**

Classes Resume  
 Last Day of classes

**Grades due**

Spring Misenheimer Commencement

Thursday, February 27, 2020

Monday, April 6, 2020

Friday, April 10, 2020

Monday, April 13, 2020

Thursday, April 30, 2020

Monday, May 4, 2020

Saturday, May 9, 2020

**Summer 2019-2020**

**Summer Session - 8 weeks**

Classes Begin  
 Last day to add/drop a course  
 Roster Verification - Rosters due at 5:00 pm  
 Memorial Day - no classes  
 July 4th - No Classes  
 Last day to withdraw from a course ("WP", "WF", or "W")  
 Last day of classes  
 Grades Due

Wednesday, May 13, 2020

Friday, May 15, 2020

Wednesday, May 20, 2020

Monday, May 25, 2020

Monday, July 6, 2020

Wednesday, June 24, 2020

Wednesday, July 8, 2020

Monday, July 13, 2020